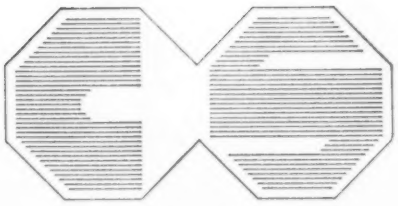


Journal of The Chemical Society

Perkin Transactions I

Indexes

1972

THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

AS AT 31st DECEMBER 1972

Patron: Her Majesty the Queen

President: Sir Frederick Dainton, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Immediate Past President: Sir George Porter, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc, F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

President Elect: Sir Derek Barton, D.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents

Analytical Division President: C. Whalley, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Dalton Division President: J. Chatt, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Education Division President: M. J. Frazer, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Faraday Division President: J. W. Linnett, M.A., D.Phil., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Industrial Division President: J. W. Barrett, C.B.E., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., C.Eng., F.I.Chem.E.
Perkin Division President: M. Stacey, C.B.E., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Chairman, Regions and Local Sections Committee: D. H. Whiffen, M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Elected under old Bye-Laws: Sir Harold Thompson, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

Honorary Treasurer

Sir Harry Melville, K.C.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Chairman Education and Training Board

A. R. Katritzky, D.Phil., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.I.C.

Chairman, Publications Services Board

Sir Ewart Jones, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Honorary Secretary, Chairman External Relations Board

T. S. West, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

President of Royal Institute of Chemistry

F. A. Robinson, L.L.B., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Other RIC Representatives

P. F. Corbett, L.L.B., B.Sc., B.Sc(Eng)., F.R.I.C.
N. B. Chapman, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
T. C. Downie, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
L. H. W. Hallett, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
F. W. Jarvis, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
R. O. C. Norman, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Divisional Members

Analytical:	R. Belcher, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	W. H. C. Shaw, F.P.S., F.R.I.C.
Dalton:	A. G. Sharpe, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
	N. N. Greenwood, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Education:	M. P. Berry, M.A., B.Sc., A.R.I.C.
	D. W. Wilson, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Faraday:	J. S. Rowlinson, B.Sc., M.A., D.Phil., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
	D. H. Everett, M.B.E., M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Industrial:	G. L. Kington, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
	E. C. Rhodes, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Perkin:	W. G. Overend, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	A. W. Johnson, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Regional Members

E. England:	C. E. Waterhouse, F.R.I.C.
Midlands:	E. J. Forbes, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil.
	C. J. Timmons, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
N.E. England:	J. Wilson, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	P. Smith, Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
N.W. England:	A. N. Edmondson, F.R.I.C.
	A. F. H. Ward, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
S.E. England:	P. A. Raine, F.R.I.C.
	J. M. Ward, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
	C. E. Seaman, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
S.W. England:	R. G. H. Watson, Ph.D., B.Sc., A.R.C.S. F.R.I.C.
Ireland:	I. W. Milligan, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Scotland:	N. Campbell, O.B.E., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.E.
	F. G. Riddell, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Wales:	M. M. Davies, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.

Ordinary Members

Elected under new Bye-laws:

C. H. Bamford, Ph.D., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
M. J. de Faubert Maunder, B.Sc., A.R.I.C., F.R.A.S.
G. A. H. Elton, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
J. D. Rose, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
D. Woodcock, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Elected under old Bye-Laws:

A. G. Davies, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
B. A. Hems, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
G. H. Whitham, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.A.
M. L. McGlashan, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
C. W. Rees, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
H. Suschitzky, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
H. G. Heal, B.Sc., A.R.C.S., Ph.D.
V. Gold, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.
S. F. A. Kettle, B.Sc., Ph.D.
L. Crombie, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
H. C. S. Wood, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.E.

©
Copyright 1972
by The Chemical Society

INDEX OF AUTHORS, 1972

A

Abbott, P. J., **Acheson,** R. M., **Foxton,** M. W., **Raulins,** N. R., and **Robinson,** G. E. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part L. Reactions of 1-alkylbenzotriazoles and benzo[*c*]cinnolines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2182.

Abdou, S. E. See **Tadros,** W., 2839.

Acheson, R. M., **Bridson,** J. N., and **Cameron,** T. S. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVII. Formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in acetonitrile; crystal structure of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz[*b*]azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate, 968.

Acheson, R. M., **Bridson,** J. N., **Cecil,** T. R., and **Hands,** A. R. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVIII. Reactions of indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in the presence and absence of solvents, 1569.

Acheson, R. M., and **Stubbs,** J. K. The synthesis of some heterocyclic sulphonium salts, 899.

Acheson, R. M., and **Verlander,** M. S. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLIX. Reactions of benzimidazoles possessing an activated 2-methylene group with acetylenic esters, 1577.

Acheson, R. M., **Wright,** N. D., and **Tasker,** P. A. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LI. Cyclobuta[*b*]pyridines from reactions of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with 1-alkyl-1,4-dihydropyridines and the cycloelimination of amide and carboxy-groups, 2918.

Acheson, R. M. See also **Abbott,** P. J., 2182.

Achilladelis, B. A., **Adams,** P. M., and **Hanson,** J. R. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VIII. The formation of the trichothecane nucleus, 1425.

Ackrell, J., **Altaf-ur-Rahman,** M., **Boulton,** A. J., and **Brown,** R. C. Furazans and furazan oxides. Part I. Synthesis and reactions of some strained furazan *N*-oxides, 1587.

Adachi, T. See **Okumura,** K., 173.

Adams, D. R., and **Davies,** D. I. The reaction of alkoxide ions with some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 1237.

Adams, P. M., and **Hanson,** J. R. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VII. The biosynthesis of helicobasidin, 586.

The stereochemistry of some reactions of the sesquiterpenoid trichodermol, 2283.

Adams, P. M. See also **Achilladelis,** B. A., 1425.

Adamson, G. W., **Lambourne,** D. R., and **Lynch,** M. F. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part III. Statistical association of fragment incidence, 2428.

Adembri, G., **De Sio,** F., **Nesi,** R., and **Scotton,** M. New derivatives of pyridazino[4,5-*d*]pyridazine, 953.

Ager, E., **Iddon,** B., and **Suschitzky,** H. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXII. Some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methylsulphonylpyridine and related compounds, 133.

Aizawa, Y. See **Kametani,** T., 1435.

Akhtar, M., **Chadwick,** J. C., and **Fray,** G. I. Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part IV. Action of concentrated sulphuric acid on 1,2,4,5-tetrachloro-3,3-ethylenedioxytetracyclo[3,2,0,$0^{2,7}$,$0^{4,6}$]heptane: a novel rearrangement of a quadricyclanone acetal, 1778.

Akhtar, M. H. See **Lown,** J. W., 1459.

Albert, A. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part X. New routes to *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-dimethylaminomethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitriles, 461.

Albert, A., and **Pendergast,** W. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part IX. Some nucleophilic addition reactions, 457.

Albert, A., and **Taguchi,** H. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part VIII. Synthesis, from 1,2,3-triazoles, of 1- and 2-methyl derivatives of 5,7-disubstituted *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (7- and 8-methyl 2,6-disubstituted 8-azapurines), 449.

Albert, A., and **Thacker,** D. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XI. Preparation of 2-benzyl-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine (8-benzyl-8-azapurine), 468.

Albinati, A. See **Ferruti,** P., 2001.

Aldridge, D. C., **Borrow,** A., **Foster,** R. G., **Large,** M. S., **Spencer,** H., and **Turner,** W. B. Metabolites of *Nectria coccinea*, 2136.

Alexander, C. W., and **Grimshaw,** J. Dypnopinacol. Part II. Tautomerism of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone). Part III. The photochemistry of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone). Part IV. Tautomerism of α- and β-photodypnopinacolones (6-*exo*- and 6-*endo*-methyl-1,3,6-triphenylbicyclo-[3,1,0]hex-2-en-2-yl phenyl ketone), 1372, 1374, 1380.

Alford, J. R., **Cuddy,** B. D., **Grant,** D., and **McKervey,** M. A. Carboxylation of 2-methyladamantan-2-ol and 2-(1-adamantyl)ethanol: evidence for the intermolecular nature of hydride transfer reactions in rearrangements involving adamantyl cations, 2707.

Ali, A., **Hardy,** P. M., and **Rydon,** H. N. Polypeptides. Part XIX. The synthesis of some sequential polypeptides of β-methyl aspartate and γ-methyl glutamate, 1070.

Al-Jallo, H. N., **Al-Khashab,** A., and **Sallomi,** I. G. Reactions of unsaturated tetra- and tri-esters with hydrazine hydrate and semicarbazide hydrochloride, 1022.

Al-Khashab, A. See **Al-Jallo,** H. N., 1022.

Allen, D. W., **Mann,** F. G., and **Tebby,** J. C. Constitution of the adducts derived from tertiary phosphine oxides and arenesulphonamides, 2793.

Allen, J., **Boar,** R. B., **McGhie,** J. F., and **Barton,** D. H. R. Synthesis of primulagenin A and of echinocystic acid, 2994.

Al-Radhi, A. K., **Brimacombe,** J. S., and **Tucker,** L. C. N. The deamination of methyl 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-α-L-talo- and -manno-pyranosides with nitrous acid, 315.

Altaf-ur-Rahman, M. See **Ackrell, J.,** 1587.

Ames, D. E., and **Binns,** S. H. Syntheses of long-chain acids. Part IX. Docosa-3,9,15- and -5,11,17-triynoic acids and eicosa-5,11,14-triynoic acid, 255.

Ames, D. E., and **Dodds,** W. D. Condensation of β-dicarbonyl compounds with halogenopyridinecarboxylic acids. A convenient synthesis of some naphthyridine derivatives, 705.

Anderson, D. J., **Horwell,** D. C., **Stanton,** E., **Gilchrist,** T. L., and **Rees,** C. W. Reactive intermediates. Part XX. Preparation of sulphoximides from sulphoxides and *N*-amino-lactams, and a study of their fragmentation, 1317.

Anderson, D. T., and **Horspool,** W. M. The synthesis of dihydrofurobenzodioxins by reaction of tetrachloro-1,2-benzoquinone with some 2,3-diphenylfurans, 532.

Synthesis of phenanthro[9,10-*b*]furans by the photolysis of dihydrofurobenzodioxins, 536.

André, J., Buu-Hoï, N. P., and **Jacquignon,** P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVIII. Some indeno-[1,7-*bc*]-, benz[*a*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-, and benz[*c*]indeno-[7,1-*hi*]-acridines, 1261.

Andrew, H. F., **Campbell,** N., and **Wilson,** N. H. Nitration of 3-methylfluoroanthene, 755.

Angyal, A. M. See **Brown,** D. J., 1819.

Angyal, S. J. See **Randall,** M. H., 346.

Annunziata, R., **Cinquini,** M., and **Colonna,** S. Synthesis and stereochemistry of optically active [^{16}O,^{18}O]sulphones, 2057.

Anteunis, M., **Borremans,** F., **Tadros,** W., **Zaher,** A. H. A., and **Gliobrial,** S. S. Isomerism of semicarbazones of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and derivatives, 616.

Anteunis, M. See also **Van den Bossche,** R., 1599.

Arcamone, F. See **Caglioti,** L., 1235.

Ariyan, Z. S., and **Martin,** R. L. Novel macrocyclic polysulphur compounds. 7,15,17,19-Tetra-alkoxy-2,3,4,5,-10,11,12,13-octathiatricyclo-[12,2,2,2^{6,9}]eicosa-6,8,14,16,-17,19-hexaenes and 2,3,7,8-tetra-alkoxythianthrens; products of the catalysed reaction of aromatic ethers and sulphur monochloride, 1687.

Armarego, W. L. F., **Milloy,** B. A., and **Sharma,** S. C. Synthesis and stability of 2-methyl 2,4-diaza- and 2-methyl-2,5-diazaindene (2-methyl-pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridine and -pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]pyridine), 2485.

Armenakian, A., **Mahmood,** M., and **Murphy,** D. A synthesis of L-psicose, 63.

Armitage, D. A., **Clark,** M. J., and **Tso,** C. C. Synthesis of unsymmetrical disulphides, 680.

Artico, M. See **De Martino,** G., 2504.

Aslam, F. M., **Gore,** P. H., and **Jehangir,** M. Friedel-Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII. Syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions, 892.

Asscher, M. See **Sinnreich, J.,** 1543.

Atkinson, J. R. See **Cotterill,** W. D., 787, 817.

Atta-ur-Rahman. Reactions of harmaline (4,9-dihydro-7-methoxy-1-methyl-3*H*-pyrido[3,4-*b*]indole) and its derivatives. Part I. Reactions of harmaline with methyl acrylate. Part II. Reinvestigation of acetylharmaline, 731, 736.

Aversa, M. C., **Cum,** G., **Stagno d'Alcontres,** I., and **Uccella,** N. Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part III. Diketen as an allene-like system in the reaction with an azomethine oxide, 222.

Aylward, J. B. See **Norman,** R. O. C., 1692.

Ayres, D. C., **Harris,** J. A., **Jenkins,** P. N., and **Phillips,** L. Lignans and related phenols. Part XII. Application of nuclear magnetic double resonance to the aryltetrahydronaphthalene class, 1343.

Ayres, D. C., and **Lim,** C. K. Lignans and related phenols. Part XIII. Halogenated derivatives of podophyllotoxin, 1350.

B

Bachi, M. D. Some new aspects in the chemistry of 4-alkylidene-Δ^2-thiazolin-5-ones, 310.

Bachi, M. D., and **Goldberg,** O. Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part II. An approach to the synthesis of β-lactam antibiotics, 2332.

Bachi, M. D., and **Rothfield,** M. Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part I. The preparation of 4-alkylthio-β-lactams in which the ring nitrogen atom is part of an α-amino-acid ester system, 2326.

Bacon, R. G. R., and **Hamilton,** S. D. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XIV. Syntheses of *NN'*-bisdiarylphenylenediamines, 2391.

Baddar, F. G., **Nosseir,** M. H., **Doss,** N. L., and **Messiha,** N. N. Pyridazines. Part IV. Action of Grignard reagents on 6-methyl- and 4,5-dihydro-6-α-styryl-pyridazin-3(2*H*)-ones, 1091.

Bagnall, R. D., **Coe,** P. L., and **Tatlow,** J. C. Fluorinations with potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III). Part II. Fluorination of ketones, 2277.

Baigrie, B., **Cadogan,** J. I. G., **Mitchell,** J. R., **Robertson,** A. K., and **Sharp,** J. T. Simple, convenient, and direct conversion of anilines and anilides into arynes, 2563.

Bailey, A. S., **Buckley,** A. J., and **Warr,** W. A. Reactions of some 1,3-disubstituted indoles and of 3-methylindole with arylsulphonyl azides, 1626.

Bailey, A. S., **Buckley,** A. J., **Warr,** W. A., and **Wedgwood,** J. J. The reactions of arenesulphonyl azides with indole and with 1-methylindole, 2411.

Bailey, A. S., **Holton,** A. G., and **Seager,** J. F. The reaction of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2,5-dimethyl-5*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]indole with arenesulphonyl azides, 1003.

Baker, A. J., **Brown,** J., and **Raphael,** R. A. Synthesis of compounds related to gibberellins. Part I. Methyl 3-methoxy-6β-methyl-16-methylene-9α*H*-gibba-1(10),2,4-triene-4-carboxylate, 1256.

Baker, K. M., **Briggs,** L. H., **Buchanan,** J. G. St. C., **Cambie,** R. C., **Davis,** B. R., **Hayward,** R. C., **Long,** G. A. S., and **Rutledge,** P. S. Diterpenes. Part X. Some transformations of phyllocladene and isophyllocladene, 190.

Baldas, J., **Bick,** I. R. C., **Falco,** M. R., **de Vries,** J. X., and **Porter,** Q. N. Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part II. Alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597.

Baldas, J., **Bick,** I. R. C., **Ibuka,** T., **Kapil,** R. S., and **Porter,** Q. N. Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part I. Alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined tail-to-tail. Part III. Alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined head-to-tail, 592, 599.

Baldwin, D., and **Hanson,** J. R. Aromatization of some 4,5-epoxy-3-hydroxysteroids, 1889.

The base-catalysed epoxidation of androst-4-en-6-ones, 2051.

Banks, R. E., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Myerscough,** T. Nitroxide chemistry. Part III. Photolysis of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and some reactions of the major product, perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 1449.

Polyhalogenoallenes. Part IX. Reaction of tetrafluoroallene with bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and with perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 2336.

Banks, R. E., **Maullen,** K., **Nicholson,** W. J., **Oppenheim,** C., and **Prakash,** A. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part IV. Photochemical and fluoride-initiated reactions between perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine and perfluoropropene, 1098.

Banks, R. E., and **Sparkes,** G. R. Studies in azide chemistry. Part V. Synthesis of 4-azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-, 4-azido-3-chloro-2,5,6-trifluoro-, and 4-azido-3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-pyridine, and some thermal reactions of the tetrafluoro-compound, 2964.

Bannister, B. Modifications of lincomycin involving the carbohydrate portion. Part I. The 2-*O*-methyl and 2-deoxy-analogues. Part II. Analogues with D-*gluco*- and D-*ido*-stereochemistry, 3025, 3031.

Banthorpe, D. V., **Charlwood,** B. V., and **Young,** M. R. Terpene biosynthesis. Part IV. Biosynthesis of (+)-pulegone in *Mentha pulegium* L., 1532.

Banthorpe, D. V., **Doonan,** H. J., and **Wirz-Justice,** A. Terpene biosynthesis. Part V. Interconversions of some monoterpenes in higher plants and their possible role as precursors of carotenoids, 1764.

Banthorpe, D. V., and **Wirz-Justice,** A. Terpene biosynthesis. Part VI. Monoterpenes and carotenoids from tissue cultures of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., 1769.

Barker, S. A., and **Riley,** T. Pyrylium salt formation from aromatic ketones. Part I. Reactions of β-methylchalcones in non-aqueous acidic media, 809.

Barker, S. A. See also **Kennedy,** J. F., 2568.

Barlin, G. B., and **Young,** A. C. Useful preparations involving the reactions of nucleophiles with some trimethylammonio-derivatives of nitrogen heterocycles, 1269.

Barlow, M. G., **Haszeldine,** R. N., **Morton,** W. D., and **Woodward,** D. R. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part III. Some addition and nucleophilic substitution reactions of hexafluorobicyclo[2,2,0]hexa-2,5-diene, 2170.

Barot, N. R., and **Elvidge,** J. A. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XII. Imino-derivatives of piperazine, 1009.

Barraclough, D., **Oakland,** J. S., and **Scheinmann,** F. Studies in the norbornene series. Part I. Elucidation of the structure of norbornene derivatives by use of the nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagent trisdipivaloylmethanatoeuropium(III), the nuclear Overhauser effect, and mass spectrometry, 1500.

Barraclough, D. J. See **Hickmott,** P. W., 1639.

Barrett, G. C., **Hardy,** P. M., **Harrow,** T. A., and **Rydon,** H. N. Polypeptides. Part XXII. The synthesis of peptides of α-benzylphenylalanine by the dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide method, 2634.

Barrow, K. D., and **Murphy,** W. S. The structures of alboleersin and luteoleersin; the identity of luteoleersin with cochlioquinone A, 2837.

Barry, J. A. See **Scott,** F. L., 2663, 2666.

Bartley, J. P. See **Briggs,** L. H., 581.

Bartnik, T. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 263.

Bartoli, G., **Latrofa,** A., **Naso,** F., and **Todesco,** P. E. Fluorodenitration of some mildly activated nitro-compounds, 2671.

Barton, D. H. R., **Blair,** I. A., and **Magnus,** P. D. Ring opening of (−)-pin-2(10)-ene with iodine, 614.

Barton, D. H. R., **Davies,** P. J., **Kempe,** U. M., **McGarrity,** J. F., and **Widdowson,** D. A. Biosynthesis of terpenes and steroids. Part VIII. The synthesis and metabolism in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of ergosta-7,22,24(28)-trien-3β-ol, 1231.

Barton, D. H. R., **Girijavallabhan,** M., and **Sammes,** P. G. Transformations of penicillin. Part II. *NN'*-Di-isopropylhydrazine, a new reagent for protection of carboxylic acids, 929.

Barton, D. H. R., **Hesse,** R. H., **Ogunkoya,** L., **Westcott,** N. D., and **Pechet,** M. M. Organic reactions of fluorooxy-compounds. Fluorination of griseofulvin, 2889.

Barton, D. H. R., and **Houminer,** Y. A study of base-catalysed opening of βγ-epoxy-ketones, 919.

Barton, D. H. R., **Kempe,** U. M., and **Widdowson,** D. A. Investigations on the biosynthesis of steroids and terpenoids. Part VI. The sterols of yeast, 513.

Barton, D. H. R., **MacGrillen,** H., **Magnus,** P. D., **Carlisle,** C. H., and **Timmins,** P. A. Equilibration of 24,25-dibromides of lanosterol and derivatives, 1584.

Barton, D. H. R., **Magnus,** P. D., and **Okogun,** J. I. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracyclines. Part XII. Extension of the acetal photocyclisation process, 1103.

Barton, D. H. R., **Magnus,** P. D., **Smith,** G., **Streckert,** G., and **Zurr,** D. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XI. Oxidation of ketone acetals and ethers by hydride transfer, 542.

Barton, D. H. R., **Poyser,** J. P., and **Sammes,** P. G. Some stereoselective and regioselective olefin additions: iodoacetoxylation and related electrophilic additions across the 22(23)-bond of 3α,5α-cycloergosta-7,22-dien-6-one, 53.

Barton, D. H. R., and **Willis,** B. J. Olefin synthesis by two-fold extrusion processes. Part I. Preliminary experiments, 305.

Barton, D. H. R. See also **Allen,** J., 2994, **Batten,** P. L., 739, and **Bentley,** T. J., 749.

Barton, J. W., **Chaudri,** T. A., **Gaskin,** P., and **Whitaker,** K. E. Benzocyclo-octenes. Part III. Reactions of 5,10-dibromobenzocyclo-octene, 717.

Barton, J. W., and **Grinham,** A. R. Polycyclic biphenylenes. Part IV. Biphenylenes derived from 9,10-phenanthryne, 634.

Bastable, J. W., **Hobson,** J. D., and **Riddell,** W. D. Transannular cyclisation of cyclo-olefinic *N*-chloro-amines. Synthesis of azabicyclic compounds, 2205.

Basu, N. K. See **Mukherjee,** S., 1325.

Bateson, J. H., and **Cross,** B. E. New metabolites of *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Part XIX. 3β,7β-Dihydroxykaurenolide, 1117.

Batey, I. L., **Pinhey,** J. T., **Ralph,** B. J., **Simes,** J. J. H., and **Wootton,** M. Extractives of fungi. Part III. Introduction of a (*Z*)-17(20)-double bond into a tumulosic acid derivative, 2260.

Batten, P. L., **Bentley,** T. J., **Boar,** R. B., **Draper,** R. W., **McGhie,** J. F., and **Barton,** D. H. R. The synthesis of some 32-functionalised lanostane derivatives, 739.

Battersby, A. R., **Dobson,** T. A., **Foulkes,** D. M., and **Herbert,** R. B. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVI. Colchicine: origin of the tropolone ring and studies with the C_6–C_3–C_6–C_1 system, 1730.

Battersby, A. R., **Herbert,** R. B., **McDonald,** E., **Ramage,** R., and **Clements,** J. H. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVIII. Biosynthesis of colchicine from the 1-phenethylisoquinoline system, 1741.

Battersby, A. R., **Herbert,** R. B., **Pijewska,** L., **Šantavý,** F., and **Sedmera,** P. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVII. The structure and chemistry of androcymbine, 1736.

Battersby, A. R., **Laing,** D. G., and **Ramage,** R. Biosynthesis. Part XIX. Concerning the biosynthesis of (−)-camphor and (−)-borneol in *Salvia officinalis*, 2743.

Battersby, A. R. See also **Strange,** P. G., 2364, and **Wightman,** R. H., 2355.

Baxter, I., **Cameron,** D. W., **Sanders,** J. K. M., and **Titman,** R. B. Reactions of 2-ethyl- and 2-benzyl-1,4-naphthoquinone with *N*-methylcyclohexylamine, 2046.

Beddows, C. G., and **Wilson,** D. V. Syntheses of some α-D-ribofuranosylimidazoles related to purine nucleotide precursors, 1773.

Begbie, A. L., and **Golding,** B. T. A new synthesis of ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate (Hagemann's ester) and its methyl and t-butyl analogues, 602.

Bell, A. M., **Browne,** J. W., **Denny,** W. A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Kasal,** A., and **Meakins,** G. D. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VI. Hydroxylation of simple mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2930.

Bell, A. M., **Cherry,** P. C., **Clark,** I. M., **Denny,** W. A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Woodgate,** P. D. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IV. The pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2081.

Bell, A. M., **Denny,** W. A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Müller,** W. E. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part V. The pattern of hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2759.

Bellamy, A. J. One-step synthesis of *cis*-5,6-dideuterio-*cis*-cyclo-octene and its thermal stability towards concerted, intramolecular transfer of hydrogen, 342.

Bellino, A. See **Piozzi,** F., 759.

Benati, L., **Camaggi,** C. M., and **Zanardi,** G. Homolytic substitution of halogenobenzenes by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.

Bendall, V. I., and **Dharamshi,** S. S. A convenient synthesis of 2-arylindenes, 2732.

Bender, C. O., **Bonnett,** R., and **Smith,** R. G. The formation of metal octamethyltetrabenzporphyrins from isoindole precursors, 771.

Bennett, P., **Donnelly,** J. A., **Meaney,** D. C., and **O'Boyle,** P. Stereochemistry of cyclopropyl ketones from the reaction of dimethylsulphoxonium methylide with 3-benzylidenechroman-4-ones, 1554.

Acid-catalysed rearrangements of some spiro cyclopropyl ketones, 2982.

Bentley, K. W., **Kirby,** G. W., **Price,** A. P., and **Singh,** S. Nitrosation of thebaine leading to 7-substituted neopinone derivatives, 302.

Bentley, K. W., **Lewis,** J. W., and **Smith,** A. C. B. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIII. Adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870.

Bentley, T. J., **Boar,** R. B., **Draper,** R. W., **McGhie,** J. F., and **Barton,** D. H. R. The synthesis and configuration of some 32-norlanosterol derivatives, 749.

Bentley, T. J. See also **Batten,** P. L., 739.

Béranger, S. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 278.

Bergmann, F. See **Lichtenberg,** D., 2950.

Berry, D., and **Smith,** D. C. C. 2*H*-Naphtho[1,8-*bc*]furan and 8-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde, 699.

Berry, D. J., **Cook,** J. D., and **Wakefield,** B. J. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIV. The reaction of chloropyridyl-lithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.

Bethell, G. S., and **Ferrier,** R. J. Direct conversion of 3,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-α-D-glucose into 4,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*S*-ethyl-2,3-dithio-D-allose diethyl dithioacetal, 1033.

The path of the conversion of 3,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-α-D-glucose into 4,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*S*-ethyl-2,3-dithio-D-allose diethyl dithioacetal, 2873.

Bettelli, A. See **Ferruti,** P., 2001.

Bianchetti, G., **Stradi,** R., and **Pocar,** D. *v*-Triazolines. Part III. *cis-trans* Equilibrium of 1-aryl-4,5-dihydro-*v*-triazoles, 997.

Bianchi, G., **De Micheli,** C., and **Gandolfi,** R. 2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part V. Regio- and stereo-selectivity in the cycloaddition of benzonitrile oxide to some cycloalkene and 2-isoxazoline derivatives, 1711.

Bick, I. R. C., **Bremner,** J. B., **Leow,** H. M., and **Wiriyachitra** P. Alkaloids of *Daphnandra* species. Part XI. Some dibenzo-*p*-dioxin-type biscoclaurine alkaloids from an unnamed species. The structure of micranthine, 2884.

Bick, I. R. C. See also **Baldas,** J., 592, 597, 599.

Bigot, P., **Saint-Ruf,** G., and **Buu-Hoï,** N. P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXII. Polycyclic indoles by means of the Möhlau–Bischler synthesis, 2573.

Binns, S. H. See **Ames,** D. E., 255.

Biondi, L. See **Toniolo,** C., 1179, 1182.

Birch, A. J., **Brown,** W. V., **Corrie,** J. E. T., and **Moore,** B. P. Neocembrene-A, a termite trail pheromone, 2653.

Birch, A. J., **Corrie,** J. E. T., **Macdonald,** P. L., and **Subba Rao,** G. A total synthesis of (±)-ethyl acorate {(±)-ethyl (3*RS*)-3-[(1*SR*,4*SR*)-1-isobutyryl-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexyl]butyrate} and (±)-epiacoric acid. An application of the generation and alkylation of a specific enolate, 1186.

Birch, A. J., and **Hutchinson,** E. G. Reduction by dissolving metals. Part XVIII. Metal–ammonia reductions of some bicyclo[2,2,2]octene derivatives: structural effects on double bond reduction and nitrile cleavage, 1546.

Birchall, J. M., **Clark,** M. T., **Goldwhite,** H., and **Thorpe,** D. H. Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part III. The Reilly–Hickinbottom rearrangement, 2579.

Bird, C. W., **Partridge,** I., and **Wong,** D. Y. The photochemistry of some *N*-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenyl-1-pyridinio)-anilides, 1020.

Bishop, D. C. See **Glover,** E. E., 2927.

Blair, I. A. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 614.

Blair, J. A., and **Gardner,** R. J. A novel synthesis of a diaziridine, 485.

Blake, K. W., **Porter,** A. E. A., and **Sammes,** P. G. Pyrazine chemistry. Part IV. Thermal [1,4] eliminations from 3,6-dihydropyrazines, 2494.

Blaney, F., **Faulkner,** D., **McKervey,** M. A., and **Step,** G. The π-route to substituted adamantanes. Part II, 2697.

Blatchly, J. M., **Green,** R. J. S., and **McOmie,** J. F. W. Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part IV. Quinones containing one or more t-butyl groups, 2286.

Block, P., jun., and **Coy,** D. H. Thyroxine analogues: synthesis of 3,3′,5,5′-tetramethyl-L-thyronine, 633.

Bloodworth, A. J., and **Bunce,** R. J. Oxymetallation. Part IV. The reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.

Bloodworth, A. J., and **Bylina,** G. S. Oxymetallation. Part III. Competitive epoxidation during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium borohydride, 2433.

Boar, R. B., **Lewis,** D. A., and **McGhie,** J. F. Epoxides of lanosterol and some related compounds, 2231.

Boar, R. B., **McGhie,** J. F., and **Lewis,** D. A. The C-8 epimers of 7-oxo-5α-lanost-9(11)-en-3β-yl acetate, 2590.

Boar, R. B. See also **Allen,** J., 2994, **Batten,** P. L., 739, and **Bentley,** T. J., 749.

Bognár, R., **Makleit,** S., **Zsupán,** K., **Brown,** B. O., **Lockley,** W. J. S., **Toube,** T. P., and **Weedon,** B. C. L. Flavofungin: a mixture of 13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27-octahydroxy-31-isopropyl-14-methyl- and 13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27-octahydroxy-14-methyl-31-s-butyl-hentriaconta-2,4,6,8,10,28-hexaen-31-olide, 1848.

Bone, J. A., **Pritt,** J. R., and **Whiting,** M. C. Preparation of the 5-methyladamantan-2-ols and the 2,5-dimethyladamantan-2-ols, 2644.

Bonini, B. F., **Maccagnani,** G., **Wagenaar,** A., **Thijs,** L., and **Zwanenburg,** B. Sulphines. Part IV. Reactions of aromatic sulphines with diazoalkanes, 2490.

Bonner, T. G., **Hancock,** R. A., and **Roberts,** J. C. The *N*-nitroxymethyl derivatives of 1,3-dinitroperhydro-1,3,5-triazine, piperidine, and succinimide, 1902.

Bonnett, R., and **Dimsdale,** M. J. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part V. The *meso*-oxidation of metalloporphyrins, 2540.

Bonnett, R. See also **Bender,** C. O., 771.

Borremans, F. See **Anteunis,** M., 616.

Borrow, A. See **Aldridge,** D. C., 2136.

Bose, A. K. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 993.

Bosworth, N., and **Magnus,** P. D. Studies on terpenes. Part I. Rearrangement of 7-oxatricyclo[4,3,0,$0^{3,9}$]-nonanes into 8-substituted 1,3,3-trimethylnorbornane derivatives, 943.

Boulton, A. J. See **Ackrell,** J., 1587.

Bourne, E. J., **Finch,** P., and **Nagpurkar,** A. G. The synthesis and hydrolytic stability of 1-glucopyranosylimidazoles, 2202.

Bowen, I. H., **Gupta,** P., **Khan,** M. S., and **Lewis,** J. R. Oxidative coupling. Part X. Cyclisations of 2-aminobenzophenones, 2524.

Bowen, I. H., and **Lewis,** J. R. Oxidative coupling. Part IX. Cyclisation involving 3-aminobenzophenones, 683.

Bowie, R. A., **Gardner,** M. D., **Neilson,** D. G., **Watson,** K. M., **Mahmood,** S., and **Ridd,** V. Studies on some symmetrically and unsymmetrically 3,6-disubstituted 1,2-dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazines including their conversion into the corresponding tetrazines and 3,5-disubstituted 4-amino-1,2,4-triazoles, 2395.

Bowie, R. A., **Mullan,** M. J. C., and **Unsworth,** J. F. Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I. Reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106.

Bowie, R. A., and **Thomason,** D. A. Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part III. Reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842.

Bowie, R. A., and **Wright,** B. Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part II. Reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109.

Bowman, R. E., **Evans,** D. D., **Guyett,** J., **Nagy,** H., **Weale,** J., **Weyell,** D. J., and **White,** A. C. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part II, 1926.

Bowman, R. E., **Goodhurn,** T. G., and **Reynolds,** A. A. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part I. A new synthesis of 3,4-dihydrobenz-[*cd*]indol-5(1*H*)-one (Uhle's ketone), 1121.

Bowman, R. E., **Thrift,** R. I., **Weale,** J., and **White,** A. C. Preparation and cyclisation of some 3-aza-1,5-diketones, 2878.

Boyce, R., **Murphy,** W. S., and **Klein,** K. P. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part II. Alkylation of 1,1-diphenylpropene carbanions. The principle of least motion, 1292.

Boyd, G. V., and **Dando,** S. R. The action of Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ones on 1,3,4-oxadiazolium salts, 777.

Formation of benzanilides from pyrylium salts and 2-phenyl-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-one, 1142.

Boyd, G. V., and **Wright,** P. H. Cyclisation of α-acylamino-acids in the presence of perchloric acid to give 5-oxo-Δ^2-oxazolinium perchlorates, 909.

Unstable mesoionic oxazolium-5-oxides, 914.

Synthesis of *N*-(4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ylidene)-ammonium salts and their conversion into 5-imino-Δ^2-oxazolines and 1,3-diazafulvenes, 1140.

Boyd, J., and **Overton,** K. H. 1,3-Elimination with rearrangement during ester pyrolysis. A simple route to protoadamantene and 2,4-didehydroadamantane, 2533.

Boyle, P. H., **Coy,** J. H., and **Dobbs,** H. N. Reaction of allyl and benzyl alcohols, and their toluene-*p*-sulphonates, with furan, 1617.

Bradamante, S., **Maiorana,** S., and **Pagani,** G. Reaction of prop-2-ene-1-sulphonyl chloride with enamines: vinylthietan 1,1-dioxides and allylsulphonyl enamines as precursors of thiopyran 1,1-dioxides, 282.

Bradbury, S., **Rees,** C. W., and **Storr,** R. C. Reactive intermediates. Part XVI. Dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and attempted routes to benz[*cd*]indazole. Part XVII. Conversion of *peri*-substituted azidonaphthalenes into naphthoxazoles, 1,2-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and perimidines, 68, 72.

Bradley, G., **Clark,** J., and **Kernick,** W. 2,3-Dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones. Part I. Halogen-substituted 2,3-dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and their 1-(2-acylethyl) derivatives, 2019.

Bramwell, A. F., **Payne,** I. M., **Riezebos,** G., **Ward,** P., and **Wells,** R. D. Nuclear chlorination of alkylpyrazines, 2004.

Bratby, D. M., and **Fray,** G. I. Stereochemistry of the 2 : 1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, tropone, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.

Bremner, J. B. See **Bick,** I. R. C., 2884.

Brettle, R. Citric acid chloralide, 611.

Brewster, K., **Chittenden,** R. A., **Pinder,** R. M., and **Skeels,** M. Structure of the indene-3-acetic acids. Part II. Reformatsky reactions of 6-benzyloxy-, 5,6-dimethoxy-, and 6-methoxy-indan-1-ones, 941.

Bridson, J. N. See **Acheson,** R. M., 968, 1569.

Briggs, L. H., **Bartley,** J. P., and **Rutledge,** P. S. The identification of Marker's 'α-ketodihydrolanosteryl acetate' as 3β-acetoxylanost-9(11)-en-7-one, 581.

Briggs, L. H., **Castaing,** D. R., **Denyer,** A. N., **Orgias,** E. F., and **Small,** C. W. Chemistry of fungi. Part VIII. Constituents of *Valsaria rubricosa* and the identification of papulosin with valsarin, 1464.

Briggs, L. H. See also **Baker,** K. M., 190.

Brimacombe, J. S., **Doner,** L. W., and **Rollins,** A. J. Syntheses of methyl 2,3,6-trideoxy-α-L-*erythro*-hexapyranoside (methyl α-L-amicetoside) and methyl 2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-4-(dimethylamino)-α-L-*threo*-hexopyranoside (methyl α-L-ossaminide), 2977.

Brimacombe, J. S. See also **Al-Radhi,** A. K., 315.

Britten, A. Z., and **Smith,** G. F. Autoxidation of 3,3′-dimethyl-2,2′-bi-indolyl, 418.

Broadhurst, M. J., **Grigg,** R., and **Johnson,** A. W. Sulphur extrusion reactions applied to the synthesis of corroles and related systems, 1124.

The synthesis of 22 π-electron macrocycles. Sapphyrins and related compounds, 2111.

Broadhurst, M. J., **Grigg,** R., **Shelton,** G., and **Johnson,** A. W. Protonation, alkylation, and acetylation of corroles and 21,24-dioxacorroles, 143.

Brooks, J. S., and **Morrison,** G. A. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part III. The structure of herqueinone and norherqueinone and their relationships with isoherqueinone and isonorherqueinone. Part IV. Some transformations and molecular rearrangements of compounds in the herqueinone series, 421, 2990.

Brouwer, W. G., **Craig,** W. A., **Jeffreys,** J. A. D., and **Munro,** A. The reaction between isatin and some amines, 124.

Brown, A. G., and **Smale,** T. C. Synthesis of (±)-versimide [methyl α-(methylsuccinimido)acrylate] and related compounds, 65.

Brown, B. O. See **Bognár,** R., 1848.

Brown, D. J., and **Hoskins,** J. A. Simple pyrimidines. Part XIV. The formation and reactions of some derivatives of simple pyrimidine-sulphonic acids, 522.

Brown, D. J., **Jones,** R. L., **Angyal,** A. M., and **Grigg,** G. W. Purine studies. Part VII. The synthesis of purines as amplifiers of phleomycin against *E. coli*, 1819.

Brown, D. J., and **Kershaw,** J. R. Aza-analogues of pteridine. Part VI. Some 3-alkyl-5(and 7)-aminopyrimido-[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines and related compounds, 2316.

Brown, D. J., and **Sugimoto,** T. Aza-analogues of pteridine. Part V. 5-Alkylaminopyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines from 5-alkyl or 5-unsubstituted analogues *via* 5,6-adducts with amines, 237.

Brown, D. M., and **Taylor,** C. M. The synthesis of some 1-substituted cystosine and uracil derivatives, 2385.

Brown, J. See **Baker,** A. J., 1256.

Brown, J. P. See **Weringa,** W. D., 443.

Brown, P. J. N., **Stephens,** R., **Tatlow,** J. C., and **Taylor,** J. R. Polyfluorobicyclo[2,2,1]heptanes. Part V. Syntheses using bridgehead carbanions generated by removal of bridgehead hydrogen with aqueous bases, 937.

Brown, P. M., **Dewar,** P. S., **Forrester,** A. R., and **Thomson,** R. H. Persulphate oxidations. Part V. Oxidation of *o*-(arylthio)- and *o*-(arylsulphonyl)-benzoic acids, 2842.

Brown, R. C. See **Ackrell,** J., 1587.

Brown, W. V. See **Birch,** A. J., 2653.

Browne, J. W. See **Bell,** A. M., 2930.

Browne, P. A., and **Hall,** D. M. Optical stabilities of some *oo′*-bridged *oo′*-dichlorobiphenyls, 2717.

Bruce, J. M., and **Chaudhry,** A. Light-induced and related reactions of quinones. Part IX. t-Butyl-1,4-benzoquinones, 372.

Bruce, S. E., and **Gall,** R. E. Acetolytic cleavage of the epimeric 2- and 6-methoxy-5α-cholestanes involving a 1,2-hydride shift to C-2, 2319.

Brunskill, J. S. A. Some cyano-amides and dicyanoglutaconimides derived from pyridine aldehydes, 2946.

Buchanan, J. G. St. C. See **Baker,** K. M., 190.

Buckley, A. J. See **Bailey,** A. S., 1626, 2411.

Buggle, K., **Philbin,** E. M., and **Ryan,** N. D. Reactions of β-benzylthio- and β-benzylsulphonyl-cinnamic acids and esters, 2630.

Bull, J. R. Steroidal analogues of unnatural configuration. Part IV. Stereoselective additions to the 5,6-bond of 4,4,14α-trimethyl-19(10 ⟶ 9β)-*abeo*-10α-pregn-5-enes and correlation with the related 19-nor-10α-series, 627.

Bunce, R. J. See **Bloodworth,** A. J., 2787.

Burdon, J., **Coe,** P. L., **Marsh,** C. R., and **Tatlow,** J. C. Reactions of organocopper compounds. Part I, 639.

Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part LIV. Copper-assisted nucleophilic displacement reactions of pentafluorohalogenobenzenes, 763.

Busby, R. E., and **Huckle,** D. Heterocyclic cyclophanes. Part I. Thiacyclophanes from thiols, 1705.

Butler, R. N., **Lambe,** T. M., and **Scott,** F. L. Reactions of bromine and lead tetra-acetate with 2-(substituted hydrazino)-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazoles: routes to 3-aryl-6-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3,4]oxadiazoles, 269.

Butler, R. N., **O'Sullivan,** P., and **Scott,** F. L. The reactions of substituted benzothiazol-2-ylhydrazones with bromine: a route to *s*-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3]benzothiazoles, 1519.

Butler, R. N. See also **Scott,** F. L., 1918.

Butterworth, J. H., **Morgan,** E. D., and **Percy,** G. R. The structure of azadirachtin; the f ıctional groups, 2445.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., **Croisy,** A., **Jacquignon,** P., **Hien,** D.-P., **Martani,** A., and **Ricci,** A. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXX. [1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]indoles and 6*H*-[1]benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]quinolines, 1266.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., **Jacquignon,** P., **Mangane,** M., **Béranger,** S., and **Pinhas,** H. Synthesis, properties, and electron impact fragmentation of fluorinated 1-arylbiguanides, 278.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., **Jacquignon,** P., **Thang,** D. C., and **Bartnik,** T. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXV. Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., **Périn-Roussel,** O., and **Jacquignon,** P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIII. Cyclisation of 12-(*o*-chloroaryl)benz[*a*]acridines: a route to new condensed acridines derived from naphtho[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline (1-azapyrene), 234.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., **Périn-Roussel,** O., **Jacquignon,** P., and **Cheutin,** A. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIX. A route to new condensed acridines containing a cyclopent[*kl*]acridine nucleus, 1263.

Buu-Hoï, N. P. See also **André,** J., 1261, **Bigot,** P., 2573, **Dufour,** M., 527, **Perche,** J.-C., 260, **Périn-Roussel,** O., 531, and **Thang,** D. C., 1932.

Bycroft, B. W., **Cameron,** D., **Croft,** L. R., **Hassanali-Walji,** A., **Johnson,** A. W., and **Webb,** T. Viomycin. Part II. The structure of the chromophore, 827.

Bycroft, B. W., **Croft,** L. R., **Johnson,** A. W., and **Webb,** T. Viomycin. Part I. The structure of the guanidine-containing unit, 820.

Bylina, G. S. See **Bloodworth,** A. J., 2433.

C

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Hibbert**, P. G., **Siddiqui**, M. N. U., and **Smith**, D. M. Novel redox reactions of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Mitchell**, J. R., and **Sharp**, J. T. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part VI. Anomalous reactions with 2,5-dimethylfuran: the formation of 2-benzyl-5-methylfurans and 3-acetyl-1-aryl-4-arylazo-5-methylpyrazoles, 1304.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Smith**, D. M., and **Thomson**, J. B. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part V. Decompositions of *N*-nitrosobenzanilides in carbon tetrachloride and benzene: the formation of carboxylic acids, anhydrides, and arynes, 1296.

Cadogan, J. I. G. See also **Baigrie**, B., 2563.

Caglioti, L., **Ciranni**, G., **Misiti**, D., **Arcamone**, F., and **Minghetti**, A. Biosynthesis of the 3,4-dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenylvaleric acid residue of neoantimycin, 1235.

Calderbank, A., **Charlton**, D. F., **Farrington**, J. A., and **James**, R. Bipyridylium quaternary salts and related compounds. Part IV. Pyridones derived from paraquat and diquat, 138.

Caló, V., **Ciminale**, F., **Lopez**, L., **Naso**, F., and **Todesco**, P. E. Direct monobromination of imidazole and *N*-methylimidazole, 2567.

Caló, V., **Lopez**, L., and **Todesco**, P. E. Synthesis of carbonyl compounds *via* transamination of Schiff bases, 1652.

Calvin, M. See **Cavalieri**, E., 1253.

Camaggi, C. M. See **Benati**, L., 2817.

Cambie, R. C. See **Baker**, K. M., 190.

Cameron, D. See **Bycroft**, B. W., 827.

Cameron, D. W. See **Baxter**, I., 2046.

Cameron, T. S. See **Acheson**, R. M., 968.

Campbell, N., and **Wilson**, N. H. Friedel–Crafts acetylation of 3-methylfluoroanthene, 2739.

Campbell, N. See also **Andrew**, H. F., 755.

Can, C. X. See **Thang**, D. C., 1932.

Cañas-Rodriguez, A. Hydrogenations with palladium precipitated in the presence of the substrate, 554.

Cann, P. F., **Warren**, S., and **Williams**, M. R. Electrophilic substitution at phosphorus: reactions of diphenylphosphinyl systems with carbonyl compounds, 2377.

Cannon, J. R., **Cresp**, T. M., **Metcalf**, B. W., **Sargent**, M. V., and **Elix**, J. A. The structure and synthesis of 2-hydroxy-4-methoxy-6-methylphenyl 3-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl ether (LL-V125α), a fungal diaryl ether, 1200.

Canonica, L., **Kroszczynski**, W., **Ranzi**, B. M., **Rindone**, B., **Santaniello**, E., and **Scolastico**, C. Biosynthesis of mycophenolic acid, 2639.

Capozzi, G., and **Modena**, G. Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part IX. Cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo[*b*]furans, 216.

Capozzi, G., **Modena**, G., and **Ronzini**, L. Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XI. Behaviour of aminovinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates, 1136.

Carlisle, C. H. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 1584.

Carnduff, J., **Miller**, J. A., **Stockdale**, B. R., **Larkin**, J., **Nonhebel**, D. C., and **Wood**, H. C. S. Synthesis and reactions of 3,3-dimethylallyl derivatives of acetylacetone and other poly-β-carbonyl compounds, 692.

Carrington, D. E. L., **Clarke**, K., **Hughes**, C. G., and **Scrowston**, R. M. 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part III. 3-Substituted derivatives, 3006.

Carrington, R. A. G. See **Davies**, J. H., 1983.

Carvalhas, M. L. Bisjatrorrhizine, a new dimeric protoberberine alkaloid from *Jatrorrhiza palmata* [Lam.] miers, 327.

Castaing, D. R. See **Briggs**, L. H., 1464.

Casy, A. F., and **McErlane**, K. M. J. Stereochemistry of isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: a ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance study, 334.

Diastereoisomeric esters of 1,2-dimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ol and related compounds, 726.

Casy, A. F. See also **McErlane**, K. M. J., 339.

Cavalieri, E., and **Calvin**, M. 220 MHz Nuclear magnetic resonance analysis and selective deuteriodeprotonation of benzo[*a*]pyrene and 6-methylbenzo[*a*]pyrene, 1253.

Cecil, T. R. See **Acheson**, R. M., 1569.

Čeković, Z. See **Mihailović**, M. L., 2460.

Chadwick, D. J., **Chambers**, J., **Meakins**, G. D., and **Snowden**, R. L. Preparation of thiophen esters by the Hinsberg reaction, 2079.

Chadwick, D. J., **Cottrell**, W. R. T., and **Meakins**, G. D. Nitro-steroids. Part VI. The structure of 5α-cholestano[2,3-*c*]furazan 2′-oxide, and the preparation of 6-nitro-5α-cholestan-7-ones, 655.

Chadwick, J. C. See **Akhtar**, M., 1778.

Chambers, J. See **Chadwick**, D. J., 2079.

Chambers, R. D., and **Clark**, M. Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XVI. Reactions of organolithium compounds with halogenated benzils, 2469.

Chambers, R. D., **Clark**, M., and **Spring**, D. J. Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XV. Synthesis and rearrangement of polyhalogenoaryl α-diketones, 2464.

Chambers, R. D., **Corbally**, R. P., and **Musgrave**, W. K. R. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part IV. Synthesis and rearrangement of perfluoroisopropylpyridines, 1281.

Chambers, R. D., **Corbally**, R. P., **Musgrave**, W. K. R., **Jackson**, J. A., and **Matthews**, R. S. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part V. Synthesis of perfluoroisopropylquinolines, 1286.

Chapman, N. B., **Clarke**, K., and **Manolis**, A. Some reactions of 7-chloro-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 1404.

Some reactions of 7-hydroxy- and 7-mercapto-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 2593.

Chapman, N. B., **Scrowston**, R. M., and **Sutton**, T. M. Synthesis of the sulphur analogue of psilocin and some related compounds, 3011.

Charlton, D. F. See **Calderbank**, A., 138.

Charlwood, B. V. See **Banthorpe**, D. V., 1532.

Chaudhry, A. See **Bruce**, J. M., 372.

Chaudri, T. A. See **Barton**, J. W., 717.

Chelli, M. See **Rapi**, G., 502.

Chen, C. T. See **Manhas**, M. S., 2119.

Cherry, P. C. See **Bell**, A. M., 2081.

Cheutin, A. See **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., 1263.

Chhabra, S. R. See **Uff**, B. C., 479.

Chip, G. K., and **Grossert**, J. S. Aryl thalliation as a route to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 1629.

Chippendale, K. E., **Iddon**, B., and **Suschitzky**, H. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part VIII. Intramolecular cyclisation of azido- and nitro-substituted 2-arylbenzo[*b*]thiophens; new routes to 10*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]indoles. Part IX. Synthesis and some reactions of [1]benzothieno[3,2-*c*]cinnolines, 2023, 2030.

Chittenden, R. A. See **Brewster,** K., 941.
Chothia, D. S. See **Merchant,** J. R., 932.
Ciminale, F. See **Caló,** V., 2567.
Cinquini, M., and **Colonna,** S. Synthesis of α-halogeno-sulphoxides, 1883.
Cinquini, M., **Colonna,** S., **Fornasier,** R., and **Montanari,** F. Stereochemistry of α-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part I. Inversion of chirality at the sulphinyl sulphur atom in a reaction not involving the breaking of the sulphinyl bonds at the chiral sulphur atom, 1886.
Cinquini, M. See also **Annunziata,** R., 2057.
Ciranni, G. See **Caglioti,** L., 1235.
Clark, I. M., **Clegg,** A. S., **Denny,** W. A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Pendlebury,** A. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXXIII. 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 12-, 15-, and 16-monohydroxy-5α-androstanes and their derivatives, 499.
Clark, I. M., **Denny,** W. A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. D., **Pendlebury,** A., and **Pinhey,** J. T. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXXIV. Preparation and reactions of 15-oxygenated androstanes, 2765.
Clark, I. M. See also **Bell,** A. M., 2081.
Clark, J., and **Smith,** C. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXVI. Cleavage of pyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazin-5(6*H*)-one by nucleophiles, 247.
Clark, J. See also **Bradley,** G., 2019.
Clark, M. See **Chambers,** R. D., 2464, 2469.
Clark, M. J. See **Armitage,** D. A., 680.
Clark, M. T. See **Birchall,** J. M., 2579.
Clarke, K. See **Carrington,** D. E. L., 3006, and **Chapman,** N. B., 1404, 2593.
Clegg, A. S., **Denny,** W. A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart, R. H., **Kumar,** V., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Thomas,** V. E. M. Studies in the steriod group. Part LXXXII. The preparation of nine mono- and eight di-oxoandrostanes, 5α-estran-17-one, and 5α-pregnane-2,20-dione, 492.
Clegg, A. S. See also **Clark,** I. M., 499.
Clements, J. H. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1741.
Cloke, C., **Pritt,** J. R., and **Whiting,** M. C. Configurations of the 5-methyladamantan-2-ols and the 2,5-dimethyladamantan-2-ols, 2648.
Closs, G. L., and **Goh,** S. H. Nitrophenylcarbenes. Part II. The generation and reactions of 4-nitrophenylcarbene. Nature of the reactions of 4-nitrobenzyl derivatives with sodium hydroxide, 2103.
Cochrane, J. S., and **Hanson,** J. R. Syntheses of the insect juvenile hormone, 361.
Cocker, W., **Crowley,** K. J., and **Srinivasan,** K. The chemistry of terpenes. Part XV. Some oxygenated derivatives of *p*-menthane, 1971.
Coe, P. L. See **Bagnall,** R. D., 2277, and **Burdon,** J., 639, 763.
Cole, R. F. J., **Coxon,** J. M., and **Hartshorn,** M. P. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism data for some epicamphor derivatives, 351.
Coleman, P. C. See **Drewes,** S. E., 2148.
Collins, P. M., **Gardiner,** D., **Kumar,** S., and **Overend,** W. G. Arylazo-glycenosides. Part I. Synthesis and reactions of some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides. Part II. Additions of dienes and dimethylsulphoxonium methylide to some 2- and 2-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides, 2596, 2611.
Collins, P. M., **Gupta,** P., and **Iyer,** R. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part III. Type II reactions of some pyranosid-2- and -3-ulose derivatives, 1670.
Colonna, S. See **Annunziata,** R., 2057, and **Cinquini,** M., 1883, 1886.
Colvin, E. W., **Martin,** J., **Parker,** W., **Raphael,** R. A., **Shroot,** B., and **Doyle,** M. Bridged ring systems. Part XVI. A synthetic approach to lycopodium alkaloids, 860.
Comrie, A. M. 3,4,5-Triarylpyrazoles, 1193.
Conant, R. See **Gent,** P. A., 248, 277, 1535, 2748.
Connolly, J. D., and **Harding,** A. E. Constituents of erythroxylon species. Part VII. Diterpenoids from *Erythroxylon australe*, 1996.
Connolly, J. D., **Okorie,** D. A., and **Taylor,** D. A. H. Limonoid extractives from species of *Guarea*. An unusual shielding effect on an acetyl group, 1145.
Cook, J. D., **Foulger,** N. J., and **Wakefield,** B. J. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIII. Synthesis and reactions of heptachloro-3-lithio-4,4′-bipyridyl, 995.
Cook, J. D. See also **Berry,** D. J., 2190.
Cooke, B. J. A. See **Shoppee,** C. W., 2271.
Cooper, G. H., and **Moir,** L. E. J. Secosteroids. Preparation of 5-oxo-2,5-seco-A-dinorcholestan-2-amide, 2755.
Cooper, J., and **Scrowston,** R. M. Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part IV. Nitration of 3-bromo-2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen and 2,3-dimethylbenzo-[*b*]thiophen. Part V. t-Butylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and nitration of 3-t-butylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-2-carboxylic acid, 265, 414.
Corbally, R. P. See **Chambers,** R. D., 1281, 1286.
Corbett, R. E., **Cumming,** S. D., and **Whitehead,** E. V. Lichens and fungi. Part X. 14α-Taraxerane, 2827.
Corfield, J. R., **Oram,** R. K., **Smith,** D. J. H., and **Trippett,** S. The stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitution at phosphorus in P^{III} and P^{V} phosphetans, 713.
Corrie, J. E. T. See **Birch,** A. J., 1186, 2653.
Cort, L. A., **Stace,** B. C., and **Thackeray,** D. P. C. Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VI. 4,4′,5,5′-Tetrachlorobi-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl, 177
Cottam, J. See **Cotterill,** W. D., 787.
Cotterill, W. D., **France,** C. J., **Livingstone,** R., and **Atkinson,** J. R. Reactions of thiocoumarin with phenylmagnesium bromide and with bromine, 817.
Cotterill, W. D., **France,** C. J., **Livingstone,** R., **Atkinson,** J. R., and **Cottam,** J. The stereochemistry and reactions of some 3,4-disubstituted thiochromans and related dihydronaphthothiopyrans, 787.
Cottrell, W. R. T. See **Chadwick,** D. J., 655.
Coucourakis, E. D., **Gordon-Gray,** C. G., and **Whiteley,** C. G. The *Senecio* alkaloids. The structure and absolute configuration of isoline, 2339.
Courtney, T., **Johnston,** D. E., **McKervey,** M. A., and **Rooney,** J. J. The chemistry of diamantane. Part I. Synthesis and some functionalisation reactions, 2691.
Cousin, J., and **Hubert,** A. J. Base-catalysed prototropic isomerization. Part VI. The isomerization of acetylenic hydrocarbons, 1653.
Cowell, R. D., and **Jones,** J. H. Sequential polypeptides. Part II. The preparation of two partially protected hexapeptides for use in sequential polypeptide synthesis. Part III. The synthesis of two polyheptapeptides with functional side-chains. Part V. The use of monoesters of catechol in the synthesis of sequential polypeptides with amino- or carboxy-side-chains, 1809, 1814, 2236.

Cowie, J. S., **Landor,** P. D., **Landor,** S. R., and **Punja,** N. Allenes. Part XXII. The synthesis and absolute configuration of laballenic and lamenallenic acids, 2197.

Coxon, J. M. See **Cole,** R. F. J., 351.

Coy, D. H., **Fleming,** G. L., **Haszeldine,** R. N., **Newlands,** M. J., and **Tipping,** A. E. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVII. Reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.

Coy, D. H. See also **Block,** P., jun., 633.

Coy, J. H. See **Boyle,** P. H., 1617.

Crabbé, P., **Díaz,** E., **Haro,** J., **Pérez,** G., **Salgado,** D., and **Santos,** E. Competitive anion formation in pulegone [*p*-menth-4(8)-en-3-one] synthesis of phenylmethylenepyrans, 46.

Craig, W. A. See **Brouwer,** W. G., 124.

Crawforth, C. E., **Meth-Cohn,** O., and **Russell,** C. A. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part IV. Formation of 1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-4,4-diphenyl-2,5-methano-3,1-benzoxazepines from quinolines, 1176.

The question of 1,2- or 1,4-addition of organolithium compounds to quinolines, 2807.

Cremlyn, R. J. W., **David,** J., and **Kishore,** N. Studies of organophosphorochloridates. Part V. Some derivatives of 2,4-dichlorophenyl and pentachlorophenyl phosphorodichloridates, 583.

Cremlyn, R. J. W., **Dewhurst,** B. B., **Wakeford,** D. H., and **Raja,** R. A. Studies of organophosphorochloridates. Part VI. Reactions of steroid phosphorochloridates with amines and some alcohols, 1171.

Cremlyn, R. J. W., **Ellam,** R. M., and **Mitra,** T. K. Deamination of amino-substituted cyclohexane-methanols and -carboxylic esters, 1727.

Cresp, T. M. See **Cannon,** J. R., 1200.

Croft, L. R. See **Bycroft,** B. W., 820, 827.

Croisy, A. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1266.

Cromarty, A., **Proctor,** G. R., and **Shabbir,** M. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XV. Synthesis of benzazatropones and a quinoline aldehyde by the dehydrogenation of certain tetrahydro-1-benzazepine derivatives, 2012.

Crombie, L., **Firth,** P. A., **Houghton,** R. P., **Whiting,** D. A., and **Woods,** D. K. Cyclopropane cleavage of chrysanthemic acid relatives to santolinyl, artemisyl, and lavandulyl structures: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.

Crombie, L., **Games,** D. E., **Haskins,** N. J., and **Reed,** G. F. Extractives of *Mammea americana* L. Part III. Identification of new coumarin relatives of mammea B/BA, B/BB, and B/BC having 5,6-annulation and higher oxidation levels. Part IV. Identification of new 7,8-annulated relatives of the coumarins mammea A/AA, A/AB, B/AA, and B/AB, and new members of the 6-acyl family B/AA, B/AB, and B/AC. Part V. The insecticidal compounds, 2241, 2248, 2255.

Cronin, D. A. See **O'Halloran,** J. K., 2214.

Cronin, J. See **O'Halloran,** J. K., 2214.

Cross, B. E., **Edinberry,** M. N., and **Turner,** W. B. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part I. The structures of erythrostominone, deoxyerythrostominone, and deoxyerythrostominol, 380.

Cross, B. E. See also **Bateson,** J. H., 1117.

Crout, D. H. G. Pyrrolizidine and seco-pyrrolizidine alkaloids of *Crotalaria laburnifolia* L. subspecies *eldomae*, 1602.

Crout, D. H. G., **Davies,** N. M., **Smith,** E. H., and **Whitehouse,** D. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids. The biosynthesis of senecic acid, 671.

Crowley, K. J. See **Cocker,** W., 1971.

Cuddy, B. D., **Grant,** D., **Karim,** A., **McKervey,** M. A., and **Rea,** E. J. F. Hydride transfer reactions of substituted adamantyl cations, 2701.

Cuddy, B. D. See also **Alford,** J. R., 2707.

Cum, G. See **Aversa,** M. C., 222.

Cumming, S. D. See **Corbett,** R. E., 2827.

Cuppen, T. J. H. M. See **Laarhoven,** W. H., 2074.

Curtis, R. F., **Hassall,** C. H., and **Parry,** D. R. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV. The conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.

D

D'Agostino, M. See **Prota,** G., 1614.

Dando, S. R. See **Boyd,** G. V., 777, 1142.

Datta, S. K. The use of a nitro-group to ensure intermolecular acylation by *p*-nitrohydrocinnamic acid and *p*-nitro-γ-phenylbutyric acid, 62.

David, J. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., 583.

Davies, D. I. See **Adams,** D. R., 1237.

Davies, J. H., **Davis,** R. H., and **Carrington,** R. A. G. Structure and reactivity of 2-alkyl- and 2-alkoxy-thiazolin-5-ones, 1983.

Davies, N. M. See **Crout,** D. H. G., 671.

Davies, P. J See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1231.

Davis, A., **Morgan,** M. H., **Richards,** D. H., and **Scilly,** N. F. Synthesis of dialkyl adducts of activated olefins and dienes, 286.

Davis, B. R. See **Baker,** K. M., 190.

Davis, M., **Parnell,** E. W., and **Rosenbaum,** J. Steroid amines. Part V. 20-Pyrrolidin-1-ylpregnane derivatives, 1420.

Davis, M., and **Gordon,** J. A. The preparation of 5-substituted and 3,5-disubstituted isothiazoles by nucleophilic displacement reactions of the corresponding methylsulphonyl compounds, 638.

Davis, M., and **Srivastava,** K. S. L. The chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part V. Diels–Alder reactions of 2,1-benzisothiazoles, 935.

Davis, R. H. See **Davies,** J. H., 1983.

Davison, B. E., and **Guthrie,** R. D. Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXVII. Synthesis and reactions of 3-cyano-3-deoxyglycose derivatives, 658.

Dean, F. M., **Hindley,** K. B., and **Small,** S. Synthesis of *cis*-disalicylide and of flavones containing a chromeno-[4,3-*b*]chromen nucleus, 2007.

De Luca, P., **De Rosa,** M., **Minale,** L., and **Sodano,** G. Marine sterols with a new pattern of side-chain alkylation from the sponge *Aplysina* (=*Verongia*) *aerophoba*, 2132.

De Martino, G., **Massa,** S., **Scalzo,** M., **Giuliano,** R., and **Artico,** M. Derivatives of 6,11-dihydropyrrolo[1,2-*b*]-[2,5]benzodiazocine, 2504.

De Micheli, C. See **Bianchi,** G., 1711.

Dennis, N., **Katritzky,** A. R., and **Takeuchi,** Y. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part III. 2-Methyl-3-oxidoisoquinolinium. A novel route to benzotropones, 2054.

Denny, W. A., **Kumar**, V., **Meakins**, G. D., **Pragnell**, J., and **Wicha**, J. Hydroxy-steroids. Part XVIII. Reactions of 17β-chloro-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane and the preparation of 17β-iodo-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane, 486.
Denny, W. A. See also **Bell**, A. M., 2081, 2759, 2930, **Clark**, I. M., 499, 2765, and **Clegg**, A. S., 492.
Denyer, A. N. See **Briggs**, L. H., 1464.
Derenberg, M., and **Hodge**, P. Action of sodium and lithium chlorodifluoroacetates on phenanthrene-9,10-quinone, 1056.
De Rosa, M. See **De Luca**, P., 2132.
Desai, R. B. See **Manger**, A. B., 2146.
De Sio, F. See **Adembri**, G., 953.
Devlin, C. J., and **Walker**, B. J. The stereochemistry of phosphine-induced debromination reactions, 1249.
de Vries, J. X. See **Baldas**, J., 597.
Dewar, P. S., **Forrester**, A. R., and **Thomson**, R. H. Persulphate oxidations. Part VIII. Oxidation of arylthio-, arylsulphonyl-, and arylamino-acetic acids. Part IX. Oxidation of biphenyl-2-sulphonamides and *o*-phenoxybenzenesulphonamides, 2857, 2862.
Dewar, P. S. See also **Brown**, P. M., 2842.
Dewhurst, B. B. See **Cremlyn**, R. J. W., 1171.
Dewhurst, F., and **Kitchen**, D. A. Synthesis and properties of 6-substituted benzo[*a*]pyrene derivatives, 710.
Dharamshi, S. S. See **Bendall**, V. I., 2732.
Díaz, E. See **Crabbé**, P., 46.
Dimsdale, M. J. See **Bonnett**, R., 2540.
Dingwall, J. G., **Dunn**, A. R., **Reid**, D. H., and **Wade**, K. O. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XI. 1-Oxa-6,6a-dithia-2-azapentalenes, 1-oxa-6,6a-diselena-2-azapentalenes, and 3-nitromethylene-3*H*-1,2-dithioles, 1360.
Dipple, A. Model studies for azo dye carcinogenesis, 447.
Djerassi, C. See **Gebreyesus**, T., 849, and **Midgley**, I., 2771.
Dobbs, H. N. See **Boyle**, P. H., 1617.
Dobson, T. A. See **Battersby**, A. R., 1730.
Dodds, W. D. See **Ames**, D. E., 705.
Doner. L. W. See **Brimacombe** J. S., 2977.
Donnelly, J. A., and **O'Donnell**, R. Brominative cleavage of α-ketols, 1875.
Donnelly, J. A. See also **Bennett**, P., 1554, 2982.
Donnelly, W. J., and **Grundon**, M. F. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XII. Alkaloids and coumarins of *Orixa japonica* Thunb. Identification of a new quinoline alkaloid, orixinone, 2116.
Donnelly, W. J. G., and **Shannon**, P. V. R. Synthetic approaches to the deoxyhumulones; some new 2,2-dimethylchromens from phloracetophenone, 25.
Doonan, H. J. See **Banthorpe**, D. V., 1764.
Doss, N. L. See **Badder**, F. G., 1091.
Doyle, M. See **Colvin**, E. W., 860.
Drakesmith, F. G. Electrochemical reduction of fluorinated aromatic carboxylic acids, 184.
Draper, R. W. See **Batten**, P. L., 739, and **Bentley**, T. J., 749.
Drewes, S. E., and **Coleman**, P. C. Synthesis of new macrocycles. Part I. Monomeric and dimeric *o*-phthalate esters, 2148.
Dufour, M., **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., **Jacquignon**, P., and **Hien**, D.-P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVI. Penta- and hexa-cyclic indenoindoles, 527.
Duggleby, P. M., **Holt**, G., **Hope**, M. A., and **Lewis**, A. The influence of catalysts on the rearrangement of acyldiazoethanes 3020.
Dunn, A. R., and **Stoodley**, R. J. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part I. Rearrangements involving 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2509.
Dunn, A. R. See also **Dingwall**, J. G., 1360.
Durrant, G., and **Sutherland**, J. K. Some observations on the Wadsworth–Emmons olefination reaction, 2582.
Dutta, P. C. See **Mukherjee**, S., 1325.

E

Eaborn, C., **Najam**, A. A., and **Walton**, D. R. M. 1,2-Dihydrobenzocyclobutene ('benzocyclobutene'): lithiation, and the preparation of some 3-substituted derivatives, 2481.
Earl, R. A., **Panzica**, R. P., and **Townsend**, L. B. Pyrazolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part III. Synthesis of 1- and 2-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines from pyrazole nucleoside derivatives, 2672.
Easton, D. B. J., **Leaver**, D., and **Rawlings**, T. J. The dithiole series. Part V. Reactions of 1,2-dithiole-3-thiones and 1,3-dithiolan-2-thiones with acetylenic esters and with benzyne, 41.
Edge, M. D., **Hodgson**, A., **Jones**, A. S., and **Walker**, R. T. Synthetic analogues of polynucleotides. Part VIII. Analogues of oligonucleotides containing carboxymethylthymidine, 1991.
Edinberry, M. N. See **Cross**, B. E., 380.
Edmundson, R. S. Cyclic organophosphorus compounds. Part XIV. A proton magnetic resonance study of the stereochemistry of some 5,5-di- and 4,5,5-tri-substituted 1,3,2-dioxaphosph(v)orinans, 1660.
Eisner, U., **Haq**, M. Z., **Flippen**, J., and **Karle**, I. Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part VI. Structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.
Ekong, D. E. U., **Okogun**, J. I., and **Shok**, M. The meliacins (limonoids). Tris(dipivalomethanato)europium-induced upfield and downfield shifts in the nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the meliacins, 953.
Ekong, D. E. U., and **Selema**, M. D. The meliacins (limonoids). Acid-catalysed reactions of meliacin epoxides, 1084.
Ekong, D. E. U. See also **Obasi**, M. E., 1943.
Elix J. A. See **Cannon**, J. R., 1200, and **Lam**, J. K. K., 1466.
Ellam, R. M. See **Cremlyn**, R. J. W., 1727.
Elliott, A. J., and **Gibson**, M. S. A new synthesis of 4*H*-1,3,4-benzoxadiazines, 2915.
Elliott, D. F., **Moritz**, P., and **Wade**, R. The solid-phase synthesis of some highly active aliphatic analogues of bradykinin, 1862.
Ellis, F., and **Sammes**, P. G. Preparation and structure of some *cis*-fused ureas: *cis*-perhydrothieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 2866.
Ellis, F., **Sammes**, P. G., **Hursthouse**, M. B., and **Neidle**, S. On the preparation and structure of some *trans*-fused ureas: perhydro-*trans*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 1560.
Ellis, G. P., and **Shaw**, D. Benzopyrones. Part VIII. Mono- and di-tetrazol-5-ylchromones. The infrared cyano-absorption of some 4-oxochromencarbonitriles, 779.
Ellis, K., **Smith**, D. J. H., and **Trippett**, S. The preparation of phosphinic chlorides from phosphinic amides, 1184.

Elvidge, J. A., and **Pickett,** J. A. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XIII. 3,6-Dihydrazinopyridazine and the nature of the reaction between 3,6-dimethoxypyridazine and hydrazine. Part XIV. Products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 1483, 2346.

Elvidge, J. A., and **Redman,** A. P. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XV. Reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-diiminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2820.

Elvidge, J. A. See also **Barot,** N. R., 1009.

Engel, R., and **Gelbaum,** L. ^{31}P Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of phosphorus-containing esters in the presence of transition-metal ions, 1233.

Erdman, T. R., and **Thomson,** R. H. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXI. Anthraquinones in the crinoids *Heterometra savignii* (J. Müller) and *Lamprometra klunzingeri* (Hartlaub), 1291.

Evans, D. D. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1926.

Evans, J. B., and **Marr,** G. Organometallic derivatives. Part IV. The lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon–sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.

Evans, R., and **Hanson,** J. R. The formation of (−)-kaurene in a cell-free system from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2382.

Evans, W. C., **Ghani,** A., and **Woolley,** V. A. Alkaloids of *Cyphomandra betacea* Sendt., 2017.

F

Fairweather, R., and **Jones,** J. H. Sequential polypeptides. Part IV. The synthesis of poly-(L-alanylglycyl-L-proline) and its stereoisomers. Part VI. The synthesis of some sequential polypeptide collagen models containing proline analogues, 1908, 2475.

Falco, M. R. See **Baldas,** J., 597.

Farrington, J. A. See **Calderbank,** A., 138.

Fattorusso, E., **Minale,** L., and **Sodano,** G. Aeroplysinin-1, an antibacterial bromo-compound from the sponge *Verongia aerophoba*, 16.

Fattorusso, E. See also **Moody,** K., 18.

Faulkner, D. See **Blaney,** F., 2697.

Feast, W. J., **Musgrave,** W. K. R., and **Preston,** W. E. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part V. Addition of cycloalkenes to octafluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene and dehydrofluorination of some of the adducts. Part VI. Reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo-[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1527, 1830.

Feeney, J. See **Weringa,** W. D., 443.

Fenton, R. S., **Landquist,** J. K., and **Meek,** S. E. Pyridazines. Part III. Reaction of di- and tri-chlorodialkylaminopyridazines with nucleophiles, 2323.

Ferè, A. See **Ferruti,** P., 2001.

Ferrier, R. J. See **Bethell,** G. S., 1033, 2873.

Ferruti, P., **Ferè,** A., **Bettelli,** A., **Zocchi,** M., **Tieghi,** G., and **Albinati,** A. Substituted 3-anilinoindoles and anilinoacetanilides from the reaction of glyoxal with *N*-alkylanilines: crystal structure of 5-chloro-3-(4-chloro-*N*-methylanilino)-1-methylindole, 2001.

Fields, R., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Hubbard,** A. F. Organosilicon chemistry. Part IX. Reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)mercury with some polyfluoro-olefins, 847.

Finch, P. See **Bourne,** E. J., 2202.

Findlay, J. A., and **Kwan,** D. Synthesis of a flavipucine reduction product, 2962.

Findlay, J. A., and **Radics,** L. Flavipucine [3′-isovaleryl-6-methylpyridine-3-spiro-2′-oxiran-2(1*H*,-4(3*H*)-dione], an antibiotic from *Aspergillus flavipes*, 2071.

Finnegan, R. A., and **Patel,** J. K. Constituents of *Mammea americana* L. Part X. The isolation of some mono- and di-hydroxyxanthones. Observations on the synthesis of 1,5-, 3,5-, and 1,7-dihydroxyxanthone, 1896.

Finucane, B. W., and **Thomson,** J. B. Triterpenoids. Part VIII. Allylic oxidation of *N*-bromosuccinimide, 1856.

Firth, P. A. See **Crombie,** L., 642.

Fitton, A. O., **Hill,** J., **Qutob,** M., and **Thompson,** A. Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part IV. Photolysis of some 4-hydroxybenzyl dithiocarbamates, 2658.

Fitton, A. O., and **Qutob,** M. Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part V. The reactions of some *N*-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-piperidines and -pyrrolidines with carbonyl sulphide, 2660.

Fleming, G. L., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Tipping,** A. E. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI. Photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chlorobistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene, and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877.

Fleming, G. L. See also **Coy,** D. H., 1880.

Fletcher, G. A., and **Young,** G. T. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVI. The synthesis of analogues of bradykinin by the picolyl ester method, 1867.

Flippen, J. See **Eisner,** U., 357.

Flood, M. E., **Herbert,** R. B., and **Holliman,** F. G. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part V. Biosynthesis of pyocyanin and the pigments of *Ps. aureofaciens*, 622.

Fornasier, R. See **Cinquini,** M., 1886.

Forrester, A. R., **Ingram,** A. S., and **Thomson,** R. H. Persulphate oxidations. Part VI. Oxidation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides. Part VII. Oxidation of *o*-benzyl- and *o*-benzoyl-benzamides, 2847, 2853.

Forrester, A. R. See also **Brown,** P. M., 2842, and **Dewar,** P. S., 2857, 2862.

Forshaw, T. P., and **Tipping,** A. E. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part II. The reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene and cyclohexene, 1059.

Foster, R. See **Mulholland,** T. P. C., 1225, 2121.

Foster, R. G. See **Aldridge,** D. C., 2136.

Foulger, N. J. See **Cook,** J. D., 995.

Foulkes, D. M. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1730.

Fox, J. E., **Scott,** A. I., and **Young,** D. W. Photo-oxygenation of lanosteryl acetate, 799.

Fox, J. E., and **Young,** D. W. Reaction of diphenylmethylene with non-conjugated dienes, 507.

Foxton, M. W. See **Abbott,** P. J., 2182.

France, C. J. See **Cotterill,** W. D., 787, 817.

Francis, E., **Rahman,** R., **Safe,** S., and **Taylor,** A. Sporidesmins. Part XII. Isolation and structure of sporidesmin G, a naturally-occurring 3,6-epitetrathiopiperazine-2,5-dione, 470.

Franich, R. A., **Lowe,** G., and **Parker,** J. Photochemical interconversion of some diazo-amides and diazirinecarboxamides, 2034.

Fray, G. I. See **Bratby,** D. M., 195.

Fringuelli, F., and **Taticchi,** A. Tellurophen and some of its derivatives, 199.
Fujihara, M. See **Kametani,** T., 394.
Fujita, E., and **Saeki,** Y. Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VI. The structures of luthrancine-I, -II, -III, and -IV and lythrancepine-I, -II, and -III, 2141.
Fujiyama, F. See **Nishiwaki,** T., 1456.
Fukumoto, K. See **Kametani,** T., 394, 1435, 1513, 2160.

G

Gall, R. E. See **Bruce,** S. E., 2319.
Games, D. E. See **Crombie,** L., 2241, 2248, 2255.
Gandolfi, R. See **Bianchi,** G., 1711.
Gardiner, D. See **Collins,** P. M., 2596, 2611.
Gardner, D., **Glen,** A. T., and **Turner,** W. B. Calonectrin and 15-deacetylcalonectrin, new trichothecanes from *Calonectria nivalis*, 2576.
Gardner, M. D. See **Bowie,** R. A., 2395.
Gardner, R. J. See **Blair,** J. A., 485.
Gaskin, P. See **Barton,** J. W., 717.
Gebreyesus, T., and **Djerassi,** C. Alkaloid studies. Part LXVI. Reactions of some *Aspidosperma* alkaloids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. Removal of the angular ethyl group of aspidospermine, 849.
Gelbaum, L. See **Engel,** R., 1233.
Gent, P. A., **Gigg,** R., and **Conant,** R. Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars, 248.
A new synthesis of D-galactosamine from D-glucosamine, 277.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part III. The but-2-enyl ether group, 1535.
Gent, P. A., **Gigg,** R., **May,** S., and **Conant,** R. Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part II. The fission of phenyloxazolines under basic conditions, 2748.
Ghani, A. See **Evans,** W. C., 2017.
Ghisla, S., **Hemmerich,** P., and **Jefcoate,** C. Studies in the flavin series. Part XVII, 1564.
Gibson, K. H., and **Saxton,** J. E. Synthesis of (±)-homoeburnamenine, (±)-21-*epi*-homoeburnamenine, (±)-eburnamine, and (±)-*epi*-eburnamine, 2776.
Gibson, M. S. See **Elliott,** A. J., 2915.
Gigg, R. See **Gent,** P. A., 248, 277, 1535, 2748.
Gilchrist, T. L., **Mente,** P. G., and **Rees,** C. W. The reaction of 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-selenadiazoles with nonacarbonyldi-iron, 2165.
Gilchrist, T. L. See also **Anderson,** D. J., 1317.
Ginanneschi, M. See **Rapi,** G., 502.
Girijavallabhan, M. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 929.
Giuliano, R. See **De Martino,** G., 2504.
Glen, A. T. See **Gardner,** D., 2576.
Gliobrial, S. S. See **Anteunis,** M., 616.
Glotter, E. See **Kirson,** I., 2109.
Glover, E. E., **Rowbottom,** K. T., and **Bishop,** D. C. Synthesis and oxidation of quaternary salts of 1-aminoimidazoles, 2927.
Goh, S. H. See **Closs,** G. L., 2103.
Gojković, S. See **Mihailović,** M. L., 2460.
Goldberg, O. See **Bachi,** M. D., 2332.
Golding, B. T. See **Begbie,** A. L., 602.
Goldschmidt, Z. See **Ikan,** R., 2423.
Goldwhite, H. See **Birchall,** J. M., 2579.
Good, R. H., **Jones,** G., and **Phipps,** J. R. Syntheses with isoxazoles. Part II. Rearrangement of isoxazolo-[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts into 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-furo[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 2441.
Goodburn, T. G. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1121.
Goodings, E. P., **Mitchard,** D. A., and **Owen,** G. Synthesis, structure, and electrical properties of naphthacene, pentacene, and hexacene sulphides, 1310.
Goosen, A., and **Scheffer,** A. Thermal decomposition of oxalate diesters in the presence of iodine, 369.
Gordon, J. A. See **Davis,** M., 638.
Gordon-Gray, C. G. See **Coucourakis,** E. D., 2339.
Gore, P. H., and **Siddiquei,** A. S. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIV. Monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442.
A study of the sulphonation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 2344.
Gore, P. H., **Siddiquei,** A. S., and **Thorburn,** S. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XV. Acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.
Gore, P. H. See also **Aslam,** F. M., 892.
Grant, D. See **Alford,** J. R., 2707, and **Cuddy,** B. D., 2701.
Gray, C. H., **Kulczycka,** A., and **Nicholson,** D. C. The photodecomposition of bilirubin and other bile pigments, 288.
Greco, C. V., and **Pellegrini,** F. Reduction of some esters of pyrazole-3,4-dicarboxylic acid, 720.
Greco, C. V., **Pellegrini,** F. C., and **Pesce,** M. A. An approach to the synthesis of a cycloheptapyrazole (1,2-diazaazulene), 1623.
Green, R. J. S. See **Blatchly,** J. M., 2286.
Greenhill, J. V., **Ingle,** P. H. B., and **Ramli,** M. Mannich reactions on 1,2-diketones, 1667.
Grigg, G. W. See **Brown,** D. J., 1819.
Grigg, R., **Shelton,** G., **Sweeney,** A., and **Johnson,** A. W. *N*-Methylation and electrophilic substitution reactions of octa-alkylporphins, octaethylchlorin, and metalloporphins, 1789.
Grigg, R. See also **Broadhurst,** M. J., 143, 1124, 2111.
Grimshaw, J., and **Juneja,** H. R. Electrochemical reactions. Part XI. Reduction of apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one), 2529.
Grimshaw, J., and **Trocha-Grimshaw,** J. Characterisation of 1,6- and 1,8-dibromopyrenes, 1622.
Grimshaw, J., **Trocha-Grimshaw,** J., and **Juneja,** H. R. Apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one). An investigation into its preparation by dehydrobromination of a sterically hindered bromoketone, 50.
Grimshaw, J. See also **Alexander,** C. W., 1372, 1374, 1380.
Grinham, A. R. See **Barton,** J. W., 634.
Grossert, J. S. See **Chip,** G. K., 1629.
Grove, J. F. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part I. Asperentin, its methyl ethers, and 5′-hydroxyasperentin. Part II. Asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide, 2400, 2406.
Grundon, M. F. See **Donnelly,** W. J., 2116.
Gumiro, I. T. See **Letcher,** R. M., 206.
Gupta, P. See **Bowen,** I. H., 2524, and **Collins,** P. M., 1670.
Gupta, S. K. See **Harmon,** R. E., 1746.
Guthrie, R. D., and **Williams,** G. J. Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXIX. Derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*threo*-hexose (*epi*-purpurosamine C), 2619.
Guthrie, R. D. See also **Davison,** B. E., 658, and **Johnson,** A. W., 2153.
Guyett, J. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1926.

H

Haddadin, M. J. See **Muffarij,** N. A., 965.

Haddlesey, D. I., **Lewis,** J. W., and **Mayor,** P. A. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXV. Substitution of the piperidine ring in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 875.

Haddlesey, D. I., **Lewis,** J. W., **Mayor,** P. A., and **Young,** G. R. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIV. 15,16-Didehydro-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-thebaines and -oripavines, 872.

Haines, A. H., and **Jenkins,** C. S. P. The circular dichroism of the $n \longrightarrow \pi^*$ band of cyclic thionocarbonates. Part II. Studies on the thionocarbonates of some acyclic vicinal diols, 273.

Hall, D. M. See **Browne,** P. A., 2717.

Ham, P. J., and **Whiting,** D. A. *X*-Ray analysis of pristimerol bis-*p*-bromobenzoate, a derivative of the triterpene quinone methide pristimerin, 330.

Hamer, N. K., and **Stubbs,** M. E. Rearrangements in the cycloaddition of tetracyanoethylene to 3-methylenecyclohexa-1,4-dienes and homofulvenes, 2971.

Hamilton, S. D. See **Bacon,** R. G. R., 2391.

Hammerich, O., and **Parker,** V. D. Anodic oxidation of organic nitrogen compounds. Part I. Cyclization of 1-arylmethylenesemicarbazides, 1718.

Hancock, R. A. See **Bonner,** T. G., 1902.

Hands, A. R. See **Acheson,** R. M., 1569.

Hankinson, B., **Heaney,** H., and **Sharma,** R. P. Aryne chemistry. Part XXX. Approaches to the synthesis of 9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluoro-9,10-dihydro-9,10-*o*-benzenoanthracenes (9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluorotriptycenes), 2372.

Hansford, G. S., **Holliman,** F. G., and **Herbert,** R. B. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part IV. *in vitro* and *in vivo* Conversion of 5-methylphenazinium-1-carboxylate into aeruginosin A, 103.

Hanson, J. R., **Hawker,** J., and **White,** A. F. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IX. The sequence of oxidation on ring B in kaurene–gibberellin biosynthesis, 1892.

Hanson, J. R., and **Ogilvie,** A. G. An unusual oxidation of some 5α-hydroxyandrost-2-enes, 590.

Hanson, J. R., and **Shapter,** H. J. The aromatization of some 2α,3α-epoxy-5α-hydroxy-steroids, 1445.

Hanson, J. R. See also **Achilladelis,** B. A., 1425, **Adams,** P. M., 586, 2283, **Baldwin,** D., 1889, 2051, **Cochrane,** J. S., 361, **Evans,** R., 2382, and **Ogilvie,** A. G., 1981.

Hanson, K. R. See **Strange,** P. G., 2364, and **Wightman,** R. H., 2355.

Haq, M. Z. See **Eisner,** U., 357.

Haque, K. E., **Hardie,** K. M., and **Proctor,** G. R. Novel aromatic systems. Part IX. Synthesis and substitutions of dibenzo[*b*,*f*]azepin-2-one, 539.

Haran, G., and **Sharp,** D. W. A. Photochemically initiated reactions of bistrifluoromethyl disulphide with olefins, 34.

Hardie, K. M. See **Haque,** K. E., 539.

Harding, A. E. See **Connolly,** J. D., 1996.

Hardy, P. M., **Haylock,** J. C., and **Rydon,** H. N. Polypeptides. Part XVIII. Syntheses of poly-(β-aspartic acid) and poly-(γ-glutamic acid) and their benzyl esters, 605.

Hardy, P. M., **Rydon,** H. N., and **Storey,** H. T. Polypeptides. Part XX. The synthesis of some diastereoisomeric poly-(γ-benzyl glutamate)s, 1523.

Hardy, P. M., **Rydon,** H. N., and **Thompson,** R. C. Polypeptides. Part XVII. The synthesis of some sequential polypeptides of γ-benzyl D-glutamate and L-leucine, 5.

Hardy, P. M. See also **Ali,** 1070, and **Barrett,** G. C., 2634.

Harmon, R. E. **Suder,** R., and **Gupta,** S. K. Preparation and properties of some benzotropylium perchlorates, 1746.

Harness, J., and **Hughes,** N. A. Epimerisations accompanying the reductive desulphurisation of some 5-*S*-alkyl-5-thiopentose dialkyl dithioacetals, 38.

Haro, J. See **Crabbé,** P., 46.

Harris, J. A. See **Ayres,** D. C., 1343.

Harrison, P. G. Some addition reactions of *N*-tributylstannyldiphenylmethyleneamine, 130.

Harrow, T. A. See **Barrett,** G. C., 2634.

Hart, R. J., and **Heller,** H. G. Overcrowded molecules. Part VII. Thermal and photochemical reactions of photochromic (*E*)- and (*Z*)-benzylidene(diphenylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and imides, 1321.

Hartshorn, M. P. See **Cole,** R. F. J., 351.

Harvey, D. J., **Horning,** M. G., and **Vouros,** P. The mass spectra of the trimethylsilyl derivatives of glycerophosphoric acids. Inter- and intra-molecular rearrangements of siliconium ions, 1074.

Haskins, N. J. See **Crombie,** L., 2241, 2248, 2255.

Haslam, E. See **Thompson,** R .S., 1387.

Hassall, C. H. See **Curtis,** R. F., 240.

Hassanali-Walji, A. See **Bycroft,** B. W., 827.

Hastings, J. S., and **Heller,** H. G. Overcrowded molecules. Part VIII. Addition of diphenylketen to (*Z*)-2-benzylidene-3-diphenylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzofuran, 1839.

The stereochemistry of aurones [2-substituted benzylidenebenzofuran-3(2*H*)-ones], 2128.

Haszeldine, R. N., **Higginbottom,** B., **Rigby,** R. B., and **Tipping,** A. E. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part X. The reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl sulphide to give methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphides, 155.

Haszeldine, R. N., **Rigby,** R. B., and **Tipping,** A. E. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XI. The reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl disulphide. Part XII. The reaction of heptafluoro-1-iodopropane with ethyl methyl sulphide, methyl trifluoromethyl sulphide, and methanethiol. Part XIII. The reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with diethyl disulphide and of pentafluoroiodobenzene with bis(trifluoromethyl) disulphide. Part XIV. The reactions of tetrafluoro-1,2-di-iodoethane and octafluoro-1,4-di-iodobutane with dimethyl sulphide and dimethyl disulphide, 159, 1506, 2180, 2438.

Haszeldine, R. N. See also **Banks,** R. E., 1449, 2336, **Barlow,** M. G., 2170, **Coy,** D. H., 1880, **Fields,** R., 847, and **Fleming,** G. L., 1877.

Havir, E. A. See **Strange,** P. G., 2364.

Hawker, J. See **Hanson,** J. R., 1892.

Hawkins, E. G. E. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part XVIII. Photo-oxidation of cyclohexylamine and dicyclohexylamine. Part XIX. Hydroperoxides from alkylpyridines, 13, 2882.

Hayakawa, K. See **Sasaki,** T., 783, 1951, 2750.

Haydock, D. B. See **Mulholland,** T. P. C., 1225, 2121.

Haylock, J. C. See **Hardy,** P. M., 605.
Haynes, R. K., and **Hewgill,** F. R. Amine oxidation and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part I. 3-Methoxy-4-t-butylaniline. Part II. 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-t-butylaniline. Part III. 2,4-Dimethoxy-5-t-butylaniline, 396, 408, 813.
Hayward, R. C. See **Baker,** K. M., 190.
Heaney, H., **Jablonski,** J. M., and **McCarty,** C. T. Aryne chemistry. Part XXXI. Reactions of arynes with αβ-unsaturated aldehydes, 2903.
Heaney, H., and **Price,** A. P. Thermal cyclisation of *trans-o*-fluorocinnamic acids to coumarins. An apparent similarity between mass spectral and thermal fragmentations, 2911.
Heaney, H. See also **Hankinson,** B., 2372.
Hegarty, A. F. See **Scott,** F. L., 2224.
Heller, H. G. See **Hart,** R. J., 1321, and **Hastings,** J. S., 1839, 2128.
Helmy, E. See **Jones,** D. N., 1329.
Hemmerich, P. See **Ghisla,** S., 1564.
Herbert, R. B. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1730, 1736, 1741, **Flood,** M. E., 622, and **Hansford,** G. S., 103.
Hesse, R. H. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 2889.
Hewgill, F. R. See **Haynes,** R. K., 396, 408, 813.
Hey, D. H., **Jones,** G. H., and **Perkins,** M. J. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXVII. Further studies on the aromatisation of spirocyclohexadienyl dimers. Part XXVIII. Free radical reactions of some spirocyclohexadiene lactams. Part XXIX. Oxidation of some *N*-methylbiphenyl-2-carboxamides with persulphate. Part XXX. The photolysis of 2-iodo-2′-, -3′-, and -4′-methoxy-*N*-alkylbenzanilides in benzene. Part XXXI. Cyclisation of 2-(*N*-alkyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)phenyl radicals: formation of cyclohexadienones and cyclohexadienyl iodides by scavenging of the spiro-γ-lactam intermediate. Part XXXII. Dienol–benzene and related rearrangements of some spirocyclohexadienelactams, 105, 113, 118, 1150, 1155, 1162.
The formation of *N*-methylbenzanilide in the decomposition of 2-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)benzenediazonium fluoroborate in acetic acid, 1170.
Heyes, G., **Holt,** G., and **Lewis,** A. Preparation and reactivity of *N*-phenyl- and *N*-methyl-*o*-diazoacetylbenzenesulphonamide. A novel synthesis of benzothiazine dioxides, 2351.
Hibbert, P. G. See **Cadogan,** J. C. G., 2555.
Hibino, S. See **Kametani,** T., 391.
Hibino, T. See **Inubushi,** Y., 1682.
Hickman, J. A., and **Wibberley,** D. G. Indolizines. Part V. The synthesis of 3-amino- and 3-acetamido-indolizines and their precursors, the 3-azo-, -nitroso-, -nitro-, and -acetyl-indolizines. Part VI. Ring-opening reactions of 3-amino- and 3-nitroso-indolizines, 2954, 2958.
Hickmott, P. W., **Hopkins,** B. J., **Sheppard,** G., and **Barraclough,** D. J. Enamine chemistry. Part XVI. Reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholinocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholino-indan-1-ones, 1639.
Hickmott, P. W., and **Sheppard,** G. Enamine chemistry. Part XIV. Reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with tertiary enamino-ketones and -esters, 1038.
Hider, R. C., and **John,** D. I. Synthesis of *trans*-4,5-didehydro-DL-lysine (2,6-diaminohex-4-enoic acid) and of 4-oxo-L-lysine (2,6-diamino-4-oxohexanoic acid), 1825.
Hien, D.-P. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1266, and **Dufour,** M., 527.
Higginbottom, B. See **Haszeldine,** R. N., 155.
Hill, J., and **Townend,** J. Light-induced reactions of α-*N*-alkylanilino-ketones: formation of di-indolylmethanes, 1210.
Hill, J. See also **Fitton,** A. O., 2658.
Hindley, K. B. See **Dean,** F. M., 2007.
Hirata, T. See **Suga,** T., 258.
Hobson, J. D. See **Bastable,** J. W., 2205.
Hodge, P. See **Derenberg,** M., 1056.
Hodgkinson, A. J. See **Perold,** G. W., 2450, 2457.
Hodgson, A. See **Edge,** M. D., 1991.
Holliman, F. G. See **Flood,** M. E., 622, and **Hansford,** G. S., 103.
Holt, G. See **Duggleby,** P. M., 3020, and **Heyes,** G., 2351.
Holton, A. G. See **Bailey,** A. S., 1003.
Hooper, M., and **Pitkethly,** W. N. 2-Arylmethylideneindolin-3-ones: stereochemistry and reduction with sodium borohydride, 1607.
Hope, D. B. See **Wälti,** M., 1946.
Hope, M. A. See **Duggleby,** P. M., 3020.
Hopkins, B. J. See **Hickmott,** P. W., 1639.
Horning, M. G. See **Harvey,** D. J., 1074.
Horspool, W. M., **McNeilly,** S. T., **Miller,** J. A., and **Young,** I. M. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part III. The formation of olefins by deoxygenation of carbonyl compounds with diphenylphosphine oxide, 1113.
Horspool, W. M., **Smith,** P. I., and **Tedder,** J. M. The chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part VI. The reaction of primary aromatic amines with alkyl substituted 1,2-benzoquinones: the displacement of alkyl groups in the 4- and 5-positions, 1024.
Horspool, W. M. See also **Anderson,** D. T., 532, 536.
Horwell, D. C. See **Anderson,** D. J., 1317.
Hoskins, J. A. See **Brown,** D. J., 522.
Hough, L., **Palmer,** A. K., and **Richardson,** A. C. Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XI. 6,6′-Dideoxy-6,6′-difluoro-αα-trehalose and its *galacto*-analogue, 2513.
Houghton, R. P. See **Crombie,** L., 642.
Houminer, Y. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 919.
Howard, A. S. See **Perold,** G. W., 2450, 2457.
Howe, R., and **Johnson,** D. Oxidative fission of some α-substituted β-diketones by selenium dioxide, 977.
Hubbard, A. F. See **Fields,** R., 847.
Hubert, A. J. See **Cousin,** J., 1653.
Huckle, D., **Lockhart,** I. M., and **Wright,** M. 4,5-Dihydro-1-benzoxepin-3(2*H*)-one, *N*-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1,5-benzoxazepin-4(5*H*)-ones, and related compounds, 2425.
Huckle, D. See also **Busby,** R. E., 1705.
Hudson, H. R., **Qureshi,** A. R., and **Ragoonanan,** D. Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part IX. Reactions of (1-substituted n-alkyl) diphenylphosphinites with hydrogen halides and with halogens, 1595.
Huff, R. K., **Moppett,** C. E., and **Sutherland,** J. K. The nonadrides. Part VI. Dimerisation of the C_9 unit *in vivo* and *in vitro*, 2548.
Hughes, C. G. See **Carrington,** D. E. L., 3006.
Hughes, N. A. See **Harness,** J., 38.
Humphreys, D. J., and **Proctor,** G. R. Novel aromatic systems. Part X. Some aspects of the chemistry of 2,3-dihydroxybenzocycloheptenes, 722.

Hunt, R., and **Reid,** S. T. Photochemical transformations. Part VI. The photorearrangement of 2-nitrofuran and 2-nitropyrrole, 2527.
Hursthouse, M. B. See **Ellis,** F., 1560.
Hutchinson, E. G. See **Birch,** A. J., 1546.
Hutzinger, O. See **Safe,** S., 686.

I

Ibuka, T. See **Baldas,** J., 592, 599.
Iddon, B. See **Ager,** E., 133, and **Chippendale,** K. E., 2023, 2030.
Ikan, R., **Markus,** A., and **Goldschmidt,** Z. Synthesis of steroidal cyclopropanes, 2423.
Imamura, K. See **Suga,** T., 962.
Inamoto, N. See **Yoshifuji,** M., 559.
Ingle, P. H. B. See **Greenhill,** J. V., 1667.
Ingram, A. S. See **Forrester,** A. R., 2847, 2853.
Inoue, I. See **Okumura,** K., 173.
Inubushi, Y., **Hibino,** T., and **Shingu,** T. Application of tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III) to the assignments of the methyl resonances of triterpenes related to serratenediol [c(14a)-homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol], 1682.
Irie, H., **Nishitani,** Y., **Sugita,** M., **Tamoto,** K., and **Uyeo,** S. Synthesis of δ-lycorane derived from the alkaloid caranine, 588.
Irie, H., **Tani,** S., and **Yamane,** H. Total synthesis of the alkaloids rhoeadine and alpinigenine, 2986.
Irwin, W. J. Reduction of some fused (benzo[*d*]- and pyrido[3,2-*d*]-) pyrimidinones, 353.
Ishibashi, T. See **Ogata,** Y., 180.
Ishibe, N., **Odani,** M., and **Tanuma,** R. Photoconversion of 2,6-bis(alkylthio)-3,5-diphenyl-4*H*-thiopyran-4-ones into 3,4-bis(alkylthio)-2,5-diphenylcyclopentadienones, 1203.
Ishii, Y. See **Matsuda,** I., 1678.
Issidorides, C. H. See **Muffarij,** N. A., 965.
Itoh, K. See **Matsuda,** I., 1678.
Iyer, R. See **Collins,** P. M., 1670.

J

Jablonski, J. M. See **Heaney,** H., 2903.
Jackson, A. H., **Kenner,** G. W., and **Wass,** J. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XX. Syntheses of coproporphyrins, 1475.
Jackson, J. A. See **Chambers,** R. D., 1286.
Jackson, J. R., and **Stoodley,** R. J. Studies related to penicillins. Part VII. The structure of the epimers derived from 6β-substituted penicillanic acids. Part VIII. The rearrangement of penicillanic acid derivatives to 1,3-thiazines, 895, 1063.
Jacquignon, P. See **André,** J., 1261, **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 234, 263, 278, 1263, 1266, **Dufour,** M., 527, **Périn-Roussel,** O., 531, and **Thang,** D. C., 1932.
James, R. See **Calderbank,** A., 138.
Jaques, D. See **Thompson,** R. S., 1387.
Jefcoate, C. See **Ghisla,** S., 1564.
Jeffreys, J. A. D. See **Brouwer,** W. G., 124.
Jehangir, M. See **Aslam,** F. M., 892.
Jenkins, C. S. P. See **Haines,** A. H., 273.
Jenkins, P. N. See **Ayres,** D. C., 1343.
John, D. I. See **Hider,** R. C., 1825.
John, J. P. See **Ramani,** P. V., 1516.
Johnson, A. W., and **Overend,** W. R. Synthesis of corrins. Part I. Nickel and cobalt 1,19-dimethylcorrin and 1,19-dimethyl-4,5-dihydrocorrin perchlorates, 2681.
Johnson, A. W., **Smith,** R. M., and **Guthrie,** R. D. Vancosamine: the structure and configuration of a novel aminosugar from vancomycin, 2153.
Johnson, A. W. See also **Broadhurst,** M. J., 143, 1124, 2111, **Bycroft,** B. W., 820, 827, and **Grigg,** R., 1789.
Johnson, D., and **Jones,** G. Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part I. Preparation of 3-(alkoxycarbonylmethylene)-3*H*-pyrrolizines. Part II. Preparation of derivatives of cycl-[4,2,2]azine (azepino[2,1,7-*cd*]pyrrolizine). Part III. The photochemical reaction, 840, 844, 2517.
Johnson, D. See also **Howe,** R., 977.
Johnston, D. E. See **Courtney,** T., 2691.
Johnston, J. D. See **Muffarij,** N. A., 965.
Johnston, J. P., and **Overton,** K. H. A laboratory model for the atisane ⟶ aconane conversion, 1490.
Johnston, K. M., **Luker,** R. M., and **Williams,** G. H. Friedel–Crafts cyclisations. Part III. Synthesis of derivatives of 2(1*H*)-quinolone (carbostyril) by aluminium chloride-catalysed cycloeliminations of cinnamanilide and related compounds, 1648.
Jones, A. S. See **Edge,** M. D., 1991.
Jones, D. N., **Helmy,** E., and **Whitehouse,** R. D. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part VIII. Pummerer reactions of steroidal sulphoxides induced by acetic anhydride, 1329.
Jones, D. S. Polypeptides. Part XIII. Peptides related to the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide sequence of the gastrins by complementary reading of the genetic message, 1407.
Jones, D. W. Preparation and thermal rearrangement of a benzofuran–nitrene adduct, 225.
Reaction of phthalimidonitrene with furans, 2728.
Jones, D. W., and **Wife,** R. L. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part V. Derivatives of 2,3-naphthoquinone dimethide, 2722.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H. See **Bell,** A. M., 2081, 2759, 2930, **Clark,** I. M., 499, 2765, and **Clegg,** A. S., 492.
Jones, G. See **Good,** R. H., 2441, and **Johnson,** D., 840, 844, 2517.
Jones, G. H. See **Hey,** D. H., 105, 113, 118, 1150, 1155, 1162, 1170.
Jones, J. G. L., and **Marples,** B. A. Steroids. Part XV. Rearrangements of 9- and 10-hydroxy-5β-methyl-19-norsteroids, 792.
Jones, J. H., and **Walker,** J. Sequential polypeptides. Part VII. The synthesis of poly-(L-glutaminyl-L-alanine), a model of the silks produced by sawflies of the family *Argidae*, 2923.
Jones, J. H. See also **Cowell,** R. D., 1809, 1814, 2236, and **Fairweather,** R., 1908, 2475.
Jones, R. L. See **Brown,** D. J., 1819.
Joule, J. A. See **Scopes,** D. I. C., 2810.
Juneja, H. R. See **Grimshaw,** J., 50, 2529.

K

Kakushima, M. See **Strunz,** G. M., 2280.
Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., and **Fujihara,** M. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLIV. Abnormal dienone–phenol rearrangement of procularine, 394.

Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., **Shibuya,** S., **Nemoto,** H., **Nakano,** T., **Sugahara,** T., **Takahashi,** T., **Aizawa,** Y., and **Toriyama,** M. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII. Total photolytic syntheses of aporphine [(±)-*N*-methyl-laurotetanine, (±)-cassythicine, and (±)-pukateine], proaporphine [(±)-orientalinone], and morphinandienone [(±)-pallidine and (±)-salutaridine] alkaloids, **1435.**

Kametani, T., **Hibino,** S., and **Takano,** S. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLIII. Total synthesis of (±)-ochrobirine, **391.**

Kametani, T., **Satoh,** Y., and **Fukumoto,** K. Total syntheses of (−)-*O*-methylandrocymbine, (−)-kreysigine, and alkaloid CC-10 methyl ether, **2160.**

Kametani, T., **Takeshita,** M., and **Takano,** S. Total synthesis of (−)-discretine (2,10,11-trimethoxy-13aα-berbin-3-ol), **2834.**

Kametani, T., **Yamaki,** K., **Terui,** T., **Shibuya,** S., and **Fukumoto,** K. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXVI. Synthesis of narwedine-type enones by photochemical cyclisation, **1513.**

Kampouris, E. M. Nitro- and amino-pyrocatechols, **1088.**

Kanematsu, K. See **Sasaki,** T., **783, 1951, 2750.**

Kapil, R. S. See **Baldas,** J., **592, 599.**

Karim, A. See **Cuddy,** B. D., **2701.**

Karle, I See **Eisner,** U., **357.**

Kasal, A. See **Bell,** A. M., **2930.**

Katritzky, A. R. See **Dennis,** N., **2054.**

Kazlauskas, R., **Pinhey,** J. T., and **Simes,** J. J. H. Conversion of lanosterol into a compound with the carbon skeleton of fusidic acid, **1243.**

Keating, M., **Peek,** M. E., **Rees,** C. W., and **Storr,** R. C. Reactive intermediates. Part XIX. The lithium salt of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-*p*-tolylsulphonyltetrazene: a new benzyne precursor, **1315.**

Kell. D. R., and **McQuillin,** F. J. A study of the Koch synthesis of carboxylic acids, **2096.**

The reaction of carbonium ions in sulphuric acid with acetylene and substituted acetylenes, **2100.**

Kemp, W., and **Spanswick,** J. Some derivatives of indan-1-one. Part II, **151.**

Kempe, U. M. See **Barton,** D. H. R., **513, 1231.**

Kennedy, J. F., **Barker,** S. A., and **Rosevear,** A. The use of a poly(allyl carbonate) for the preparation of active, water-insoluble derivatives of enzymes, **2568.**

Kenner, G. W. See **Jackson,** A. H., **1475.**

Kernick, W. See **Bradley,** G., **2019.**

Kershaw, J. R. See **Brown,** D. J., **2316,** and **Uff,** B. C., **479.**

Kevill, D. N., and **Weitl,** F. L. A comparison of decomposition and solvolysis reactions of 1-adamantyl chloroglyoxylate and 1-adamantyl chloroformate, **2162.**

Khan, M. S., and **Owen,** L. N. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XIV. Reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-arylthiopropane-1,2-diols and of 2-arylthiopropane-1,3-diols with nucleophiles. Part XV. Reactions of the methanesulphonates of 1-arylthiopropan-2-ols and of 2-(2,4-dinitrophenylthio)propan-1-ol with nucleophiles, **2060, 2067.**

Khan, M. S. See also **Bowen,** I. H., **2524.**

Kido, F., **Uda,** H., and **Yoshikoshi,** A. Synthetic study of zizaane-type sesquiterpenoids, **1755.**

Kilminster, K. N., and **Sainsbury,** M. A new synthesis of ellipticine, **2264.**

Configurational and conformational isomerism in 2-γ-picolinylideneindolin-3)2*H*)-one derivatives, **2415.**

King, G. S., **Magnus,** P. D., and **Rzepa,** H. S. Reductive and oxidative cleavage of 5-phenyl-Δ^2-isoxazoline-3-carboxylic acid, **437.**

King, R. W. See **Weringa,** W. D., **443.**

Kirby, G. W., **Massey,** S. R., and **Steinreich,** P. Biosynthesis of unnatural morphine derivatives in *Papaver somniferum*, **1642.**

Kirby, G. W., **Michael,** J., and **Narayanaswami,** S. Stereospecific hydrogenation of (*Z*)-α-benzoylamino-*o*-benzyloxy[β-^{2}H]cinnamic acid, **203.**

Kirby, G. W. See also **Bentley,** K. W., **302.**

Kirson, I., **Lavie,** D., **Subramanian,** S. S., **Sethi,** P. D., and **Glotter,** E. Withanicandrin, a ring-c-substituted withanolide from *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae), **2109.**

Kishore, N. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., **583.**

Kitchen, D. A. See **Dewhurst,** F., **710.**

Klein, K. P. See **Boyce,** R., **1292.**

Knott, P. A., and **Mellor,** J. M. Photochemical rearrangement of bicyclo[3,3,1]nona-3,7-diene-2,6-diones, **1030.**

Knowles, A. M., and **Lawson,** A. The action of isoxazol-5-ones on enamines, **1240.**

Knowles, P., and **Wooldridge,** K. R. H. The synthesis of some reduced pyrido- and pyrrolo-benzodiazepines, **975.**

Kodicek, E. See **Pelc,** B., **244, 1915, 2980.**

Kondo, K. See **Nishiwaki,** T., **90,** and **Okumura,** K., **173.**

Kricka, L. J., and **Ledwith,** A. Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part I. Alkylation by thallium(I) ethoxide, **2292.**

Kricka, L. J., and **Vernon,** J. M. Reactions of some isoindoles with acetylenic esters, **904.**

Kroszczynski, W. See **Canonica,** L., **2639.**

Kruger, P. E. J. See **Perold,** G. W., **2457.**

Kub, M. E. See **Worman,** J. J., **1209.**

Kugajevsky, I. See **Singh,** Harkishan, **993.**

Kulczycka, A. See **Gray,** C. H., **288.**

Kumar, S. See **Collins,** P. M., **2596, 2611.**

Kumar, V. See **Clegg,** A. S., **492,** and **Denny,** W. A., **486.**

Kwan, D. See **Findlay,** J. A., **2962.**

L

Laarhoven, W. H., and **Cuppen,** T. J. H. M. Photodehydrocyclizations in stilbene-like compounds. Part V. Photochemistry of 2,2′-distyrylbiphenyl, **2074.**

Laing, D. G. See **Battersby,** A. R., **2743.**

Lal, K.See **Singh,** Harjit, **1799.**

Lam, J. K. K., **Sargent,** M. V., **Elix,** J. A., and **Smith,** D. O'N. Synthesis of valsarin and 5,7-dichloroemodin, **1466.**

Lambe, T. M. See **Butler,** R. N., **269,** and **Scott,** F. L., **1918.**

Lambourne, D. R. See **Adamson,** G. W., **2428.**

Lamm, B. See **Samuelsson,** B., **652.**

Landor, P. D. See **Cowie,** J. S., **2197.**

Landor, S. R. See **Cowie,** J. S., **2197.**

Landquist, J. K., and **Meek,** S. E. Pyridazines. Part IV. Reaction of alkoxydichloropyridazines and dialkoxychloropyridazines with amines, **2735.**

Landquist, J. K. See also **Fenton,** R. S., **2323.**

Large, M. S. See **Aldridge,** D. C., **2136.**

Larkin, J. See **Carnduff,** J., **692.**

Latif, N., and **Meguid,** S. A. Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIII. 2-Aroyl-1,3-benzodioxoles of potential pesticidal activity and their cleavage with hydrazines, **1095.**

Latrofa, A. See **Bartoli,** G., **2671.**

Lavie, D. See **Kirson,** I., **2109.**

Lawson, A. See **Knowles,** A. M., 1240.
Leaver, D. See **Easton,** D. B. J., 41.
Ledwith, A. See **Kricka,** L. J., 2292.
Leow, H. M. See **Bick,** I. R. C., 2884.
Letcher, R. M., and **Nhamo,** L. R. M. Chemical constituents of the *Combretaceae*. Part III. Substituted phenanthrenes, 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes, and bibenzyls from the heartwood of *Combretum psidioides*, 2941.
Letcher, R. M., **Nh** , L. R. M., and **Gumiro,** I. T. Chemical constituents of the *Combretaceae*. Part II. Substituted phenanthrenes and 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes and a substituted bibenzyl from the heartwood of *Combretum molle*, 206.
Lewis, A. See **Duggleby,** P. M., 3020, and **Heyes,** G., 2351.
Lewis, D. A. See **Boar,** R. B., 2231, 2590.
Lewis, J. R. See **Bowen,** I. H., 683, 2524.
Lewis, J. W., **Myers,** P. L., and **Ormerod,** J. A. The reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part I. The reaction of nitrosobenzene with 1-morpholin-1-ylcyclohexene, 2521.
Lewis, J. W., **Myers,** P. L., **Ormerod,** J. A., and **Selby,** I. A. Reaction of enamines with benzylidene ketones. Part II, 1549.
Lewis, J. W., and **Readhead,** M. J. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXVII. 7-Alkylidene- and 7α-vinyl-6,14-*endo*-6,7,8,14-tetrahydrothebaines, 881.
Lewis, J. W., **Readhead,** M. J., and **Smith,** A. C. B. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXVI. Some reactions of the thebaine–2-chloroacrylonitrile adduct, 878.
Lewis, J. W. See also **Bentley,** K. W., 870, and **Haddlesey,** D. I., 872, 875.
Lichtenberg, D., **Bergmann,** F., **Rahat,** M., and **Neiman,** Z. Tautomerism and ionisation of purin-8-one and its *N*-methyl derivatives, 2950.
Lim, C. K. See **Ayres,** D. C., 1350.
Lindsey, A. S. Chloro-derivatives of indazolo[2,3-*a*][3,1]-benzoxazin-5-one and indazolo[2,1-*a*]indazole-6,12-dione, 2498.
Livingstone, R. See **Cotterill,** W. D., 787, 817.
Lockhart, I. M. See **Huckle,** D., 2425.
Lockley, W. J. S. See **Bognár,** R., 1848.
Locksley, H. D., **Rainey,** D. K., and **Rohan,** T. A. Pungent compounds. Part I. An improved synthesis of the paradols (alkyl 4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenethyl ketones) and an assessment of their pungency, 3001.
Long, G. A. S. See **Baker,** K. M., 190.
Lopez, L. See **Caló,** V., 1652, 2567.
Lowe, G. See **Franich,** R. A., 2034.
Lown, J. W., and **Akhtar,** M. H. One-step synthesis of 3,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*d*]oxazoles by reaction of *p*-nitrosophenols with 2-aroylaziridines, 1459.
Luker, R. M. See **Johnston,** K. M., 1648.
Lunazzi, L., **Mangini,** A., **Placucci,** G., and **Vincenzi,** C. Hindered rotation in xanthenyl-type radicals, 2418.
Lynch, M. F. See **Adamson,** G. W., 2428.

M

McAndrew, B. A., and **Riezebos,** G. Synthesis of dihydrotagetone (2,6-dimethyloct-7-en-4-one), 367.
Maccagnani, G. See **Bonini,** B. F., 2490.
McCarty, C. T. See **Heaney,** H., 2903.
McClelland, R. A., **Norman,** R. O. C., and **Thomas,** C. B. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXII. Radical-initiated oxidation of anisole. Part XXIII. Reactions of lead tetrabenzoate with some benzenoid compounds, and comparison with those of dibenzoyl peroxide. Part XXIV. Reactions with some benzenoid compounds in the presence of monomethyl oxalate, 562, 570, 578.
McCormick, J. E., and **McElhinney,** R. S. 3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part II. Tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diol 1,1-dioxides and the chemistry of their oxidation product, 3-thiaglutaraldehyde 3,3-dioxide, and its derivatives. Part III. The 1,2-dithian-4,5-diols and tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diols and their oxidation by periodate, 1335, 2795.
McDonald, E. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1741.
Macdonald, P. L. See **Birch,** A. J., 1186.
McElhinney R. S. See **McCormick,** J. E., 1335, 2795.
McErlane, K. M. J., and **Casy,** A. F. Stereochemical studies on isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: reactions with acyl chlorides and thionyl chloride, 339.
McErlane, K. M. J. See also **Casy,** A. F., 334, 726.
McFarland, J. W. See **Muffarij,** N. A., 965.
McGarrity, J. F. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1231.
McGhie, J. F. See **Allen,** J., 2994, **Batten,** P. L., 739, **Bentley,** T. J., 749, and **Boar,** R. B., 2231, 2590.
MacGrillen, H. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1584.
Mackenzie, S. M., and **Stevens,** M. F. G. Triazines and related products. Part IX. Potential irreversible dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors: 2,4-diamino-*s*-triazines with a masked covalent labelling group, 295.
McKervey, M. A. See **Alford,** J. R., 2707, **Blaney,** F., 2697, **Courtney,** T., 2691, and **Cuddy,** B. D., 2701.
MacMillan, J., **Simpson,** T. J., **Vanstone,** A. E., and **Yeboah,** S. K. Fungal products. Part II. Structure and stereochemistry of the acid $C_{15}H_{16}O_5$, a degradation product of wortmannin, 2892.
MacMillan, J., **Vanstone,** A. E., and **Yeboah,** S. K. Fungal products. Part III. Structure of wortmannin and some hydrolysis products, 2898.
MacMillan, J., and **Walker,** E. R. H. Terpenoids. Part II. Some ring D derivatives of 13β-kaurane. Part III. The enolisation–ketonisation and optical rotatory dispersion of the *ent*-kauran-15-ones and 13β-kauran-15-ones. Part IV. The nuclear magnetic resonance properties of the stereoisomeric *ent*-kauran-15-ols and 13β-kauran-15-ols. Part V. Rearrangement of *ent*-kaurane 15β,16β-epoxide to *ent*-(16*R*)-atisan-15-one, 981, 986, 1272, 1274.
McMurry, T. B. H. See **Pregosin,** P. S., 299.
McNeilly, S. T. See **Horspool,** W. M., 1113.
McOmie J. F. W. See **Blatchly,** J. M., 2286.
McQuillin, F. J. See **Kell,** D. R., 2096, 2100.
Magnus, P. D. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 542, 614, 1103, 1584, **Bosworth,** N., 943, and **King,** G. S., 437.
Mahmood, M. See **Armenakian,** A., 63.
Mahmood, S. See **Bowie,** R. A., 2395.
Maiorana, S. See **Bradamante,** S., 282.
Mair, A. C., and **Stevens,** M. F. G. Azidoacridines: potential nucleic acid mutagens, 161.
Makleit, S. See **Bognár,** R., 1848.
Mangane, M. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 278.
Mangini, A. See **Lunazzi,** L., 2418.
Manhas, M. S., **Chen,** C. T., **Rao,** V. V., **Trehan,** I. R., and **Sharma,** S. D. Synthesis and reactions of 10-bromo-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridines, 2119.

Mann, F. G., and **Mercer,** A. J. H. Further studies in the chemistry of 2,3-dihydro-1,2,3-triphenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-benzotriphosphole and related compounds. Part I. Part II, 1631, 2548.
Mann, F. G. See also **Allen,** D. W., 2793.
Manolis, A. See **Chapman,** N. B., 1404, 2593.
Marino, M. L. See **Piozzi,** F., 759.
Markus, A. See **Ikan,** R., 2423.
Marlborough, D. I., and **Rydon,** H. N. Polypeptides. Part XVI. The synthesis of some diastereoisomeric poly-(γ-t-butyl glutamate)s, 1.
Marples, B. A. See Jones, T. G. L., 792.
Marr, G. See **Evans,** J. B., 2502.
Marsh, C. R. See **Burdon,** J., 639, 763.
Martani, A. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1266.
Martelli, G. See **Spagnolo,** P., 93, 556.
Martin, J., **Parker,** W., **Stewart,** T., and **Stevenson,** J. R. The solvolytic behaviour of *exo*- and *endo*-1,5-dimethyl-9-oxobicyclo[3,3,1]nonan-2-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonates, 1760.
Martin, J. See also **Colvin,** E. W., 860.
Martin, R. L. See **Ariyan,** Z. S., 1687.
Martinelli, M. See **Rapi,** G., 502.
Massa, S. See **De Martino,** G., 2504.
Massey, S. R. See **Kirby,** G. W., 1642.
Masui, M., Miyata, H., **Suda,** K., and **Yamauchi,** M. Convenient syntheses of 2,4(5)-dialkylimidazoles and 1-methyl-2,4-dialkylimidazoles, 1960.
Masui, M., **Suda,** K., **Yamauchi,** M., and **Yijima,** C. Reactions of *N*-(1-cyanoalkyl)alkylideneamine *N*-oxides with dipolarophiles and nucleophiles. Part I. A novel synthesis of 2,4(5)-dialkyl-5(4)-phenylthioimidazoles, 1955.
Mathur, R. B. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 990.
Matlin, S. A., and **Sammes,** P. G. Decomposition of α-diazo-ketones: the oxiren–oxocarbene equilibrium, 2623.
Matsuda, I., **Itoh,** K., and **Ishii,** Y. Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XXVI. Insertion reactions of isocyanates and isothiocyanates to *N*-trimethylsilyl(diphenylmethylene)amine and subsequent [4 + 2] cycloadditions of isocyanates with their adducts, 1678.
Matsuura, T. See **Suga,** T., 171, 258.
Matthews, R. S. See **Chambers,** R. D., 1286.
Mauger, A. B., **Desai,** R. B., **Rittner,** I., and **Rzeszotarski,** W. J. *N*-Methylated dioxopiperazines, 2146.
May, S. See **Gent,** P. A., 2748.
Mayor, P. A. See **Haddlesey,** D. I., 872, 875.
Mazzeo, P., and **Romeo,** A. Enzymic and chemical transformations of the side chain of cephalosporin C, 2532.
Meakins, G. D. See **Bell,** A. M., 2081, 2759, 2930, **Chadwick,** D. J., 655, 2079, **Clark,** I. M., 499, 2765, **Clegg,** A. S., 492, and **Denny,** W. A., 486.
Meaney, D. C. See **Bennett,** P., 1554, 2982.
Meek, S. E. See **Fenton,** R. S., 2323, and **Landquist,** J. K., 2735.
Mequid, S. A. See **Latif,** N., 1095.
Melloni, G., and **Modena,** G. Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part X. Effect of the substituents on the cyclisation of arylthiovinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]-thiophens. Part XII. Cyclisation of arylsulphonylvinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophen 1,1-dioxides. A novel 1,2-sulphonyl shift, 218, 1355.
Mellor, J. M., and **Webb,** C. F. Synthesis and photorearrangement of 9-thiabicyclo[3,3,1]nona-3,7-diene-2,6-dione, 211.
Mellor, J. M. See also **Knott,** P. A., 1030.
Mente, P. G. See **Gilchrist,** P. L., 2165.
Mercer, A. J. H. See **Mann,** F. G., 1631, 2548.
Merchant, J. R., and **Chothia,** D. S. Reactions of nitriles. Part VIII. Synthesis of 2,3-dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones, 932.
Messiha, N. N. See **Baddar,** F. G., 1091.
Mestres, R. Addition of secondary amines to diacetylenic ketones, 805.
Metcalf, B. W. See **Cannon,** J. R., 1200.
Meth-Cohn, O. See **Crawforth,** C. E., 1176, 2807.
Michael, J. See **Kirby,** G. W., 203.
Midgley, I., and **Djerassi,** C. Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CCXX. Synthesis and mass spectra of 5α-cholest-8(9)- and 8(14)-en-7-ones, 2771.
Mihailović, M. L., **Gojković,** S., and **Čeković,** Z. Stereochemistry of cyclic ether formation. Part I. Stereoselective intramolecular cyclisation of aliphatic disecondary 1,4-diols and their sulphonate esters to tetrahydrofurans, 2460.
Miller, J. A. See **Carnduff,** J., 692, and **Horspool,** W. M., 1113.
Milloy, B. A. See **Armarego,** W. L. F., 2485.
Milne, G. H., and **Townsend,** L. B. Pyrazolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part IV. Synthesis and chemical reactivity of the *C*-nucleoside selenoformycin B and derivatives, 2677.
Minale, L. See **De Luca,** P., 2132, **Fattorusso,** E., 16, and **Moody,** K., 18.
Minato, H. See **Takeda,** K., 957.
Minghetti, A. See **Caglioti,** L., 1235.
Misiti, D. See **Caglioti,** L., 1235.
Misuraca, G. See **Prota,** G., 1614.
Mitchard, D. A. See **Goodings,** E. P., 1310.
Mitchell, J. R. See **Baigrie,** B., 2563, and **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1304.
Mitra, K. See **Nasipuri,** D., 1836.
Mitra, T. K. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., 1727.
Miyake, A., and **Tomoeda,** M. Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XI. Photochemical oxidation, ozonolysis, and rearrangement of 5′,6′-dihydrocholesta-3,5-dieno[3,4-*b*][1,4]oxathiin, 663,
Miyata, H. See **Masui,** M., 1960.
Modena, G. See **Capozzi,** G., 216, 1136, and **Melloni,** G., 218, 1355.
Modena, M. See **Piccardi,** P., 1146.
Moir, L. E. J. See **Cooper,** G. H., 2755.
Montanari, F. See **Cinquini,** M., 1886.
Moody, K., **Thomson,** R. H., **Fattorusso,** E., **Minale,** L., and **Sodano,** G. Aerothionin and homoaerothionin: two tetrabromo spirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles from *Verongia* sponges, 18.
Moore, B. P. See **Birch,** A. J., 2653.
Moppett, C. E. See **Huff,** R. K., 2584.
Morgan, E. D. See **Butterworth,** J. H., 2445.
Morgan, H., and **Wilson,** D. A. Preparation of *O*-(methoxymethyl)benzophenone oxime and *N*-(diphenylmethylene)-methoxymethylamine *N*-oxide and their reactions with trichloroacetic acid, 2803.
Morgan, K. See **Neeman,** M., 2302
Morgan, M. H. See **Davis,** A., 286.
Moritz, P. See **Elliott,** D. F., 1862.
Morrison, G. A. See **Brooks,** J. S., 421, 2990.
Morton, W. D. See **Barlow,** M. G., 2170.

Muffarij, N. A., **Haddadin,** M. J., **Issidorides,** C. H., **McFarland,** J. W., and **Johnston,** J. D. The reactions of benzofurazan 1-oxides with enamines, 965.
Mukai, T. See **Neeman,** M., 2297, 2300.
Mukherjee, D. See **Mukherjee,** S., 1325.
Mukherjee, S., **Mukherjee,** D., **Sharma,** M., **Basu,** N. K., and **Dutta,** P. C. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XV. Syntheses of 8α-methylpodocarpanes, 1325.
Mulholland, T. P. C., **Foster,** R., and **Haydock,** D. B. A synthesis of tetronic acid [furan-2(3*H*),4(5*H*)-dione] and three analogues, 1225.
Synthesis of pyrrolidine-2,4-diones(tetramic acids) and some derivatives, 2121.
Mullan, M. J. C. See **Bowie,** R. A., 1106.
Mullen, K. See **Banks,** R. E., 1098.
Müller, W. E. See **Bell,** A. M., 2759.
Munro, A. See **Brouwer,** W. G., 124.
Murphy, D. See **Armenakian,** A., 63.
Murphy, W. S., and **Sullivan,** D. F. The mechanism of metal–ammonia reduction of camphor, 999.
Murphy, W. S. See also **Barrow,** K. D., 2837, and **Boyce,** R., 1292.
Musgrave, W. K. R. See **Chambers,** R. D., 128[1], 1286, and **Feast,** W. J., 1527, 1830.
Myers, P. L. See **Lewis,** J. W., 1549, 2521.
Myerscough, T. See **Banks,** R. E., 1449, 2336.

N

Naga, S. See **Nakata,** H., 1924.
Nagasaki, T. See **Takeda,** K., 957.
Nagpurkar, A. G. See **Bourne,** E. J., 2202.
Nagy, H. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1926.
Najam, A. A. See **Eaborn,** C., 2481.
Nakano, T. See **Kametani,** T., 1435.
Nakata, H., **Tatematsu,** A., **Yoshizumi,** H., and **Naga,** S. Mass spectrometry of tautomeric compounds. Part IV. Structure of the molecular ions of 4-hydroxycoumarins, 1924.
Narayanan, K. V. See **Ramani,** P. V., 1516.
Narayanaswami, S. See **Kirby,** G. W., 203.
Nasipuri, D., **Mitra,** K., and **Venkataraman,** S. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VI. C-3 and C-1 alkylation of Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate) with alkyl halides and Michael acceptors, 1836.
Naso, F. See **Bartoli,** G., 2671, and **Caló,** V., 2567.
Neeman, M., **Mukai,** T., **O'Grodnick,** J. S., and **Rendall,** A. L. Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part III. 2-Fluoro-oestrone and 17β-oestradiol, 2300.
Neeman, M., **O'Grodnick,** J. S., and **Morgan,** K. Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part IV. 4-Bromo-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2302.
Neeman, M., **Osawa,** Y., and **Mukai,** T. Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part II. 4-Fluoro-17β-oestradiol and -oestrone, 2297.
Neidle, S. See **Ellis,** F., 1560.
Neilson, D. G. See **Bowie,** R. A., 2395.
Neiman, Z. See **Lichtenberg,** D., 2950.
Nemoto, H. See **Kametani,** T., 1435.
Nesi, R. See **Adembri,** G., 953.
Newlands, M. J. See **Coy,** D. H., 1880.
Nhamo, L. R. M. See **Letcher,** R. M., 206, 2941.
Nicholson, D. C. See **Gray,** C. H., 288.
Nicholson, W. J. See **Banks,** R. E., 1098.
Nisato, D. See **Toniolo,** C., 1179, 1182.
Nishitani, Y. See **Irie,** H., 588.
Nishiwaki, T., and **Fujiyama,** F. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XIII. Cleavage of 5-benzylamino-oxazoles, photoproducts of *N*-benzyl-2*H*-arizine-2-carboxamides, by dialkyl phosphite, 1456.
Nishiwaki, T., and **Kondo,** K. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XII. Tautomerism of α-(5-oxo-Δ³-isoxazolin-4-yl)benzylphosphonates, 90.
Nonhebel D. C. See **Carnduff,** J., 692.
Norman, R. O. C., **Purchase,** R., and **Thomas,** C. B. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVI. Oxidation of some derivatives of hydroxylamine, 1701.
Norman, R. O. C., **Purchase,** R., **Thomas,** C. B., and **Aylward,** J. B. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXV. Oxidation of some benzyl-substituted hydrazine derivatives, 1692.
Norman, R. O. C. See also **McClelland,** R. A., 562, 570, 578, and **Smith,** J. R. L., 228.
Nosseir, M. H. See **Baddar,** F. G., 1091.

O

Oakland, J. S. See **Barraclough,** D., 1500.
Obasi, M. E., **Okogun,** J. I., and **Ekong,** D. E. U. The meliacins (limonoids). Some transformations and interconversions of the meliacins, 1943.
O'Boyle, P. See **Bennett,** P., 1554, 2982.
O'Callaghan, C. N. Synthesis of ethyl 3-oxopyrazolidine-4-carboxylates, 1416.
Odani, M. See **Ishibe,** N., 1203.
Odom, H. C., jun., and **Pinder,** A. R. Synthetic experiments in the eremophilane sesquiterpene group. Synthesis of (±)-7-*epi*-nootkatone and partial synthesis of valerianol. The structure of nardostachone, 2193.
O'Donnell, R. See **Donnelly,** J. A., 1875.
O'Driscoll, J. See **Scott,** F. L., 2224.
Ogata, Y., **Urasaki,** I., and **Ishibashi,** T. Reactions of biphenyl, diphenylmethane, and bibenzyl with acetyl hypoiodite, 180.
Ogilvie, A. G., and **Hanson,** J. R. The aromatization of some 3-substituted 5α,6α-epoxysteroids, 1981.
Ogilvie, A. G. See also **Hanson,** J. R., 590.
O'Grodnick, J. S. See **Neeman,** M., 2300, 2302.
Ogunkoya, L. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 2889.
O'Halloran, J. K., **Cronin,** D. A., **Cronin,** J., and **Scott,** F. L. Chemistry of polyhalogenodiazabutadienes. Part IV. The synthesis of dihalogeno- and trihalogenodiazabutadienes, 2214.
O'Halloran, J. K., and **Scott,** F. L. Chemistry of polyhalogenodiazabutadienes. Part V. Routes to new triazolyl systems: substituted 3-amino-4,5-diaryltriazoles, 2219.
O'Halloran, J. K. See also **Scott,** F. L., 2224.
Ohtsuka, Y. See **Tahara,** A., 320.
Okano, M. See **Uemura,** S., 2268.
Okazaki, R. See **Yoshifuji,** M., 559.
Okogun, T. I. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1103, **Ekong,** D. E. U., 953, and **Obasi,** M. E., 1943.
Okorie, D. A., and **Taylor,** D. A. H. Limonoids from *Trichilia heudelottii*. Part II, 1488.
Okorie, D. A. See also **Connolly,** J. D., 1145.

Okumura, K., **Adachi,** T., **Tomie,** M., **Kondo,** K., and **Inoue,** I. The use of polyphosphoric ester and polyphosphoric acid in the synthesis of 1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinolines, 173.
Oppenheim, C. See **Banks,** R. E., 1098.
Oram, R. K. See **Corfield,** J. R., 713.
Orgias, E. F. See **Briggs,** L. H., 1464.
Ormerod, J. A. See **Lewis,** J. W., 1549, 2521.
Osawa, Y. See **Neeman,** M., 2297.
O'Sullivan, P. See **Butler,** R. N., 1519.
Ottenbrite, R. M. Preparation of aryl isothiocyanates by pyrolysis of *N*-aryldithiocarbamates, 88.
Overend, W. G. See **Collins,** P. M., 2596, 2611.
Overend, W. R. See **Johnson,** A. W., 2681.
Overton, K. H. See **Boyd,** J., 2533, and **Johnston,** J. P., 1490.
Owen, G. See **Goodings,** E. P., 1310.
Owen, L. N. See **Khan,** M. S., 2060, 2067.

P

Padmanabhan, S. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 993.
Pagani, G. See **Bradamante,** S., 282.
Palmer, A. K. See **Hough,** L., 2513.
Panzica, R. P. See **Earl,** R. A., 2672.
Paradisi, M. P., and **Romeo,** A. Hydrogenolyses of 3-hydroxycholest-4-enes by mixed hydrides, 2010.
Parker, J. See **Franich,** R. A., 2034.
Parker, V. D. See **Hammerich,** O., 1718.
Parker, W. See **Colvin,** E. W., 860, and **Martin,** J., 1760.
Parnell, E. W. See **Davis,** M., 1420.
Parry, D. R. See **Curtis,** R. F., 240.
Partch, R. See **Schlademan,** J., 213.
Partridge, I. See **Bird,** C. W., 1020.
Patel, J. K. See **Finnegan,** R. A., 1896.
Paterson, T., and **Wood,** H. C. S. Specific enzyme inhibitors in vitamin biosynthesis. Part I. The synthesis of 8-substituted pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines, 1041.
The biosynthesis of pteridines. Part VI. Studies of the mechanism of riboflavin biosynthesis, 1051.
Payne, I. M. See **Bramwell,** A. F., 2004.
Pearce, P. J., **Richards,** D. H., and **Scilly,** N. F. A one-step alternative to the Grignard reaction, 1655.
Pearson, M. See **Worman,** J. J., 1209.
Pechet, M. M. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 2889.
Peek, M. E. See **Keating,** M., 1315.
Pelc, B., and **Kodicek,** E. The location of tritium in [1-^{3}H]ergosterol, 244.
[*G*-^{3}H]Ergosterol; location of tritium in rings A and B, 1915.
Synthesis of [4-^{14}C]ergosterol and [4-^{14}C]ergocalciferol, 2980.
Pelc, B., and **Sanders,** J. K. M. The configuration of 1α-methyl-5α-androstan-3-ones, 1219.
Pellegrini, F. See **Greco,** C. V., 720, 1623.
Pendlebury, A. See **Clark,** I. M., 499, 2765.
Perche, J.-C., **Saint-Ruf,** G., and **Buu-Hoï,** N. P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIV. Skraup and Combes–Beyer reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles, 260.
Percy, G. R. See **Butterworth,** J. H., 2445.
Pérez, G. See **Crabbé,** P., 46.
Périn-Roussel, O., **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., and **Jacquignon,** P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVII. A novel synthesis of β-carbolines, 531.
Périn-Roussel, O. See also **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 234, 1263.
Perkins, M. J. See **Hey,** D. H., 105, 113, 118, 1150, 1155, 1162, 1170.
Perold, G. W., **Hodgkinson,** A. J., and **Howard,** A. S. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part V. Reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol–dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450.
Perold, G. W., **Hodgkinson,** A. J., **Howard,** A. S., and **Kruger,** P. E. J. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VI. The stereochemistry of reflexin and conocarpin, 2457.
Pesce, M. A. See **Greco,** C. V., 1623.
Philbin, E. M. See **Buggle,** K., 2630.
Phillips, L. See **Ayres,** D. C., 1343.
Phipps, J. R. See **Good,** R. H., 2441.
Piccardi, P., **Modena,** M., and **Santoro,** E. The peroxide-initiated addition of 1,1-dibromotetrafluoroethane to ethylene, propene, and 2-methylpropene, 1146.
Pickett, J. A. See **Elvidge,** J. A., 1483, 2346.
Pijewska, L. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1736.
Pinder, A. R. See **Odom,** H. C., jun., 2193.
Pinder, R. M. See **Brewster,** K., 941.
Pinhas, H. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 278.
Pinhey, J. T., and **Rizzardo,** E. The structure of 'cholestane-3,4,6-trione,' 1358.
Pinhey, J. T. See also **Batey,** I. L., 2260, **Clark,** I. M., 2765, and **Kazlauskas,** R., 1243.
Piozzi, F., **Venturella,** P., **Bellino,** A., **Marino,** M. L., and **Salvadori,** P. Further reactions of sideridiol [(−)-kaur-15-ene-7β,19-diol], 759.
Pitkethly, W. N. See **Hooper,** M., 1607.
Placucci, G. See **Lunazzi,** L., 2418.
Pocar, D., **Stradi,** R., and **Rossi,** L. M. *v*-Triazolines. Part I. Synthesis and properties of 5-amino-4-(α-aminoethyl)-1-aryl-4,5-dihydro-*v*-triazoles. Part II. Synthesis and reactions of 5-amino-4-aminomethyl-1-aryl-*v*-triazolines, 619, 769.
Pocar, D. See also **Bianchetti,** G., 997.
Porter, A. E. A. See **Blake,** K. W., 2494.
Porter, Q. N. See **Baldas,** J., 592, 597, 599.
Poyser, J. P. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 53.
Pragnall, J. See **Denny,** W. A., 486.
Prakash, A. See **Banks,** R. E., 1098.
Pregosin, P. S., **Randall,** E. W., and **McMurry,** T. B. H. ^{13}C Fourier studies. The configurational dependence of the carbon-13 chemical shifts in santonin derivatives, 299.
Prendergast, W. See **Albert,** A., 457.
Preston, W. E. See **Feast,** W. J., 1527, 1830.
Price, A. P. See **Bentley,** K. W., 302, and **Heaney,** H., 2911.
Pritchard, A. E. See **Weinstein,** B., 1015.
Pritt, J. R. See **Bone,** J. A., 2644, and **Cloke,** C., 2648.
Proctor, G. R., and **Ross,** W. I. Azocine derivatives. Part I. Synthesis of 1-benzazocin-6-one derivatives by direct cyclisation, 885.
Proctor, G. R., **Ross,** W. I., and **Tapia,** A. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XIV. Cyclisation of amino-acid derivatives to tetrahydro-1-benzazepin-5-ones and tetrahydroquinolin-4-ones, 1803.
Proctor, G. R. See also **Cromarty,** A., 2012, **Haque,** K. E., 539, **Humphreys,** D. J., 722, and **Ross,** W. I., 889.
Prota, G., **D'Agostino,** M., and **Misuraca,** G. The structure of hallochrome: 7-hydroxy-8-methoxy-6-methyl-1,4-anthraquinone, 1614.
Punja, N. See **Cowie,** J. S., 2197.
Purchase, R. See **Norman,** R. O. C., 1692, 1701.

Q

Quillinan, A. J., and **Scheinmann,** F. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XXV. Synthesis of the natural 1,5-dioxygenated xanthones, dehydrocycloguanandin, guanandin, isoguanandin, and 5-hydroxy-1-methoxyxanthone 1382.
Qureshi, A. R. See **Hudson,** H. R., 1595.
Qutob, M. See **Fitton,** A. O., 2658, 2660.

R

Radics, L. See **Findlay,** J. A., 2071.
Ragoonanan, D. See **Hudson,** H. R., 1595.
Rahat, M. See **Lichtenberg,** D., 2950.
Rahman, A. See **Sammes,** M. P., 344.
Rahman, R. See **Francis,** E., 470.
Rainey, D. K. See **Locksley,** H. D., 3001.
Raja, R. A. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., 1171.
Ralph, B. J. See **Batey,** I. L., 2260.
Ramage, R. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1741, 2743.
Ramani, P. V., **John,** J. P., **Narayanan,** K. V., and **Swaminathan,** S. Base-catalysed rearrangements of bicyclic δ-hydroxy-αβ-enones. Part V, 1516.
Ramli, M. See **Greenhill,** J. V., 1667.
Randall, E. W. See **Pregosin.** P. S., 299.
Randall, M. H., and **Angyal,** S. J. Formation of 3,6-anhydro-4,5-*O*-isopropylidene-D-allose dimethyl acetal in the methanolysis of 1,2:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-3-*O*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-α-D-glucofuranose. Synthesis of 3,6-anhydro-D-allose, 346.
Ranzi, B. M. See **Canonica,** L., 2639.
Rao, V. V. See **Manhas,** M. S., 2119.
Raphael, R. A. See **Baker,** A. J., 1256, and **Colvin,** E. W., 860.
Rapi, G., **Ginanneschi,** M., **Martinelli,** M., and **Chelli,** M. Amino- and dienamino-derivatives formed from adrenocortical steroids and heterocyclic bases, 502.
Raulins, N. R. See **Abbott,** P. J., 2182.
Rawlings, T. J. See **Easton,** D. B. J., 41.
Rea, E. J. F. See **Cuddy,** B. D., 2701.
Readhead, M. J. See **Lewis** J. W., 878, 881.
Redman, A. P. See **Elvidge,** J. A., 2820.
Reed, G. F. See **Crombie,** L., 2241, 2248, 2255.
Rees, C. W., and **Yelland,** M. Reactive intermediates. Part XVIII. An *N*-aminopyridone-to-pyridazine rearrangement; a new decarbonylation reaction, 77.
Rees, C. W. See also **Anderson,** D. J., 1317, **Bradbury,** S., 68, 72, **Gilchrist,** T. L., 2165, and **Keating,** M., 1315.
Reese, C. B., and **Saffhill,** R. A ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic study of some *N*-methyl and *N*-acyl derivatives of guanosine. The structure of *N*,*O*(2′),*O*(3′),*O*(5′)-tetra-acetylguanosine, 2937.
Reid, D. H., and **Webster,** R. G. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XII. A three-step synthesis of 6a-thiathiophthen from γ-pyrone, 1447.
Reid, D. H. See also **Dingwall,** J. G., 1360.
Reid, S. T. See **Hunt,** R., 2527.
Rendall, A. L. See **Neeman,** M., 2300.
Reynolds, A. A. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1121.
Ricci, A. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1266.
Richards, D. H. See **Davis,** A., 286, and **Pearce,** P. J., 1655.
Richardson, A. C., and **Tarelli,** E. Chemical modification of trehalose. Part X. Some further 3,3′-dideoxy-analogues, 949.
Richardson, A. C. See also **Hough,** L., 2513.
Ridd, V. See **Bowie,** R. A., 2395.
Riddell, W. D. See **Bastable,** J. W., 2205.
Ridge, B., **Rydon,** H. N., and **Snell,** C. R. Polypeptides. Part XXI. Synthesis of some sequential macromolecular polypeptolides of L-leucine and L-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid, 2041.
Riezebos, G. See **Bramwell,** A. F., 2004, and **McAndrew,** B. A., 367.
Rigby, R. B. See **Haszeldine,** R. N., 155, 159, 1506, 2180, 2438.
Riley, T. See **Barker,** S. A., 809.
Rindone, B. See **Canonica,** L., 2639.
Rittner, I. See **Manger,** A. B., 2146.
Rizzardo, E. See **Pinhey,** J. T., 1358.
Roberts, J. C. See **Bonner,** T. G., 1902.
Robertson, A. K. See **Baigrie,** B., 2563.
Robinson, D. H., and **Shaw,** G. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XXIX. Formation of some 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxylic acid derivatives from ethyl α-amino-α-cyanoacetate, 1715.
Robinson, G. E., and **Vernon,** J. M. Preparation and photochemistry of some chlorine-substituted derivatives of deoxybenzoin and bibenzyl, 1277.
Robinson, G. E. See also **Abbott,** P. J., 2182.
Rohan, T. A. See **Locksley,** H. D., 3001.
Rollins, A. J. See **Brimacombe,** J. S., 2977.
Romeo, A. See **Mazzeo,** P., 2532, and **Paradisi,** M. P., 2010.
Ronzini, L. See **Capozzi,** G., 1136.
Rooney, J. J. See **Courtney,** T., 2691.
Rosenbaum, J. See **Davis,** M., 1420.
Rosevear, A. See **Kennedy,** J. F., 2568.
Rosie, D. A., and **Shone,** G. G. Reactions of fatty cyclopropenoids with hydrogen halides and halogens, 1750.
Ross, W. I., and **Proctor,** G. R. Azocine derivatives. Part II. Synthesis of benzazocine derivatives by ring-expansion of dihydrobenzazepines with dibromocarbene, 889.
Ross, W. I. See also **Proctor,** G. R., 885, 1803.
Rossi, L. M. See **Pocar,** D., 619, 769.
Rothfield, M. See **Bachi,** M. D., 2326.
Rowbottom, K. T. See **Glover,** E. E., 2927.
Rowley, A. G. See **Smith,** J. R. L., 228.
Rudloff, E. von. See **Suga,** T., 962.
Russell, C. A. See **Crawforth,** C. E., 1176, 2807.
Rutledge, P. S. See **Baker,** K. M., 190, and **Briggs,** L. H., 581.
Ryan, N. D. See **Buggle,** K., 2630.
Rydon, H. N. See **Ali,** A., 1070, **Barrett,** G. C., 2634, **Hardy,** P. M., 5, 605, 1523, **Marlborough,** D. I., 1, and **Ridge,** B., 2041.
Rzepa, H. S. See **King,** G. S., 437.
Rzeszotarski, W. J. See **Mauger,** A. B., 2146.

S

Saeki, Y. See **Fujita,** E., 2141.
Safe, S., and **Hutzinger,** O. The mass spectra of polychlorinated biphenyls, 686.
Safe, S., and **Taylor,** A. Sporidesmins. Part XIII. Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Part III. The characterisation of chetomin a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chaetomium globosum*, 472.
Safe, S. See also **Francis,** E., 470.
Saffhill, R. See **Reese,** C. B., 2937.

Said, E. Z., and **Tipping,** A. E. Organohalogen compounds. Part I. The preparation of 1,4-dibromo-2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene and 1-bromo-4-chloro-2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene. Part II. The reactions of 2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene with chlorine and with iodine monochloride, 1399, 1986.
Sainsbury, M. See **Kilminster,** K. N., 2264, 2415.
Saint-Ruf, G. See **Bigot,** P., 2573, and **Perche,** J.-C., 260.
Sakla, A. B. See **Tadros,** W., 2839.
Salgado, D. See **Crabbé,** P., 46.
Sallomi, I. G. See **Al-Jallo,** H. N., 1022.
Salvadori, P. See **Piozzi,** F., 759.
Sammes, M. P., and **Rahman,** A. The photochemical synthesis of alkyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropenyl)-aziridine-1-carboxylates and 3,3-dimethylaziridine-1,2-dicarboxylates from alkyl azidoformates, 344.
Sammes, P. G. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 53, 929, **Blake,** K. W., 2494, **Ellis,** F., 1560, 2866, and **Matlin,** S. A., 2623.
Samuelsson, B., and **Lamm,** B. Formation of a δ-diketone in the cathodic cleavage of a β-keto-sulphoxide, 652.
Sanders, J. K. M. See **Baxter,** I., 2046, and **Pelc,** B., 1219.
Santaniello, E. See **Canonica,** L., 2639.
Šantavý, F. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1736.
Santoro, E. See **Piccardi,** P., 1146.
Santos, E. See **Crabbé,** P., 46.
Sargent, M. V. See **Cannon,** J. R., 1200, and **Lam,** J. K. K., 1466.
Sasaki, O. See **Uemura,** S., 2268.
Sasaki, T., **Kanematsu,** K., and **Hayakawa,** K. Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LIX. Further investigations of the cycloaddition reactions of tropone with azodienophiles and the photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 783.
Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part II. Cycloaddition reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 1951.
Sasaki, T., **Kanematsu,** K., **Hayakawa,** K., and **Uchide,** M. Studies of bridged benzoheterocycles. Part III. Cycloadditions of 1,4-epoxy-1,4-dihydronaphthalene to some dipolar compounds and dienes, 2750.
Satoh, Y. See **Kametani,** T., 2160.
Saunders, A., and **Sprake,** J. M. Some derivatives of 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]diazocine, 1964.
Saxton, J. E. See **Gibson,** K. H., 2776.
Scalzo, M. See **De Martino,** G., 2504.
Schafer, D. J. Synthesis of some tri-, tetra-, and pentapeptide sequences of fibrinogen by the picolyl ester method, 1452.
Scheffer, A. See **Goosen,** A., 369.
Scheinmann, F. See **Barraclough,** D., 1500, and **Quillinan,** A. J., 1382.
Schlademan, J., and **Partch,** R. Synthesis of 1-oxo- and 1-hydroxy-azabenzocycloalkanes, 213.
Scilly, N. F. See **Davis,** A., 286, and **Pearce,** P. J., 1655.
Scopes, D. I. C., and **Joule,** J. A. Mechanism of substitution of quinolines with organometallic reagents, 2810.
Scott, A. I. See **Fox,** J. E., 799.
Scott, F. L., **Barry,** J. A., and **Spillane,** W. J. Transfer of sulphonic acid groups from *N*-alkylsulphamic acids: a new and simple sulphonation procedure, 2663.
Competition between carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen nucleophilic centres for sulphur(VI) attack in *NN'*-disubstituted sulphamides, 2666.
Scott, F. L., **Lambe,** T. M., and **Butler,** R. N. Ambident oxidative ring closure of semicarbazones, 1918.
Scott, F. L., **O'Halloran,** J. K., **O'Driscoll,** J., and **Hegarty,** A. F. Synthesis and solvolysis of a new group of reactive halides, the imidazolin-2-ylidenehydrazonyl chlorides: a route to 6,7-dihydro-3-aryl-5*H*-imidazolo[2,1-*c*]-*s*-triazoles, 2224.
Scott, F. L. See also **Butler,** R. N., 269, 1519, and **O'Halloran,** J. K., 2214, 2219.
Scott, M. D. Reaction of phenylacetonitrile anion with sulphites: a novel isothiazole synthesis, 1432.
Scotton, M. See **Adembri,** G., 953.
Scrowston, R. M. See **Carrington,** D. E. L., 3006, **Chapman,** N. B., 3011, and **Cooper,** J., 265, 414.
Seager, J. F. See **Bailey,** A. S., 1003.
Sedmera, P. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1736.
Selby, I. A. See **Lewis,** J. W., 1549.
Selema, M. D. See **Ekong,** D. E. U., 1084.
Sethi, P. D. See **Kirson,** I., 2109.
Shabbir, M. See **Cromarty,** A., 2012.
Shannon, P. V. R. See **Donnelly,** W. J. G., 25.
Shapter, H. J. See **Hanson,** J. R., 1445.
Sharma, M. See **Mukherjee,** S., 1325.
Sharma, P. P. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 990.
Sharma, R. P. See **Hankinson,** B., 2372.
Sharma, S. C. See **Armarego,** W. L. F., 2485.
Sharma, S. D. See **Manhas,** M. S., 2119.
Sharp, D. W. A. See **Haran,** G., 34.
Sharp, J. T. See **Baigrie,** B., 2563, and **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1304.
Shaw D. See **Ellis,** G. P., 779.
Shaw, G. See **Robinson,** D. H., 1715.
Sheffield, D. J., and **Wooldridge,** K. R. H. Synthesis of some 4-pyridylpyruvic acids as potential lactate dehydrogenase inhibitors, 2506.
Shelton, G. See **Broadhurst,** M. J., 143, and **Grigg,** R., 1789.
Sheppard, G. See **Hickmott,** P. W., 1038, 1639.
Shibuya, S. See **Kametani,** T., 1435, 1513.
Shimaoka, A. See **Takeda,** K., 957.
Shingu, T. See **Inubushi,** Y., 1682.
Shishibori, T. See **Suga,** T., 171.
Shok, M. See **Ekong,** D. E. U., 953.
Shone, G. G. See **Rosie,** D. A., 1750.
Shoppee, C. W., and **Cooke,** B. J. A. Intramolecular electrocyclic reactions. Part II. Reactions of 1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one, 2271.
Shoppee, C. W., and **Stevenson,** D. 2,2,6,6-Tetramethylheptane-3,4,5-trione, 3015.
Shroot, B. See **Colvin,** E. W., 860.
Siddiquei, A. S. See **Gore,** P. H., 1442, 1781, 2344.
Siddiqui, M. N. U. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2555.
Signor, A. See **Toniolo,** C., 1179, 1182.
Simes, J. J. H. See **Batey,** I. L., 2260, and **Kazlauskas,** R., 1243.
Simpson, T. J. See **MacMillan,** J., 2892.
Singh, Harjit, and **Lal,** K. Preparation of 2,3-dihydrothiazolo[2,3-*a*]isoquinolinium salts and their reactions with complex metal hydrides, 1799.
Singh, Harkishan, **Mathur,** R. B., and **Sharma,** P. P. Steroids and related studies. Part XVIII. 3-Aza-A-homo-4a-eno[3,4-*d*]tetrazole steroid analogues, 990.
Singh, Harkishan, **Padmanabhan,** S., **Bose,** A. K., and **Kugajevsky,** I. Steroids and related studies. Part XIX. Products of the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 993.
Singh, J. M., and **Turner,** A. B. Applications of high-potential quinones. Part VIII. Mechanism of oxidation of 2-benzylphenol to benzylbenzoquinones, 2294.

Singh, S. See **Bentley,** K. W., 302.
Sinnreich, J., and **Asscher,** M. Redox-transfer. Part VII. Addition of ethylene and butadiene to functionally substituted aromatic sulphonyl chlorides, 1543.
Skeels, M. See **Brewster,** K., 941.
Smale, T. C. See **Brown,** A. G., 65.
Small, C. W. See **Briggs,** L. H., 1464.
Small, S. See **Dean,** F. M., 2007.
Smith, A. C. B. See **Bentley,** K. W., 870, and **Lewis,** J. W., 878.
Smith, C. See **Clark,** J., 247.
Smith, D. C. C. See **Berry,** D., 699.
Smith, D. J. H. See **Corfield,** J. R., 713, and **Ellis,** K., 1184.
Smith, D. M. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1296, 2555.
Smith, D. O'N. See **Lam,** J. K. K., 1466.
Smith, E. H. See **Crout,** D. H. G., 671.
Smith, G. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 542.
Smith, G. A., and **Williams,** D. H. Experiments towards a synthesis of antheridiol: a synthesis of biologically active material, 2811.
Smith, G. F. See **Britten,** A. Z., 418.
Smith, J. R. L., **Norman,** R. O. C., and **Rowley,** A. G. Amine oxidation. Part VI. Metal-ion induced dehydrative cyclisation, reduction, and reductive fragmentation of arylethyldimethylamine *N*-oxides, 228.
Smith, K. M. Porphyrins and bile pigments from brominated pyrromethenes, 1471.
Smith, P. I. See **Horspool,** W. M., 1024.
Smith, R. G. See **Bender,** C. O., 771.
Smith, R. M. See **Johnson,** A. W., 2153.
Snell, C. R. See **Ridge,** B., 2041.
Snowden, R. L. See **Chadwick,** D. J., 2079.
Sodano, G. See **De Luca,** P., 2132, **Fattorusso,** E., 16, and **Moody,** K., 18.
Somanathan, R., and **Sultanbawa,** M. U. S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part I. Extractives of *Calophyllum calaba* L. and *Calophyllum bracteatum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1935.
Sondheimer, F. See **Stöckel,** K., 355.
Spagnolo, P., **Testaferri,** L., **Tiecco,** M., and **Martelli,** G. The reactivity of thieno[3,2-*b*]thiophen and theno[2,3-*b*]-thiophen with phenyl radicals, 93.
Spagnolo, P., **Tiecco,** M., **Tundo,** A., and **Martelli,** G. Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V. The phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan, 556.
Spanswick, J. See **Kemp,** W., 151.
Sparkes, G. R. See **Banks,** R. E., 2964.
Spence, T. W. M., and **Tennant,** G. The chemistry of nitro-compounds. Part II. The scope and mechanism of the base-catalysed transformations of some *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitrobenzamides. Part III. The intramolecular nucleophilic displacement of aromatic nitro-groups by carbanions, 97, 835.
Spencer, H. See **Aldridge,** D. C., 2136.
Spillane, W. J. See **Scott,** F. L., 2663, 2666.
Sprake, J. M. See **Saunders,** A., 1964.
Spring, D. J. See **Chambers,** R. D., 2464.
Srinivasan, K. See **Cocker,** W., 1971.
Srivastava, K. S. L. See **Davis,** Michael, 935.
Stace, B. C. See **Cort,** L. A., 177.
Stagno d'Alcontres, I. See **Aversa,** M. C., 222.
Stanton, E. See **Anderson,** D. J., 1317.
Staunton, J. See **Strange,** P. G., 2364, and **Wightman,** R. H., 2355.
Steinreich, P. See **Kirby,** G. W., 1642.
Step, G. See **Blaney,** F., 2697.
Stephens, R. See **Brown,** P. J. N., 937.
Stevens, M. F. G. Triazines and related products. Part X. A re-examination of the reaction between benzil and diaminoguanidine nitrate, 1221.
Stevens, M. F. G. See also **Mackenzie,** S. M., 295, and **Mair,** A. C., 161.
Stevenson, D. See **Shoppee,** C. W., 3015.
Stevenson, J. R. See **Martin,** J., 1760.
Stewart, T. See **Martin,** J., 1760.
Stillwell, M. A. See **Strunz,** G. M., 2280.
Stockdale, B. R. See **Carnduff,** J., 692.
Stöckel, K., and **Sondheimer,** F. Unsaturated macrocyclic compounds. Part LXXXVIII. Monodehydro[24]annulene, 355.
Stoodley, R. J. See **Dunn,** A. R., 2509, and **Jackson,** J. R., 895, 1063.
Storey, H. T. See **Hardy,** P. M., 1523.
Storr, R. C. See **Bradbury,** S., 68, 72, and **Keating,** M., 1315.
Stradi, R. See **Bianchetti,** G., 997, and **Pocar,** D., 619, 769.
Strange, P. G., **Staunton,** J., **Wiltshire,** H. R., **Battersby,** A. R., **Hanson,** K. R., and **Havir,** E. A. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part II. Stereochemistry of the elimination of ammonia from L-tyrosine catalysed by the enzyme from maize, 2364.
Streckert, G. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 542.
Strunz, G. M., **Kakushima,** M., and **Stillwell,** M. A. Scytalidin: a new fungitoxic metabolite produced by a *Scytalidium* species, 2280.
Stubbs, J. K. See **Acheson,** R. M., 899.
Stubbs, M. E. See **Hamer,** N. K., 2971.
Subba Rao, G. See **Birch,** A. J., 1186.
Subramanian, S. S. See **Kirson,** I., 2109.
Suda, K. See **Masui,** M., 1955, 1960.
Suder, R. See **Harmon,** R. E., 1746.
Suga, T., **Hirata,** T., and **Matsuura,** T. Stereochemical studies of monoterpene compounds. Part XI. Rearrangement of 2α-hydroxypinan-3-one in the presence of anhydrous oxalic acid, 258.
Suga, T., **Imamura,** K., and **Rudloff,** E. von. The oxidation of (+)-occidentalol with t-butyl chromate, 962.
Suga, T., **Shishibori,** T., and **Matsuura,** T. Intramolecular hydrogen bonding in hydroxy-keto-steroids, 171.
Sugahara, T. See **Kametani,** T., 1435.
Sugimoto, T. See **Brown,** D. J., 237.
Sugita, M. See **Irie,** H., 588.
Sullivan, D. F. See **Murphy,** W. S., 999.
Sultanbawa, M. U. S. See **Somanathan,** R., 1935.
Suschitzky, H. See **Ager,** E., 133, and **Chippendale,** K. E., 2023, 2030.
Sutherland, J. K. See **Durrant,** G., 2582, and **Huff,** R. K., 2584.
Sutton, T. M. See **Chapman,** N. B., 3011.
Swaminathan, S. See **Ramani,** P. V., 1516.
Swan, G. A., and **Wilcock,** J. D. 10,11-Didehydrostrychnidine, 1068.
Studies on the reaction of benzoyl peroxide with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and related compounds. Part VI. Some attempts to effect *o*-hydroxylation in the strychnine series, 1429.
Sweeney, A. See **Grigg,** R., 1789.
Sykes, P., and **Ullah,** H. The reaction of nucleophiles with some isothiazolium and 1,2-dithiolium salts, 2305.

T

Tadros, W., **Sakla**, A. B., and **Abdou**, S. E. Reactions with asymmetric diarylethylenes. Part XV. Dimerisation of 1,1-bis-*p*-alkoxyphenylethylenes, 2839.
Tadros, W. See also **Anteunis**, M., 616.
Taguchi, H. See **Albert**, A., 449.
Tahara, A., and **Ohtsuka**, Y. Diterpenoids. Part XVIII. Synthesis and stereochemistry of 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-1β,4aα-dimethylfluorene-1α,9-dicarboxylic acids, 320.
Takahashi, T. See **Kametani**, T., 1435.
Takano, S. See **Kametani**, T., 391, 2834.
Takeda, K., **Minato**, H., **Shimaoka**, A., and **Nagasaki**, T. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part IV. Biosynthesis of 3α-hydroxylated steroidal sapogenins. Part I, 957.
Takeshita, M. See **Kametani**, T., 2834.
Takeuchi, Y. See **Dennis**, N., 2054.
Tamoto, K. See **Irie**, H., 588.
Tanaka, A., **Tanaka**, R., **Uda**, H., and **Yoshikoshi**, A. Synthesis of cubebane-type sesquiterpenoids and the stereochemistry of cubebol, 1721.
Tanaka, R. See **Tanaka**, A., 1721.
Tani, S. See **Irie**, H., 2986.
Tanner, R. J. N. See **Thompson**, R. S., 1387.
Tanuma, R. See **Ishibe**, N., 1203.
Tapia, A. See **Proctor**, G. R., 1803.
Tarelli, E. See **Richardson**, A. C., 949.
Tasker, P. A. See **Acheson**, R. M., 2918.
Tatematsu, A. See **Nakata**, H., 1924.
Taticchi, A. See **Fringuelli**, F., 199.
Tatlow, J. C. See **Bagnall**, R. D., 2277, **Brown**, P. J. N., 937, and **Burdon**, J., 639, 763.
Taylor, A. See **Francis**, E., 470, and **Safe**, S., 472.
Taylor, C. M. See **Brown**, D. M., 2385.
Taylor, D. A. H. See **Connolly**, J. D., 1145, and **Okorie**, D. A., 1488.
Taylor, D. R., **Warburton**, M. R., and **Wright**, D. B. Allene cycloadditions. Part III. Synthesis of alkylidenecyclobutenes, 1365.
Taylor, J. R. See **Brown**, P. J. N., 937.
Tebby, J. C. See **Allen**, D. W., 2793, and **Wilson**, I. F., 31, 2713, 2830.
Tedder, J. M. See **Horspool**, W. M., 1024.
Tennant, G. See **Spence**, T. W. M., 97, 835.
Terui, T. See **Kametani**, T., 1513.
Testaferri, L. See **Spagnolo**, P., 93.
Thacker, D. See **Albert**, A., 468.
Thackeray, D. P. C. See **Cort**, L. A., 177.
Thaller, V., and **Turner**, J. L. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIV. Synthesis of C_{11} ene-diyn-ene alcohols, aldehydes, acids, and esters. Part XXXV. Polyacetylenic acid and benzenoid metabolites from cultures of the fungus *Lepista diemii* Singer, 552, 2032.
Thang, D. C., **Can**, C. X., **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., and **Jacquignon**, P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXI. Steric control in heterocyclic cyclisations with 6-substituted chrysenes, 1932.
Thang, D. C. See also **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., 263.
Thijs, L. See **Bonini**, B. F., 2490.
Thomas, C. B. See **McClelland**, R. A., 562, 570, 578, and **Norman**, R. O. C., 1692, 1701.
Thomas, V. E. M. See **Clegg**, A. S., 492.
Thomason, D. A. See **Bowie**, R. A., 1842.
Thompson, A. See **Fitton**, A. O., 2658.
Thompson, R. C. See **Hardy**, P. M., 5.
Thompson, R. S., **Jacques**, D., **Haslam**, E., and **Tanner**, R. J. N. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part I. Introduction; the isolation, structure, and distribution in nature of plant procyanidins, 1387.
Thomson, J. B. See **Cadogan**, J. I. G., 1296, and **Finucane**, B. W., 1856.
Thomson, R. H. See **Brown**, P. M., 2842, **Dewar**, P. S., 2857, 2862, **Erdman**, T. R., 1291, **Forrester**, A. R., 2847, 2853, and **Moody**, K., 18.
Thorburn, S. See **Gore**, P. H., 1781.
Thorpe, D. H. See **Birchall**, J. M., 2579.
Thrift, R. I. See **Bowman**, R. E., 2878.
Tiecco, M. See **Spagnolo**, P., 93, 556.
Tieghi, G. See **Ferruti**, P., 2001.
Timmins, P. A. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 1584.
Tipping, A. E. See **Coy**, D. H., 1880, **Fleming**, G. L., 1877, **Forshaw**, T. P., 1059, **Haszeldine**, R. N., 155, 159, 1506, 2180, 2438, and **Said**, E. Z., 1399, 1986.
Titman, R. B. See **Baxter**, I., 2046.
Todesco, P. E. See **Bartoli**, G., 2671, and **Caló**, V., 1652, 2567.
Tomie, M. See **Okumura**, K., 173.
Tomoeda, M. See **Miyake**, A., 663.
Toniolo, C., **Nisato**, D., **Biondi**, L., and **Signor**, A. Nitroheteroaromatic derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Part III. Application of ultraviolet–visible absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl)amino-acids. Part IV. A circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1179, 1182.
Toriyama, M. See **Kametani**, T., 1435.
Toube, T. P. See **Bognár**, R., 1848.
Townend, J. See **Hill**, J., 1210.
Townsend, L. B. See **Earl**, R. A., 2672, and **Milne**, G. H., 2677.
Trehan, I. R. See **Manhas**, M .S., 2119.
Trippett, S. See **Corfield**, J. R., 713, and **Ellis**, K., 1184.
Trocha-Grimshaw, J. See **Grimshaw**, J., 50, 1622.
Tso, C. C. See **Armitage**, D. A., 680.
Tucker, L. C. N. See **Al-Radhi**, A. K., 315.
Tundo, A. See **Spagnolo**, P., 556.
Turner, A. B. See **Singh**, J. M., 2294.
Turner, J. L. See **Thaller**, V., 552, 2032.
Turner, W. B. See **Aldridge**, D. C., 2136, **Cross**, B. E., 380, and **Gardner**, D., 2576.

U

Uccella, N. See **Aversa**, M. C., 222.
Uchide, M. See **Sasaki**, T., 2750.
Uda, H. See **Kido**, F., 1755, and **Tanaka**, A., 1721.
Uemura, S., **Sasaki**, O., and **Okano**, M. Concurrent chlorination and carboxylation of aromatic hydrocarbons with thallium(III) chloride tetrahydrate in carbon tetrachloride, 2268.
Uff, B. C., **Kershaw**, J. R., and **Chhabra**, S. R. Reissert compound chemistry. Part III. Some rearrangement and substitution reactions, 479.
Ullah, H. See **Sykes**, P., 2305.
Unsworth, J. F. See **Bowie**, R. A., 1106.
Urasaki, I. See **Ogata**, Y., 180.
Uyeo, S. See **Irie**, H., 588.

V

Van den Bossche, R., **Anteunis,** M., **Vandewalle,** M., and **Verzele,** M. Oxidation products of hop bitter acids. Part VI. Five-membered ring products from the oxidation of colupulone, 1599.
Vanderwalle, M. See **Van den Bossche,** R., 1599.
Vanstone, A. E. See **MacMillan,** J., 2892, 2898.
Venkataraman, S. See **Nasipuri,** D., 1836.
Venturella, P. See **Piozzi,** F., 759.
Verlander, M. S. See **Acheson,** R. M., 1577.
Vernon, J. M. See **Kricka,** L. J., 904, and **Robinson,** G. E., 1277.
Verzele, M. See **Van den Bossche,** R., 1599.
Vincenzi, C. See **Lunazzi,** L., 2418.
Vouros, P. See **Harvey,** D. J., 1074.

W

Wade, K. O. See **Dingwall,** J. G., 1360.
Wade, R. See **Elliott,** D. F., 1862.
Wagenaar, A. See **Bonini,** B. F., 2490.
Wakefield, B. J. See **Berry,** D. J., 2190, and **Cook,** J. D., 995.
Wakeford, D. H. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., 1171.
Walker, B. J. See **Devlin,** C. J., 1249.
Walker, E. R. H. See **MacMillan,** J., 981, 986, 1272, 1274.
Walker, J. See **Jones,** J. H., 2923.
Waller, R. T. See **Edge,** M. D., 1991.
Wallis, S. R. 4-Vinyltricyclo[6,2,1,$0^{2,7}$]undec-9-ene: a minor adduct from the Diels–Alder reaction of 4-vinylcyclohexene and cyclopentadiene, 1647.
Walsh, R. J. A., and **Wooldridge,** K. R. H. Isothiazoles. Part XV. 5-Nitroisothiazoles, 1247.
Wälti, M., and **Hope,** D. B. Synthesis of [1-(L-2-hydroxy-3-mercaptopropanoic acid)]oxytocin, a highly potent analogue of oxytocin, 1946.
Walton, D. R. M. See **Eaborn,** C., 2481.
Warburton, M. R. See **Taylor,** D. R., 1365.
Ward, P. See **Bramwell,** A. F., 2004.
Warr, W. A. See **Bailey,** A. S., 1626, 2411.
Warren, S. See **Cann,** P. F., 2377.
Wass, J. See **Jackson,** A. H., 1475.
Watson, K. M. See **Bowie,** R. A., 2395.
Watson, M. B., and **Youngson,** G. W. The absolute configuration of tropic acid, 1597.
Weale, J. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1926, 2878.
Webb, B. C., and **Wells,** C. H. J. Studies on nitroaromatic compounds. Part III. The synthesis of some new polynitroacenaphthenes, 166.
Webb, C. F. See **Mellor,** J. M., 211.
Webb, T. See **Bycroft,** B. W., 820, 827.
Webster, R. G. See **Reid,** D. H., 1447.
Wedgwood, J. J. See **Bailey,** A. S., 2411.
Weedon, B. C. L. See **Bognár,** R., 1848.
Weinstein, B., and **Pritchard,** A. E. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXVIII. Determination of racemization in peptide synthesis by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1015.
Weisgraber, K. H., and **Weiss,** U. Pigments of *Elsinoe* species. Part VI. A simple synthesis of a related perylenequinone, 83.
Weiss, U. See **Weisgraber,** K. H., 83.
Weitl, F. L. See **Kevill,** D. N., 2162.
Wells, C. H. J. See **Webb,** B. C., 166.
Wells, R. D. See **Bramwell,** A. F., 2004.
Weringa, W. D., **Williams,** D. H., **Feeney,** J., **Brown,** J. P., and **King,** R. W. The structure of an amino-sugar from the antibiotic vancomycin, 443.
Westcott, N. D. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 2889.
Weyell, D. J. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1926.
Whitaker, K. E. See **Barton,** J. W., 717.
White, A. C. See **Bowman,** R. E., 1926, 2878.
White, A. F. See **Hanson,** J. R., 1892.
Whitehead, E. V. See **Corbett,** R. E., 2827.
Whitehouse, D. See **Crout,** D. H. G., 671.
Whitehouse, R. D. See **Jones,** D. N., 1329.
Whiteley, C. G. See **Coucourakis,** E. D., 2339.
Whitham, G. H., and **Zaidlewicz,** M. Preparation of *cis*- and *trans*-cyclodec-2- and -3-enones and studies of interconversions between them, 1509.
Whiting, D. A. See **Crombie,** L., 642, and **Ham,** P. J., 330.
Whiting, M. C. See **Bone,** J. A., 2644, and **Cloke,** C., 2648.
Wibberley, D. G. See **Hickman,** J. A., 2954, 2958.
Wicha, J. See **Denny,** W. A., 486.
Widdowson, D. A. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 513, 1231.
Wife, R. L. See **Jones,** D. W., 2722.
Wightman, R. H., **Staunton,** J., **Battersby,** A. R., and **Hanson,** K. R. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I. Syntheses of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanines: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355.
Wilcock, J. D. See **Swan,** G. A., 1068, 1429.
Williams, A. W., and **Young,** G. T. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXV. The effect of solvent on the rates of racemisation and coupling of some acylamino-acid *p*-nitrophenyl esters; the base strengths of some amines in organic solvents, and related investigations, 1194.
Williams, D. H. See **Smith,** G. A., 2811, and **Weringa,** W. D., 443.
Williams, G. H. See **Johnson,** K. M., 1648.
Williams, G. J. See **Guthrie,** R. D., 2619.
Williams, M. R. See **Cann,** P. F., 2377.
Willis, B. J. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 305.
Wilson, D. A. See **Morgan,** H., 2803.
Wilson, D. V. See **Beddows,** C. G., 1773.
Wilson, I. F., and **Tebby,** J. C. Formyl-, aroyl, and acylalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes: conformational analysis by proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 31.
Dibenzophospholium salts and ylides. Preparation, properties, and Wittig olefin synthesis, 2713.
Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part XVI. Formation of β-alkoxy-phosphonium ylides and vinyl ethers *via* methanolysis of vinylphosphonium salts, 2830.
Wilson, N. H. See **Andrew,** H. F., 755, and **Campbell,** N., 2739.
Wiltshire, H. R. See **Strange,** P. G., 2364.
Wiriyachitra, P. See **Bick,** I. R. C., 2884.
Wirz-Justice, A. See **Banthorpe,** D. V., 1764, 1769.
Wong, D. Y. See **Bird,** C. W., 1020.
Wood, H. C. S. See **Carnduff,** J., 692, and **Paterson,** T., 1041, 1051.

Woodgate, P. D. See **Bell,** A. M., 2081.
Woods, D. K. See **Crombie,** L., 642.
Woodward, D. R. See **Barlow,** M. G., 2170.
Wooldridge, K. R. H. See **Knowles,** P., 975, **Sheffield,** D. J., 2506, and **Walsh,** R. J. A., 1247.
Woolley, V. A. See **Evans,** W. C., 2017.
Wootton, M. See **Batey,** I. L., 2260.
Worman, J. J., **Kub,** M. E., and **Pearson,** M. Rearrangement of the dihydrobromide of octahydro-3,7-dimethoxy-1,5-diphenyl-1,5-diazocine, 1209.
Wright, B. See **Bowie,** R. A., 1109.
Wright, D. B. See **Taylor,** D. R., 1365.
Wright, M. See **Huckle,** D., 2425.
Wright, N. D. See **Acheson,** R. M., 2918.
Wright, P. H. See **Boyd,** G. V., 909, 914, 1140.

Y

Yamaki, K. See **Kametani,** T., 1513.
Yamane, H. See **Irie,** H., 2986.
Yamauchi, M. See **Masui,** M., 1955, 1960.
Yeboah, S. K. See **MacMillan,** J., 2892, 2898.
Yelland, M. See **Rees,** C. W., 77.
Yijima, C. See **Masui,** M., 1955.
Yoshifuji, M., **Okazaki,** R., and **Inamoto,** N. Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of 1-alkyl-3,5-di-t-butylbenzenes with phosphorus trichloride. Migration of a t-butyl group to the phosphorus atom, 559.
Yoshikoshi, A. See **Kido,** F., 1755, and **Tanaka,** A., 1721.
Yoshizumi, H. See **Nakata,** H., 1924.
Young, A. C. See **Barlin,** G. B., 1269.
Young, D. W. See **Fox,** J. E., 507, 799.
Young, G. R. See **Haddlesey,** D. I., 872.
Young, G. T. See **Fletcher,** G. A., 1867, and **Williams,** A. W., 1194.
Young, I. M. See **Horspool,** W. M., 1113.
Young, M. R. See **Banthorpe,** D. V., 1532.
Youngson, G. W. See **Watson,** M. B., 1597.

Z

Zaher, A. H. A. See **Anteunis,** M., 616.
Zaidlewicz, M. See **Whitham,** G. H., 1509.
Zanardi, G. See **Benati,** L., 2817.
Zocchi, M. See **Ferruti,** P., 2001.
Zsupán, K. See **Bognár,** R., 1848.
Zurr, D. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 542.
Zwanenburg, B. See **Bonini,** B. F., 2490.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1972

A

Acenaphthenes, some new polynitro-, synthesis of. Studies on nitroaromatic compounds. Part III, 166.

Acetals. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XI, oxidation of ketone acetals and ethers by hydride transfer, 542. Part XII, extension of the acetal photocyclisation process, 1103.

Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part IV, action of concentrated sulphuric acid on 1,2,4,5-tetrachloro-3,3-ethylenedioxytetracyclo[3,2,0,$0^{2,7}$,$0^{4,6}$]heptane: a novel rearrangement of a quadricyclanone acetal, 1778.

Acetanilides. Substituted 3-anilinoindoles and anilinoacetanilides from the reaction of glyoxal with *N*-alkylanilines: crystal structure of 5-chloro-3-(4-chloro-*N*-methylanilino)-1-methylindole, 2001.

Acetolysis. Acetolytic cleavage of the epimeric 2- and 6-methoxy-5α-cholestanes involving a 1,2-hydride shift to C-2, 2319.

Acetoxylation, Thiele–Winter, of quinones. Part IV, quinones containing one or more t-butyl groups, 2286.

Acetylation, alkylation, and protonation of corroles and 21,24-dioxacorroles, 143.

Friedel–Crafts, of 3-methylfluoranthene, 2739.

Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442. Part XV, acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.

Acetylenes, natural. Part XXXIV, synthesis of C_{11} enediyn-ene alcohols, aldehydes, acids, and esters, 552. Part XXXV, polyacetylenic acid and benzenoid metabolites from cultures of the fungus *Lepista diemii* Singer, 2032.

reactions of phosphines with. Part XVI, formation of β-alkoxyphosphonium ylides and vinyl ethers *via* methanolysis of vinylphosphonium salts, 2830.

Acylarylnitrosamines. Part V, decompositions of *N*-nitrosobenzanilides in carbon tetrachloride and benzene: the formation of carboxylic acids, anhydrides, and arynes, 1296.

Addition of secondary amines to diacetylenic ketones, 805.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVII, formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in acetonitrile, 968. Part XLVIII, reactions of indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in the presence and absence of solvents, 1569. Part XLIX, reactions of benzimidazoles possessing an activated 2-methylene group with acetylenic esters, 1577. Part L, reactions of 1-alkylbenzotriazoles and benzo[*c*]cinnolines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2182. Part LI, cyclobuta[*b*]pyridines from reactions of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with 1-alkyl-1,4-dihydropyridines and the cycloelimination of amide and carboxy-groups, 2918.

Aryne chemistry. Part XXX, approaches to the synthesis of 9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluoro-9,10-dihydro-9,10-*o*-benzenoanthracenes (9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluorotriptycenes), 2372. Part XXXI, reactions of arynes with αβ-unsaturated aldehydes, 2903.

Base-catalysed prototropic isomerization. Part VI, the isomerization of acetylenic hydrocarbons, 1653.

Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part VI, reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]-undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1830.

Polycyclic biphenylenes. Part IV, biphenylenes derived from 9,10-phenanthryne, 634.

Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part I, preparation of 3-(alkoxycarbonylmethylene)-3*H*-pyrrolizines, 840. Part II, preparation of derivatives of cycl[4,2,2]azine (azepino-[2,1,7-*cd*]pyrrolizine), 844. Part III, photochemical reaction, 2517.

Reaction of carbonium ions in sulphuric acid with acetylene and substituted acetylenes, 2100.

Reactions of some isoindoles with acetylenic esters, 904.

Reactive intermediates. Part XIX, the lithium salt of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-*p*-tolylsulphonyltetrazene: a new benzyne precursor, 1315.

Simple, convenient, and direct conversion of anilines and anilides into arynes, 2563.

Syntheses of long-chain acids. Part IX, docosa-3,9,15- and -5,11,17-triynoic acids and eicosa-5,11,14-triynoic acid, 255.

The dithiole series. Part V, reactions of 1,2-dithiole-3-thiones and 1,3-dithiolan-2-thiones with acetylenic esters and with benzyne, 41.

Acid chlorides. Enamine chemistry. Part XIV, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with tertiary enaminoketones and -esters, 1038. Part XVI, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholinocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholino-indan-1-ones, 1639.

Acids, carboxylic, a study of the Koch syntheses of, 2096.

indene-3-acetic, structure of. Part II, Reformatsky reactions of 6-benzyloxy-, 5,6-dimethoxy-, and 6-methoxy-indan-1-ones, 941.

long-chain, syntheses of. Part IX, docosa-3,9,15- and -5,11,17-triynoic acids and eicosa-5,11,14-triynoic acid, 255.

Acylarylnitrosamines. Part V, decompositions of *N*-nitrosobenzanilides in carbon tetrachloride and benzene: the formation of carboxylic acids, anhydrides and arynes, 1296.

Allenes. Part XXII, synthesis and absolute configuration of laballenic and lamenallenic acids, 2197.

Biosynthesis of the 3,4-dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenylvaleric acid residue of neoantimycin, 1235.

Acids (*contd.*)
Diterpenoids. Part XVIII, synthesis and stereochemistry of 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-1β,4aα-dimethylfluorene-1α,9-dicarboxylic acids, 320.
Electrochemical reduction of fluorinated aromatic carboxylic acids, 184.
Mass spectra of the trimethylsilyl derivatives of glycerophosphoric acids. Inter- and intra-molecular rearrangements of siliconium ions, 1074.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIV, synthesis of C_{11} enediyn-ene alcohols, aldehydes, acids, and esters, 552.
Oxidation products of hop bitter acids. Part VI, five-membered ring products from the oxidation of colupulone, 1599.
Persulphate oxidations. Part VIII, oxidation of arylthio-, arylsulphonyl-, and arylamino-acetic acids, 2857.
Synthesis of pyrrolidine-2,4-diones (tetramic acids) and some derivatives, 2121.
Synthesis of some 4-pyridylpyruvic acids as potential lactate dehydrogenase inhibitors, 2506.
The use of a nitro-group to ensure intermolecular acylation by *p*-nitrohydrocinnamic acid and *p*-nitro-γ-phenylbutyric acid, 62.
Transformations of penicillin. Part II, *NN'*-di-isopropylhydrazine, a new reagent for protection of carboxylic acids, 929.

Aconane. A laboratory model for the atisane ⟶ aconane conversion, 1490.

Acoric acid. Total synthesis of (±)-ethyl acorate {(±)-ethyl(3*RS*)-3-[(1*SR*,4*SR*)-1-isobutyryl-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexyl]butyrate} and (±)-epiacoric acid. An application of the generation and alkylation of a specific enolate, 1186.

Acridines, azido-: potential nucleic acid mutagens, 161.
Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVIII, some indeno[1,7-*bc*]benz[*a*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-, and benz[*c*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-acridines, 1261. Part LXXIX, a route to new condensed acridines containing a cyclopent[*kl*]acridine nucleus, 1263.

Acrylaldehyde. *v*-Triazolines. Part II, synthesis and reactions of 5-amino-4-aminomethyl-1-aryl-*v*-triazolines, 769.

Acrylonitrile. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXVI, some reactions of the thebaine–2-chloroacrylonitrile adduct, 878.

Acylations. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII, syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions, 892. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442. Part XV, acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.
The use of a nitro-group to ensure intermolecular acylation by *p*-nitrohydrocinnamic acid and *p*-nitro-γ-phenylbutyric acid, 62.

Adamantanes, substituted, the π-route to, 2697.
A comparison of decomposition and solvolysis reactions of 1-adamantyl chloroglyoxylate and 1-adamantyl chloroformate, 2162.
Carboxylation of 2-methyladamantan-2-ol and 2-(1-adamantyl)ethanol: evidence for the intermolecular nature of hydride transfer reactions in rearrangements involving adamantyl cations, 2707.
Configurations of the 5-methyladamantan-2-ols and the 2,5-dimethyladamantan-2-ols, 2648.
1,3-Elimination with rearrangement during ester pyrolysis. A simple route to protoadamantene and 2,4-didehydroadamantane, 2533.
Hydride transfer reactions of substituted adamantyl cations, 2701.
Preparation of the 5-methyladamantan-2-ols and the 2,5-dimethyladamantan-2-ols, 2644.
Reaction of carbonium ions in sulphuric acid with acetylene and substituted acetylenes, 2100.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVII, formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in acetonitrile; crystal structure of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz[*b*]-azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate, 968. Part XLVIII, reactions of indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in the presence and absence of solvents, 1569. Part XLIX, reactions of benzimidazoles possessing an activated 2-methylene group with acetylenic esters, 1577. Part L, reactions of 1-alkylbenzotriazoles and benzo[*c*]cinnolines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2182. Part LI, cyclobuta[*b*]pyridines from reactions of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with 1-alkyl-1,4-dihydropyridines and the cycloelimination of amide and carboxy-groups, 2918.
reactions of *N*-tributylstannyldiphenylmethyleneamine, 130.

Aeroplysinin-1, an antibacterial bromo-compound from the sponge *Verongia aerophoba*, 16.

Aerothionin and homoaerothionin: two tetrabromo-spirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles from *Verongia* sponges, 18.

Aeruginosin A, *in vitro* and *in vivo* conversion of 5-methylphenazinium-1-carboxylate into. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part IV, 103.

Alanines. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I, syntheses of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanines: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355.

Alboleersin and luteoleersin, structures of; the identity of luteoleersin with cochlioquinone A, 2837.

Alcohols. Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIV, synthesis of C_{11} ene-diyn-ene alcohols, aldehydes, acids, and esters, 552.
Reaction of allyl and benzyl alcohols, and their toluene-*p*-sulphonates, with furan, 1617.
Studies of organophosphorochloridates. Part VI, reactions of steroid phosphorochloridates with amines and some alcohols, 1171.

Aldehydes—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**
Aryne chemistry. Part XXXI, reactions of arynes with αβ-unsaturated aldehydes, 2903.
3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part II, tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diol 1,1-dioxides and the chemistry of their oxidation product, 3-thiaglutaraldehyde 3,3-dioxide, and its derivatives, 1335. Part III, the 1,2-dithian-4,5-diols and tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diols and their oxidation by periodate, 2795.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXXIV, synthesis of C_{11} ene-diyn-ene alcohols, aldehydes, acids, and esters, 552.
Some cyano-amides and dicyano-glutaconimides derived from pyridine aldehydes, 2946.

Alkali metals. A one-step alternative to the Grignard reaction, 1655.

Alkaloids, lycopodium, a synthetic approach to. Bridged ring systems. Part XVI, 860.

Alkaloids (*contd.*)
lythraceous. Part VI, the structures of lythrancine-I, -II, -III, and -IV and lythrancepine-I, -II, and -III, 2141.
of *Cyphomendra betacea* Sendt., 2017.
of *Daphnandra* species. Part XI, some dibenzo-*p*-dioxin-type biscoclaurine alkaloids from an unnamed species. The structure of micranthine, 2884.
pyrrolizidine. The biosynthesis of senecic acid, 671.
the *Senecio*. Structure and absolute configuration of isoline, 2339.
A laboratory model for the atisane ⟶ aconane conversion, 1490.
Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVI, colchicine: origin of the tropolone ring and studies with the C_6–C_3–C_6–C_1 system, 1730. Part XVII, structure and chemistry of androcymbine, 1736. [Part LXXVII of Substances from plants of the sub-family *Wurmbaeoideae* and their derivatives; Part II of 1-Phenethylisoquinoline alkaloids]. Part XVIII, biosynthesis of colchicine from the 1-phenethylisoquinoline system, 1741. (Part XIX—*see* Biosynthesis.)
Alkaloid studies. Part LXVI, reactions of some *Aspidosperma* alkaloids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. Removal of the angular ethyl group of aspidospermine, 849.
Bisjatrorrhizine, a new dimeric protoberberine alkaloid from *Jatrorrhiza palmata* [Lam.] Miers, 327.
Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVII, a novel synthesis of β-carbolines, 531.
Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part I, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined tail-to-tail, 592. Part II, alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597. Part III, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined head-to-tail, 599.
New synthesis of ellipticine, 2264.
Pyrrolizidine and seco-pyrrolizidine alkaloids of *Crotalaria laburnifolia* L. subspecies *eldomae*, 1602.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XII, alkaloids and couarmins of *Orixa japonica* Thunb. Identification of a new quinoline alkaloid, orixinone, 2116.
Reactions of harmaline (4,9-dihydro-7-methoxy-1-methyl-3*H*-pyrido[3,4-*b*]indole) and its derivatives. Part I, reactions of harmaline with methyl acrylate, 731. Part II, reinvestigation of acetylharmaline, 736.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, total photolytic syntheses of aporphine [(±)-*N*-methyl-laurotetanine, (±)-cassythicine, and (±)-pukateine], proaporphine [(±)-orientalinone], and morphinandienone [(±)-pallidine and (±)-salutaridine] alkaloids, 1435. Part CDLXXV, total syntheses of (−)-*O*-methylandrocymbine, (−)-kreysigine, and alkaloid CC-10-methyl ether, 2160.
Synthesis of (±)-homoeburnamenine, (±)-21-*epi*-homoeburnamenine, (±)-eburnamine, and (±)-21-*epi*-eburnamine, 2776.
of δ-lycorane derived from the alkaloid caranine, 588.
Total synthesis of (−)-discretine (2,10,11-trimethoxy-13aα-berbin-3-ol), 2834.
of the alkaloids rhoeadine and alpinigenine, 2986.
Alkanes. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part X, reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl sulphide to give methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphides, 155. Part XIII, reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with diethyl disulphide and of pentafluoroiodobenzene with bis(trifluoromethyl) disulphide, 2180.
Peroxide-initiated addition of 1,1-dibromotetrafluoroethane to ethylene, propene, and 2-methylpropene, 1146.
Alkenes—*see* **Olefins.**
Alkoxide ions, reaction with some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 1237.
Alkylation, acetylation, and protonation of corroles and 21,24-dioxacorroles, 143.
C-3 and C-1, of Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate) with alkyl halides and Michael acceptors. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VI, 1836.
by thallium(I) ethoxide. Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part I, 2292.
of 1,1-diphenylpropene carbanions. The principle of least motion. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part II, 1292.
Marine sterols with a new pattern of side-chain alkylation from the sponge *Aplysina* (=*Verongia*) *aerophoba*, 2132.
Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part V, t-butylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and nitration of 3-t-butylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-2-carboxylic acid, 414.
Alkynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
Allenes. Part XXII, synthesis and absolute configuration of laballenic and lamenallenic acids, 2197.
polyhalogeno-. Part IX, reaction of tetrafluoroallene with bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and with perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 2336.
Allene cycloadditions. Part III, synthesis of alkylidenecyclobutenes, 1365.
Alloxazines, 5,10-dihydro. Studies in the flavin series. Part XVII, 1564.
Alpinigenine. Total synthesis of the alkaloids rhoeadine and alpinigenine, 2986.
Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of 1-alkyl-3,5-di-t-butylbenzenes with phosphorus trichloride. Migration of a t-butyl group to the phosphorus atom, 559.
Amides, cyano- and dicyano-glutaconimides, derived from pyridine aldehydes, 2946.
phosphinic, the preparation of phosphinic chlorides from, 1184.
Persulphate oxidations. Part VI, oxidation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 2847. Part VII, oxidation of *o*-benzyl- and *o*-benzoyl-benzamides, 2853.
Amines and imines, heterocyclic. Part XII, imino-derivatives of piperazine, 1009. Part XIII, 3,6-dihydrazinopyridazine and the nature of the reaction between 3,6-dimethoxypyridazine and hydrazine, 1483. Part XIV, products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 2346. Part XV, reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2320.
and isatin, the reaction between 124.
steroid. Part V, 20-pyrrolidin-1-ylpregnane derivatives, 1420.
Addition of secondary amines to diacetylenic ketones, 805.
Amine oxidation. Part VI, metal-ion induced dehydrative cyclisation, reduction and reductive fragmentation of arylethyldimethylamine *N*-oxides, 229.
and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part I, 3-methoxy-4-t-butylaniline, 396. Part II, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-t-butylaniline, 408. Part III, 2,4-dimethoxy-5-t-butylaniline, 813.

Amines (*contd.*)
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXV, the effect of solvent on the rates of racemisation and coupling of some acylamino-acid *p*-nitrophenyl esters; the base strengths of some amines in organic solvents and related investigations, 1194.
Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXV, Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263.
Chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part VI, reaction of primary aromatic amines with alkyl substituted 1,2-benzoquinones: displacement of alkyl groups in the 4- and 5-positions, 1024.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XIV, syntheses of *NN'*-bisdiarylphenylenediamines, 2391.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI, photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chloro-bistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene, and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)-difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.
Pyridazines. Part IV, reaction of alkoxydichloropyridazines and dialkoxychloropyridazines with amines, 2735.
Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part III, the Reilly–Hickinbottom rearrangement, 2579.
Studies of organophosphorochloridates. Part VI, reactions of steroid phosphorochloridates with amines and some alcohols, 1171.
on the reaction of benzoyl peroxide with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and related compounds. Part VI, some attempts to effect *o*-hydroxylation in the strychnine series, 1429.
Transannular cyclisation of cyclo-olefinic *N*-chloroamines. Synthesis of azabicyclic compounds, 2205.
v-Triazolines. Part II, synthesis and reactions of 5-amino-4-aminomethyl-1-aryl-*v*-triazolines, 769.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXVIII, determination of racemization in peptide synthesis by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1015.
and peptides. Part XXXV, effect of solvent on the rates of racemisation and coupling of some acylamino-acid *p*-nitrophenyl esters; the base strengths of some amines in organic solvents, and related investigations, 1194. Part XXXVI, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin by the picolyl ester method, 1867.
and peptides, nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of. Part III, application of ultraviolet–visible absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl)amino-acids, 1179. Part IV, a circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1182.
Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XIV, cyclisation of amino-acid derivatives to tetrahydro-1-benzazepin-5-ones and tetrahydroquinolin-4-ones, 1803.
Cyclisation of α-acylamino-acids in the presence of perchloric acid to give 5-oxo-Δ^2-oxazolinium perchlorates, 909.
Polypeptides. Part XVIII, syntheses of poly-(β-aspartic acid) and poly-(γ-glutamic acid) and their benzyl esters, 605.
Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part I, the preparation of 4-alkylthio-β-lactams in which the ring nitrogen atom is part of an α-amino-acid ester system, 2326.
Synthesis of *trans*-4,5-didehydro-DL-lysine (2,6-diamino-hex-4-enoic acid) and of 4-oxo-L-lysine (2,6-diamino-4-oxohexanoic acid), 1825.
Ammonia. Mechanism of metal-ammonia reduction of camphor, 999.
Reduction by dissolving metals. Part XVIII, metal-ammonia reductions of some bicyclo[2,2,2]octene derivatives: structural effects on double bond reduction and nitrile cleavage, 1546.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I, syntheses of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanines: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355. Part II, stereochemistry of the elimination of ammonia from L-tyrosine catalysed by the enzyme from maize, 2364.
Ammonium salts. Synthesis of *N*-(4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ylidene)ammonium salts and their conversion into 5-imino-Δ^2-oxazolines and 1,3-diazafulvenes, 1140.
Analgesics, novel, and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIII, adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870. Part XXIV, 15,16-didehydro-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-thebaines and -oripavines, 872. Part XXV, substitution of the piperidine ring in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 875. Part XXVI, some reactions of the thebaine–2-chloroacrylonitrile adduct, 878. Part XXVII, 7-alkylidene- and 7α-vinyl-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydrothebaines, 881.
Androcymbine. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVII. Substances from plants of the sub-family *Wurmbaeoideae* and their derivatives. Part LXXVII. 1-Phenethyl-isoquinoline alkaloids. Part II. Structure and chemistry of androcymbine, 1736.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXXV, total syntheses of (−)-*O*-methylandrocymbine, (−)-kreysigine, and alkaloid CC-10 methyl ether, 2160.
Androstanes. Configuration of 1α-methyl-5α-androstan-3-ones, 1219.
Hydroxy-steroids. Part XVIII, reactions of 17β-chloro-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane and the preparation of 17β-iodo-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane, 486.
Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IV, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2081. Part V, the pattern of hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2759. Part VI, hydroxylation of simple mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*. 2930.
Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXXII, the preparation of nine mono- and eight di-oxoandrostanes, 5α-estran-17-one, and 5α-pregnane-2,20-dione, 492. Part LXXXIII, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 12-, 15-, and 16-monohydroxy-5α-androstanes and their derivatives, 499. Part LXXXIV, preparation and reactions of 15-oxygenated androstanes, 2765.
Androstenes. An unusual oxidation of some 5α-hydroxy-androst-2-enes, 590.
Base-catalysed epoxidation of androst-4-en-6-ones, 2051.

Anhydrides. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part V, decompositions of *N*-nitrosobenzanilides in carbon tetrachloride and benzene: the formation of carboxylic acids, anhydrides, and arynes, 1296.

Overcrowded molecules. Part VII, thermal and photochemical reactions of photochromic (*E*)- and (*Z*)-benzylidene(diphenylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and imides, 1321.

Anilides, *N*-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenyl-1-pyridinio)-, photochemistry of, 1020.

Simple, convenient, and direct conversion of anilines and anilides into arynes, 2563.

Aniline, 2,4-dimethoxy-5-t-butyl-. Amine oxidation and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part III, 813.

Anilines. Light-induced reactions of α-*N*-alkylanilinoketones: formation of di-indolylmethanes, 1210.

Organometallic derivatives. Part IV, the lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon-sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.

Simple, convenient, and direct conversion of anilines and anilides into arynes, 2563.

Substituted 3-anilinoindoles and anilinoacetanilides from the reaction of glyoxal with *N*-alkylanilines: crystal structure of 5-chloro-3-(4-chloro-*N*-methylanilino)-1-methylindole, 2001.

Anisole, radical-initiated oxidation of. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXII, 562.

Annulene. Unsaturated macrocyclic compounds. Part LXXXVIII, monodehydro[24]annulene, 355.

Antheridiol, experiments towards a synthesis of: a synthesis of biologically active material, 2811.

Anthracenes. New metabolic products of *Asperigillus flavus*. Part II, asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide, 2406.

Anthraquinones in the crinoids *Heterometra savignii* (J. Müller) and *Lamprometra klunzingeri* (Hartlaub). Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXI, 1291.

Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.

Chemistry of fungi. Part VIII, constituents of *Valsaria rubricosa* and the identification of papulosin with valsarin, 1464.

Structure of hallachrome: 7-hydroxy-8-methoxy-6-methyl-1,2-anthraquinone, 1614.

Synthesis of valsarin and 5,7-dichloroemodin, 1466.

Antibiotics. Flavipucine [3′-isovaleryl-6-methylpyridine-3-spiro-2′-oxiran-2(1*H*),4(3*H*)-dione], an antibiotic from *Aspergillus flavipes*, 2071.

Flavofungin: a mixture of 13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27-octahydroxy-31-isopropyl-14-methyl- and 13,15,17,19,-21,23,25,27-octahydroxy-14-methyl-31-s-butyl-hentriaconta-2,4,6,8,10,28-hexaen-31-olide, 1848.

Structure of an amino-sugar from the antibiotic vancomycin, 443.

Viomycin. Part I, the structure of the guanidine-containing unit, 820. Part II, the structure of the chromophore, 827.

***Aplysina* (=*Verongia*) *aerophoba*.** Marine sterols with a new pattern of side-chain alkylation from the sponge *Aplysina* (=*Verongia*) *aerophoba*, 2132.

Apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one), reduction of. Electrochemical reactions. Part XI, 2529.

(6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one). An investigation into its preparation by dehydrobromination of a sterically hindered bromoketone, 50.

Argidae. Sequential polypeptides. Part VII, the synthesis of poly-(L-glutaminyl-L-alanine), a model of the silks produced by sawflies of the family *Argidae*, 2923.

Aromatic compounds, polyfluoro-. Part LIV, copper-assisted nucleophilic displacement reactions of pentafluorohalogenobenzenes, 763.

Aryl thalliation as a route to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 1629.

Concurrent chlorination and carboxylation of aromatic hydrocarbons with thallium(III) chloride tetrahydrate in carbon tetrachloride, 2268.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part XV, reactions of the methanesulphonates of 1-arylthiopropan-2-ols and of 2-(2,4-dinitrophenylthio)propan-1-ol with nucleophiles, 2067.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part III, 2-methyl-3-oxidoisoquinolinium. A novel route to benzotropones, 2054.

Electrochemical reduction of fluorinated aromatic carboxylic acids, 184.

Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII, syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions, 892. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442. Part XV, acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.

Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V, the phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan, 556.

substitution of halogenobenzenes by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.

Natural acetylenes. Part XXXV, polyacetylenic acid and benzenoid metabolites from cultures of the fungus *Lepista dienii* Singer, 2032.

Nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Part III, application of ultraviolet–visible absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl) amino-acids, 1179. Part IV, a circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1182.

Novel aromatic systems. Part IX, synthesis and substitutions of dibenzo[*b*,*f*]azepin-2-one, 539. Part X, some aspects of the chemistry of 2,3-dihydroxybenzocycloheptenes, 722.

redox reactions of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXII, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methylsulphonylpyridine and related compounds, 133. Part XXIII, synthesis and reactions of heptachloro-3-lithio-4,4′-bipyridyl, 995. Part XXIV, reaction of chloropyridyllithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.

Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part I, the reaction of nitrosobenzene with 1-morpholin-1-ylcyclohexene, 2521.

of arenesulphonyl azides with indole and with 1-methylindole, 2411.

of biphenyl, diphenylmethane, and bibenzyl with acetyl hypoiodite, 180.

Aromatic (*contd.*)
of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part I, alkylation by thallium(I) ethoxide, 2292.
with asymmetric diarylethylenes. Part XV, dimerisation of 1,1-bis-*p*-alkoxyphenylethylenes, 2839.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LIX, further investigations of the cycloaddition reactions of tropone with azo-dienophiles and the photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 783.
on nitroaromatic compounds. Part III, synthesis of some new polynitroacenaphthenes, 166.
Sulphines. Part IV, reactions of aromatic sulphines with diazoalkanes, 2490.
Synthesis of 22 π-electron macrocycles. Sapphyrins and related compounds, 2111.
Aromatization of some 2α,3α-epoxy-5α-hydroxy-steroids, 1445.
of some 4,5-epoxy-3-hydroxysteroids, 1889.
of some 3-substituted 5α,6α-epoxysteroids, 1981.
of spirocyclohexadienyl dimers, further studies on. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXVII, 105.
Artemisyl, lavandulyl, and sentolinyl structures, cyclopropane cleavage of chrysanthemic acid relatives to: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.
Arynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
Asperentin, its methyl ethers, and 5′-hydroxyasperentin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part I, 2400.
Asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part II, 2406.
Aspergillus flavipes. Flavipucine [3′-isovaleryl-6-methylpyridine-3-spiro-2′-oxiran-2(1*H*),4(3*H*)-dione], an antibiotic from *Aspergillus flavipes*, 2071.
flavus, new metabolic products of. Part I, asperentin, its methyl ethers, and 5′-hydroxyasperentin, 2400. Part II, asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide, 2406.
ochraceus. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VI, hydroxylation of simple mono- and dioxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2930.
terreus. Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.
Aspergin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part II, asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide, 2406.
Aspidosperma alkaloids, reactions of some, with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. Removal of the angular ethyl groups of aspidospermine. Alkaloid studies. Part LXVI, 849.
Atisane ⟶ aconane conversion, a laboratory model for, 1490.
Atisanone. Terpenoids. Part V, rearrangement of *ent*-kaurane 15β,16β-epoxide to *ent*-(16*R*)-atisan-15-one, 1274.
Aurones [2-substituted benzylidenebenzofuran-3(2*H*)-ones], stereochemistry of, 2128.
Autoxidation of 3,3′-dimethyl-2,2′-bi-indolyl, 418.
Aza-analogues of pteridine. Part V, 5-alkylaminopyrimido-[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines from 5-alkyl or 5-unsubstituted analogues *via* 5,6-adducts with amines, 237. Part VI, some 3-alkyl-5(and 7)-aminopyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines and related compounds, 2316.
Azabenzocycloalkanes, 1-oxo- and 1-hydroxy-, synthesis of, 213.
Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XIV, cyclisation of amino-acid derivatives to tetrahydro-1-benzazepin-5-ones and tetrahydroquinolin-4-ones, 1803. Part XV, synthesis of benzazatropones and a quinoline aldehyde by the dehydrogenation of certain tetrahydro-1-benzazepine derivatives, 2012.
Azabicyclic compounds, synthesis of. Transannular cyclisation of cyclo-olefinic *N*-chloro-amines, 2205.
Azacaronates. Photochemical synthesis of alkyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropenyl)aziridine-1-carboxylates and 3,3-dimethylaziridine-1,2-dicarboxylates from alkyl azidoformates, 344.
Azachrysanthemates. Photochemical synthesis of alkyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropenyl)aziridine-1-carboxylates and 3,3-dimethylaziridine-1,2-dicarboxylates from alkyl azidoformates, 344.
Azadirachtin, structure of; the functional groups, 2445.
Azaindenes. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part VIII, synthesis, from 1,2,3-triazoles, of 1- and 2-methyl derivatives of 5,7-disubstituted *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines (7- and 8-methyl 2,6-disubstituted 8-azapurines), 449. Part IX, some nucleophilic addition reactions, 457. Part X, new routes to *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines *via* 4-dimethylaminomethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitriles, 461. Part XI, preparation of 2-benzyl-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine (8-benzyl-8-azapurine), 468.
Azapurines. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part VIII, synthesis, from 1,2,3-triazoles, of 1- and 2-methyl derivatives of 5,7-disubstituted *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines (7- and 8-methyl 2,6-disubstituted 8-azapurines), 449. Part IX, some nucleophilic addition reactions, 457. Part X, new routes to *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]-pyrimidines *via* 4-dimethylaminomethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitriles, 461. Part XI, preparation of 2-benzyl-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine (8-benzyl-8-azapurine), 468.
1-Azapyrene. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIII, cyclisation of 12-(*o*-chloroaryl)benz[*a*]acridines: a route to condensed acridines derived from naphtho-[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline (1-azapyrene), 234.
Azepines. Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part VI, structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.
Azepinopyrrolizine. Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part II, preparation of derivatives of cycl[4,2,2]azine (azepino[2,1,7-*cd*]pyrrolizine), 844.
Azides. Reaction of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2,5-dimethyl-5*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]indole with arenesulphonyl azides, 1003.
Reactions of arenesulphonyl azides with indole and with 1-methylindole, 2411.
of some 1,3-disubstituted indoles and of 3-methylindole with arylsulphonyl azides, 1626.
Studies in azide chemistry. Part V, synthesis of 4-azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-, 4-azido-3-chloro-2,5,6-trifluoro-, and 4-azido-3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-pyridine, and some thermal reactions of the tetrafluoro-compound, 2964.
v-Triazolines. Part II, synthesis and reactions of 5-amino-4-aminomethyl-1-aryl-*v*-triazolines, 769.

Azidoformates. Photochemical synthesis of alkyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropenyl)aziridine-1-carboxylates and 3,3-dimethylaziridine-1,2-dicarboxylates from alkyl azidoformates, 344.

Azines. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part II, the reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with *cis*- and *trans*-but-2-ene and cyclohexene, 1059.

Aziridines, 2-aroyl-, one-step synthesis of 3,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*d*]oxazoles by reaction of *p*-nitrosophenols with, 1459.

Photochemical synthesis of alkyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropenyl)aziridine-1-carboxylates and 3,3-dimethylaziridine-1,2-dicarboxylates from alkyl azidoformates, 344.

Azirines. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XIII, cleavage of 5-benzylamino-oxazoles, photoproducts of *N*-benzyl-2*H*-azirine-2-carboxamides, by dialkyl phosphite, 1456.

Azocine derivatives. Part I, synthesis of 1-benzazocin-6-one derivatives by direct cyclisation, 885. Part II, synthesis of benzazocine derivatives by ring-expansion of dihydrobenzazepines with dibromocarbene, 889.

Azo-compounds. Model studies for azo dye carcinogenesis, 447.

Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LIX, further investigations of the cycloaddition reactions of tropone with azo-dienophiles and the photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 783.

Azo-glycenosides, aryl-. Part I, synthesis and reactions of some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides, 2596. Part II, additions of dienes and dimethylsulphoxonium methylide to some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides, 2611.

Azomethines. Ambident oxidative ring closure of semicarbazones, 1918.

Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part III, diketen as an allene-like system in the reaction with an azomethine oxide, 222.

B

Benzacridines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIII, cyclisation of 12-(*o*-chloroaryl)benz[*a*]acridines: a route to new condensed acridines derived from naphtho-[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline (1-azapyrene), 234.

Benzamides. Chemistry of nitro-compounds. Part II, scope and mechanism of the base-catalysed transformations of some *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitrobenzamides, 97.

Benzanilides, formation from pyrylium salts and 2-phenyl-Δ^3-oxazolin-5-one, 1142.

Formation of *N*-methylbenzanilide in the decomposition of 2-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)benzenediazonium fluoroborate in acetic acid, 1170.

Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXX, the photolysis of 2-iodo-2′-, -3′-, and -4′-methoxy-*N*-alkylbenzanilides in benzene, 1150.

Benzazatropones. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XV, synthesis of benzazatropones and a quinoline aldehyde by the dehydrogenation of certain tetrahydro-1-benzazepine derivatives, 2012.

Benzazepines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXVII, formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in acetonitrile; crystal structure of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz[*b*]azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate, 968.

Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XIV, cyclisation of amino-acid derivatives to tetrahydro-1-benzazepin-5-ones and tetrahydroquinolin-4-ones, 1803. Part XV, synthesis of benzazatropones and a quinoline aldehyde by the dehydrogenation of certain tetrahydro-1-benzazepine derivatives, 2012.

Azocine derivatives. Part II, synthesis of benzazocine derivatives by ring-expansion of dihydrobenzazepines with dibromocarbene, 889.

Benzazocines. Azocine derivatives. Part I, synthesis of 1-benzazocin-6-one derivatives by direct cyclisation, 885. Part II, synthesis of benzazocine derivatives by ring-expansion of dihydrobenzazepines with dibromocarbene, 889.

Benzenes, halogeno-, homolytic substitution of, by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.

Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of 1-alkyl-3,5-di-t-butylbenzenes with phosphorus trichloride. Migration of a t-butyl group to the phosphorus atom, 559.

Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part LIV, copper-assisted nucleophilic displacement reactions of pentafluorohalogenobenzenes, 763.

Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXXII, dienol-benzene and related rearrangements of some spirocyclohexadiene-lactams, 1162.

Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXIII, reactions of lead tetrabenzoate with some benzenoid compounds, and comparison with those of dibenzoyl peroxide, 570. Part XXIV, reactions with some benzenoid compounds, in the presence of monomethyl oxalate, 578.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part IX, cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo-[*b*]furans, 216.

Benzenesulphonates. Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XI, behaviour of aminovinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates, 1136.

Benzenoanthracenes. Aryne chemistry. Part XXX, approaches to the synthesis of 9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluoro-9,10-dihydro-9,10-*o*-benzenoanthracenes (9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluorotriptycenes), 2372.

Benzils. Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XV, synthesis and rearrangement of polyhalogenoaryl α-diketones, 2464. Part XVI, reactions of organolithium compounds with halogenated benzils, 2469.

Triazines and related products. Part X, a re-examination of the reaction between benzil and diaminoguanidine nitrate, 1221.

Benzimidazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLIX, reactions of benzimidazoles possessing an activated 2-methylene group with acetylenic esters, 1577.

Benzindazoles. Reactive intermediates. Part XVI, dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and attempted routes to benz-[*cd*]indazole, 68. Part XVII, conversion of *peri*-substituted azidonaphthalenes into naphthoxazoles, 1,2-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles, and perimidines, 72.

Benzindenoacridines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVIII, some indeno[1,7-*bc*]-, benz[*a*]indeno-[7,1-*hi*]-, and benz[*c*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-acridines, 1261.

Benzindoles. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part I, a new synthesis of 3,4-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indol-5(1*H*)-one (Uhle's ketone), 1121. Part II, 1926.

Benzisothiazoles. 1,2-Benzisothiazoles. Part III, 3-substituted derivatives, 3006.

Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part V, Diels–Alder reactions of 2,1-benzisothiazoles, 935.

Benzo[*e*]cinnolines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part L, reactions of 1-alkylbenzotriazoles and benzo[*c*]cinnolines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2182.

Benzocyclobutene, 1,2-dihydro-, ('benzocyclobutene'): lithiation, and the preparation of some 3-substituted derivatives, 2481.

Benzocycloheptenes. Novel aromatic systems. Part X, some aspects of the chemistry of 2,3-dihydroxybenzocycloheptenes, 722.

Benzocyclo-octenes. Part III, reactions of 5,10-dibromobenzocyclo-octene, 717.

Benzodioxoles. Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIII, 2-aroyl-1,3-benzodioxoles of potential pesticidal activity and their cleavage with hydrazines, 1095.

Benzofuran-3(2*H*)-ones. Stereochemistry of aurones [2-substituted benzylidenebenzofuran-3(2*H*)-ones], 2128.

Benzofurans. Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V, the phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan, 556.

Isomerism of semicarbazones of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and derivatives, 616.

Overcrowded molecules. Part VIII, addition of diphenylketen to (*Z*)-2-benzylidene-3-diphenylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzofuran, 1839.

Preparation and thermal rearrangement of a benzofurannitrene adduct, 225.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part IX, cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo[*b*]furans, 216.

Benzofurazan 1-oxides, reactions of, with enamines, 965.

Benzoic acids, *o*-(arylthio)- and *o*-(arylsulphonyl)-, oxidation of. Persulphate oxidations. Part V, 2842.

Benzoin, deoxy-, and bibenzyl, preparation and photochemistry of some chlorine-substituted derivatives of, 1277.

Benzoins. 3,4,5-Triarylpyrazoles, 1193.

Benzonitrile oxide. 2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part V, regio- and stereo-selectivity in the cycloaddition of benzonitrile oxide to some cycloalkene and 2-isoxazoline derivatives, 1711.

Benzophenones, 3-amino-, cyclisation involving. Oxidative coupling. Part IX, 683.

Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.

Oxidative coupling. Part X, cyclisations of 2-aminobenzophenones, 2524.

Benzopyranoindoles and **Benzopyranoquinolines.** Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXX, [1]benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]indoles and 6*H*-[1]benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]quinolines, 1266.

Benzopyrenes. 220 MHz Nuclear magnetic resonance analysis and selective deuteriodeprotonation of benzo[*a*]pyrene and 6-methylbenzo[*a*]pyrene, 1253.

Synthesis and properties of 6-substituted benzo[*a*]pyrene derivatives, 710.

Benzopyrimidinones. Reduction of some fused (benzo[*d*]- and pyrido[3,2-*d*]-) pyrimidinones, 353.

Benzopyrones. Part VIII, mono- and di-tetrazol-5-ylchromones. The infrared cyano-absorption of some 4-oxochromencarbonitriles, 779.

Benzoquinones, benzyl-, mechanism of oxidation of 2-benzylphenol to. Applications of high-potential quinones. Part VIII, 2294.

Aryl thalliation as a route to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 1629.

Chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part VI, reaction of primary aromatic amines with alkyl substituted 1,2-benzoquinones: the displacement of alkyl groups in the 4- and 5-positions, 1024.

Light-induced and related reactions of quinones. Part IX, t-butyl-1,4-benzoquinones, 372.

Stereochemistry of the 2:1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, tropone, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.

Synthesis of dihydrofurobenzodioxins by reaction of tetrachloro-1,2-benzoquinone with some 2,3-diphenylfurans, 532.

Benzothiazine dioxides, a novel synthesis of. Preparation and reactivity of *N*-phenyl- and *N*-methyl-*o*-diazoacetylbenzenesulphonamide, 2351.

Benzothiazol-2-ylhydrazones, substituted, reactions with bromine: a route to *s*-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3]benzothiazoles, 1519.

[1]Benzothieno[3,2-*c*]cinnolines, synthesis and some reactions of. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part IX, 2030.

10*H*-[1]Benzothieno[3,2-*b*]indoles, new routes to; intramolecular cyclisation of azido- and nitro-substituted 2-arylbenzo[*b*]thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part VIII, 2023.

Benzothiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part VIII, intramolecular cyclisation of azido- and nitro-substituted 2-arylbenzo[*b*]thiophens; new routes to 10*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]indoles, 2023.

Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V, the phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan, 556.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part X, effect of the substituents on the cyclisation of arylthiovinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophens, 218. Part XII, cyclisation of arylsulphonylvinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophen 1,1-dioxides. A novel 1,2-sulphonyl shift, 1355.

Some reactions of 7-chloro-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 1404.

of 7-hydroxy- and 7-mercapto-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 2593.

Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part IV, nitration of 3-bromo-2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen and 2,3-dimethylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 265. Part V, t-butylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and nitration of 3-t-butylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-2-carboxylic acid, 414.

Synthesis of the sulphur analogue of psilocin and some related compounds, 3011.

Benzotriazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part L, reactions of 1-alkylbenzotriazoles and benzo[*c*]cinnolines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2182.

Benzotriazoles (*contd.*)
Reactive intermediates. Part XIX, the lithium salt of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-*p*-tolylsulphonyltetrazene: a new benzyne precursor, 1315.
1*H*-1,2,3-Benzotriphosphole, 2,3-dihydro-1,2,3-triphenyl-, and related compounds, further studies in the chemistry of. Part I, 1631. Part II, 2548.
Benzotropones. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part III, 2-methyl-3-oxidoisoquinolinium. A novel route to benzotropones, 2054.
Benzotropylium perchlorates, preparation and properties of some, 1746.
4*H*-1,3,4-Benzoxadiazines, a new synthesis of, 2915.
Benzoxazepines. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part IV, formation of 1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-4,4-diphenyl-2,5-methano-3,1-benzoxazepines from quinolines, 1176.
Benzoxazepinones. 4,5-Dihydro-1-benzoxepin-3(2*H*)-one, *N*-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1,5-benzoxazepin-4(5*H*)-ones, and related compounds, 2425.
Benzoxepinones. 4,5-Dihydro-1-benzoxepin-3(2*H*)-one, *N*-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1,5-benzoxazepin-4(5*H*)-ones, and related compounds, 2425.
Benzoylation. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442.
Benzoyl peroxide, studies on the reaction of, with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and related compounds. Part VI, some attempts to effect *o*-hydroxylation in the strychnine series, 1429.
Benzynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
Berbinol. Total synthesis of (−)-discretine (2,10,11-trimethoxy-13aα-berbin-3-ol), 2834.
Bibenzyl and deoxybenzoin, preparation and photochemistry of some chlorine-substituted derivatives of, 1277.
Chemical constituents of the *Combretaceae*. Part II, substituted phenanthrenes and 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes and a substituted bibenzyl from the heartwood of *Combretum molle*, 206. Part III, substituted phenanthrenes, 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes, and bibenzyls from the heartwood of *Combretum psidioides*, 2941.
Bicyclo[2,2,1]heptanes, polyfluoro-. Part V, syntheses using bridgehead carbanions generated by removal of bridgehead hydrogen with aqueous bases, 937.
Bicyclo[2,2,0]hexa-2,5-diene, hexafluoro-, some addition and nucleophilic substitution reactions of. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part III, 2170.
Bicyclo[3,3,1]nona-3,7-diene-2,6-diones, photochemical rearrangement of, 1030.
Bicyclo-octenes. Reduction by dissolving metals. Part XVIII, metal-ammonia reductions of some bicyclo-[2,2,2]octene derivatives: structural effects on double bond reduction and nitrile cleavage, 1546.
Biguanides. Synthesis, properties, and electron impact fragmentation of fluorinated 1-arylbiguanides, 278.
Bi-indolyls. Autoxidation of 3,3′-dimethyl-2,2′-bi-indolyl, 418.
Bile pigments and porphyrins from brominated pyrromethenes, 1471.
Photodecomposition of bilirubin and other bile pigments, 288.
Bilirubin and other bile pigments, the photodecomposition of; 288.
Biosynthesis. Part XIX, concerning the biosynthesis of (−)-camphor and (−)-borneol in *Salvia officinalis*, 2743. (Previous parts—*see* Biosynthesis, alkaloid.)
alkaloid. Part XVI, colchicine: origin of the tropolone ring and studies with the C_6–C_3–C_6–C_1 system, 1730. Part XVII. Substances from plants of the sub-family *Wurmbaeoideae* and their derivatives. Part LXXVII. 1-Phenethylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part II. Structure and chemistry of androcymbine, 1736. Part XVIII, biosynthesis of colchicine from the 1-phenethylisoquinoline system, 1741. (Part XIX—*see* Biosynthesis.)
of 3α-hydroxylated steroidal sapogenins. Part I. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part IV, 957.
of mycophenolic acid, 2639.
of phenols. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.
of pteridines. Part VI, studies of the mechanism of riboflavin biosynthesis, 1051.
of pyocyanin and the pigments *Ps. aureofaciens*. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part V, 622.
of senecic acid. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids, 671.
of steroids and terpenoids, investigations on. Part VI, the sterols of yeast, 513. Part VIII, the synthesis and metabolism in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of ergosta-7,22,24(28)-trien-3β-ol, 1231.
of the 3,4-dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenylvaleric acid residue of neoantimycin, 1235.
of unnatural morphine derivatives in *Papaver somniferum*, 1642.
Specific enzyme inhibitors in vitamin biosynthesis. Part I, the synthesis of 8-substituted pyrido[2,3-*d*]-pyrimidines, 1041.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VII, the biosynthesis of helicobasidin, 586. Part VIII, formation of the trichothecane nucleus, 1425. Part IX, the sequence of oxidation on ring B in kaurene-gibberellin biosynthesis, 1892.
Terpene biosynthesis. Part IV, biosynthesis of (+)-pulegone in *Mentha pulegium* L., 1532. Part V, interconversions of some monoterpenes in higher plants and their possible role as precursors of carotenoids, 1764. Part VI, monoterpenes and carotenoids from tissue cultures of *Tanacetum Vulgare* L., 1769.
Biphenyl-2-carboxamides, some *N*-methyl-, oxidation with persulphate. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXIX, 118.
Biphenylenes, polycyclic. Part IV, biphenylenes derived from 9,10-phenanthryne, 634.
Biphenyls, polychlorinated, mass spectra of, 686.
some *oo′*-bridged *oo′*-dichloro-, optical stabilities of, 2717.
Photodehydrocyclizations in stilbene-like compounds. Part V, photochemistry of 2,2′-distyrylbiphenyl, 2074.
Bipyridyls. Bipyridylium quaternary salts and related compounds. Part IV, pyridones derived from paraquat and diquat, 138.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIII, synthesis and reactions of heptachloro-3-lithio-4,4′-bipyridyl, 995.
Biscoclaurine alkaloids, some dibenzo-*p*-dioxin-type, from an unnamed species. The structure of micranthine. Alkaloids of *Daphnandra* species. Part XI, 2884.
Bisjatrorrhizine, a new dimeric protoberberine alkaloid from *Jatrorrhiza palmata* [Lam.] Miers, 327.

(—)-Borneol. Biosynthesis. Part XIX, concerning the biosynthesis of (—)-camphor and (—)-borneol in *Salvia officinalis*, 2743.

Bradykinin, solid-phase synthesis of some highly active aliphatic analogues of, 1862.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVI, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin by the picolyl ester method, 1867.

Bridged benzo-heterocycles, studies of. Part II, cycloaddition reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 1951. Part III, cycloadditions of 1,4-epoxy-1,4-dihydronaphthalene to some dipolar compounds and dienes, 2750.

ring systems. Part XVI, a synthetic approach to lycopodium alkaloids, 860.

Bromination. Brominative cleavage of α-ketols, 1875.

Direct monobromination of imidazole and *N*-methylimidazole, 2567.

Bromine. compounds. Apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one). An investigation into its preparation by dehydrobromination of a sterically hindered bromoketone, 50.

Aerothionin and homoaerothionin: two tetrabromospirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles from *Verongia* sponges, 18.

Aeroplysinin-1, an antibacterial bromo-compound from the sponge *Verongia aerophoba*, 16.

Benzocyclo-octenes. Part III, reactions of 5,10-dibromobenzocyclo-octene, 717.

Characterisation of 1,6- and 1,8-dibromopyrenes, 1622.

Equilibration of 24,25-dibromides of lanosterol and derivatives, 1584.

Porphyrins and bile pigments from brominated pyrromethenes, 1471.

Reactions of bromine and lead tetra-acetate with 2-(substituted hydrazino)-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazoles: routes to 3-aryl-6-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3,4]-oxadiazoles, 269.

of substituted benzothiazol-2-ylhydrazones with bromine: a route to *s*-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3]benzothiazoles, 1519.

of thiocoumarin with phenylmagnesium bromide and with bromine, 817.

Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part IX, cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo[*b*]furans, 216.

Rearrangement of the dihydrobromide of octahydro-3,7-dimethoxy-1,5-diphenyl-1,5-diazocine, 1209.

Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part IV, 4-bromo-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2302.

Stereochemistry of phosphine-induced debromination reactions, 1249.

Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part IV, nitration of 3-bromo-2-methylbenzo[*b*]-thiophen and 2,3-dimethylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 265.

Synthesis and reactions of 10-bromo-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrophenanthridines, 2119.

***N*-Bromosuccinimide.** Triterpenoids. Part VIII, allylic oxidation by *N*-bromosuccinimide, 1856.

Butadienes. Organohalogen compounds. Part I, the preparation of 1,4-dibromo-2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene and 1-bromo-4-chloro-2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene, 1399. Part II, reactions of 2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene with chlorine and with iodine monochloride, 1986.

Butene. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part II, the reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene and cyclohexene, 1059.

C

^{13}C Fourier studies. The configurational dependence of the carbon-13 chemical shifts in santonin derivatives, 299.

^{14}C. Biosynthesis of the 3,4-dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenylvaleric acid residue of neoantimycin, 1235.

Synthesis of [4-^{14}C]ergosterol and [4-^{14}C]ergocalciferol, 2980.

***Calonectria decora*.** Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IV, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2081. Part V, the pattern of hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2759.

***Calonectria nivalis*.** Calonectrin and 15-deacetylcalonectrin new trichothecanes from *Calonectria nivalis*, 2576.

***Calophyllum calaba* L.** and ***Calophyllum bracteatum* Thw.** (Guttiferae), extractives of. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part I, 1935.

Camphor, mechanism of metal-ammonia reduction of, 999.

(—)-Camphor. Biosynthesis. Part XIX, concerning the biosynthesis of (—)-camphor and (—)-borneol in *Salvia officinalis*, 2743.

Caranine, the alkaloid, synthesis of δ-lycorane derived from, 588.

Carbanions, 1,1-diphenylpropene, alkylation of. The principle of least motion. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part II, 1292.

Chemistry of nitro-compounds. Part III, the intramolecular nucleophilic displacement of aromatic nitro-groups by carbanions, 835.

Polyfluorobicyclo[2,2,1]heptanes. Part V, syntheses using bridgehead carbanions generated by removal of bridgehead hydrogen with aqueous bases, 937.

Carbazoles. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIV, Skraup and Combes–Beyer reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles, 260.

Carbenes, nitrophenyl-. Part II, the generation and reactions of 4-nitrophenylcarbene. Nature of the reactions of 4-nitrobenzyl derivatives with sodium hydroxide, 2103.

Azocine derivatives. Part II, synthesis of benzazocine derivatives by ring-expansion of dihydrobenzazepines with dibromocarbene, 889.

Reaction of diphenylmethylene with non-conjugated dienes, 507.

of 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-selenadiazoles with nonacarbonyldi-iron, 2165.

Carbohydrates—*see also* **Sugars.**

the photochemistry of ketones derived from. Part III, type II reactions of some pyranosid-2- and -3-ulose derivatives, 1670.

Arylazo-glycenosides. Part I, synthesis and reactions of some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides, 2596. Part II, additions of dienes and dimethylsulphoxonium methylide to some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-eno-pyranosides, 2611.

Carbohydrates (*contd.*)
Deamination of methyl 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-α-L-talo- and -manno-pyranosides with nitrous acid, 315.
Modifications of lincomycin involving the carbohydrate portion. Part I, the 2-*O*-methyl and 2-deoxy-analogues, 3025. Part II, analogues with D-*gluco*- and D-*ido*-stereochemistry, 3031.
Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXVII, synthesis and reactions of 3-cyano-3-deoxyglycose derivatives, 658. Part XXIX, derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*threo*-hexose (*epi*-purpurosamine C), 2619.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part III, the but-2-enyl ether group, 1535.
β-Carbolines, a novel synthesis of. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVII, 531.
Carbonates. Use of a poly(allyl carbonate) for the preparation of active, water-insoluble derivatives of enzymes, 2568.
Carbonium ions, reaction with acetylene and substituted acetylenes in sulphuric acid, 2100.
Carbonyl compounds—*see also* **Aldehydes** and **Ketones.**
and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIII, 2-aroyl-1,3-benzodioxoles of potential pesticidal activity and their cleavage with hydrazines, 1095.
reactions with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part III, the formation of olefins by deoxygenation of carbonyl compounds with diphenylphosphine oxide, 1113.
synthesis of, *via* transamination of Schiff bases, 1652.
A one-step alternative to the Grignard reaction, 1655.
Condensation of β-dicarbonyl compounds with halogenopyridinecarboxylic acids. A convenient synthesis of some naphthyridine derivatives, 705.
Electrophilic substitution at phosphorus: reactions of diphenylphosphinyl systems with carbonyl compounds, 2377.
Synthesis and reactions of 3,3-dimethylallyl derivatives of acetylacetone and other poly-β-carbonyl compounds, 692.
Carbonyl sulphide, reactions of some *N*-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-piperidines and -pyrrolidines with. Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part V, 2660.
Carbostyril. Friedel–Crafts cyclisations. Part III, synthesis of derivatives of 2(1*H*)-quinolone (carbostyril) by aluminium chloride-catalysed cycloeliminations of cinnamanilide and related compounds, 1648.
Carboxylation and concurrent chlorination of aromatic hydrocarbons with thallium(III) chloride tetrahydrate in carbon tetrachloride, 2268.
of 2-methyladmantan-2-ol and 2-(1-adamantyl)ethanol: evidence for the intermolecular nature of hydride transfer reactions in rearrangements involving adamantyl cations, 2707.
Carcinogenic compounds. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIII, cyclisation of 12-(*o*-chloroaryl)benz[*a*]acridines: a route to new condensed acridines derived from naphtho[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline (1-azapyrene), 234. Part LXXIV, Skraup and Combes–Beyer reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles, 260. Part LXXV, Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263. Part LXXVI, penta- and hexa-cyclic indenoindoles, 527. Part LXXVII, a novel synthesis of β-carbolines, 531. Part LXXVIII, some indeno[1,7-*bc*]-, benz[*a*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-, and benz[*c*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-acridines, 1261. Part LXXIX, a route to new condensed acridines containing a cyclopent[*kl*]acridine nucleus, 1263. Part LXXX, [1]-benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]indoles and 6*H*-[1]benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]quinolines, 1266. Part LXXXI, steric control in heterocyclic cyclisations with 6-substituted chrysenes, 1932. Part LXXXII, polycyclic indoles by means of the Möhlau–Bischler synthesis, 2573.
Model studies for azo dye carcinogenesis, 447.
Carotenoids. Terpene biosynthesis. Part V, interconversions of some monoterpenes in higher plants and their possible role as precursors of carotenoids, 1764. Part VI, monoterpenes and carotenoids from tissue cultures of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., 1769.
(±)-Cassythicine, total photolytic synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, 1435.
Catechol. Sequential polypeptides. Part V, use of monoesters of catechol in the synthesis of sequential polypeptides with amino- or carboxy-side-chains, 2236.
Cephalosporins and penicillins, studies related to. Part I, the preparation of 4-alkylthio-β-lactams in which the ring nitrogen atom is part of an α-amino-acid ester system, 2326. Part II, an approach to the synthesis of β-lactam antibiotics, 2332.
Ceylonese plants, chemical investigation of. Part I, extractives of *Calophyllum calaba* L. and *Calophyllum bracteatum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1935.
Chaetomium cochliodes and ***Chaetomium globosum.*** Sporidesmins. Part XIII. Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Part III. The characterisation of chetomin, a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chaetomium globosum*, 472.
Chalcones, β-methyl-, reactions of, in non-aqueous acidic media. Pyrylium salt formation from aromatic ketones. Part I, 809.
Chetomin, a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chaetomium globosum*, characterisation of. Sporidesmins. Part XIII. Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Part III, 472.
Chloral. Citric acid chloralide, 611.
Chlorin, octaethyl-, octa-alkylporphins, and metalloporphins, *N*-methylation and electrophilic substitution reactions of, 1789.
Chlorination, nuclear, of alkylpyrazines, 2004.
Concurrent chlorination and carboxylation of aromatic hydrocarbons with thallium(III) chloride tetrahydrate in carbon tetrachloride, 2268.
Chlorine compounds. Chloro-derivatives of indazolo[2,3-*a*]-[3,1]benzoxazin-5-one and indazolo[2,1-*a*]indazole-6,12-dione, 2498.
Citric acid chloralide, 611.
Mass spectra of polychlorinated biphenyls, 686.
Preparation and photochemistry of some chlorine-substituted derivatives of deoxybenzoin and bibenzyl, 1277.
and properties of some benzotropylium perchlorates, 1746.
of phosphinic chlorides from phosphinic amides, 1184.
Pyridazines. Part III, reaction of di- and tri-chlorodialkylaminopyridazines with nucleophiles, 2323. Part IV, reaction of alkoxydichloropyridazines and dialkoxychloropyridazines with amines, 2735.

Chlorine (*contd.*)
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I, reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109. Part III, reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842.
Studies of organophosphorochloridates. Part V, some derivatives of 2,4-dichlorophenyl and pentachlorophenyl phosphorodichloridates, 583. Part VI, reactions of steroid phosphorochloridates with amines and some alcohols, 1171.
Transannular cyclisation of cyclo-olefinic *N*-chloroamines. Synthesis of azabicyclic compounds, 2205.
***m*-Chloroperbenzoic acid,** reactions of some *Aspidosperma* alkaloids with. Alkaloid studies. Part LXVI, 849.
Cholestadieno-oxathiins. Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XI, photochemical oxidation, ozonolysis, and rearrangement of 5′,6′-dihydrocholesta-3,5-dieno-[3,4-*b*][1,4]oxathiin, 663.
Cholestanes. Acetolytic cleavage of the epimeric 2- and 6-methoxy-5α-cholestanes involving a 1,2-hydride shift to C-2, 2319.
Hydrogenolyses of 3-hydroxycholest-4-enes by mixed hydrides, 2010.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CCXX, synthesis and mass spectra of 5α-cholest-8(9)- and 8(14)-en-7-ones, 2771.
Nitro-steroids. Part VI, structure of 5α-cholestano-[2,3-*c*]furazan 2′-oxide, and the preparation of 6-nitro-5α-cholestan-7-ones, 655.
Steroids and related studies. Part XIX, products of the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 993.
Structure of ' cholestane-3,4,6-trione,' 1358.
Chromans. Stereochemistry of cyclopropyl ketones from the reaction of dimethylsulphoxonium methylide with 3-benzylidenechroman-4-ones, 1554.
some new 2,2-dimethyl-, from phloroacetophenone; synthetic approaches to the deoxyhumulones, 25.
Synthesis of *cis*-disalicylide and of flavones containing a chromeno[4,3-*b*]chromen nucleus, 2007.
Chromones. Benzopyrones. Part VIII, mono- and di-tetrazol-5-ylchromones. The infrared cyano-absorption of some 4-oxochromencarbonitriles, 779.
Chrysanthemic acid relatives to santolinyl, artemisyl, and lavandulyl structures, cyclopropane cleavage of: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.
Chrysenes, 6-substituted, steric control in heterocyclic cyclisations with. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXI, 1932.
Cinnamanilide and related compounds, synthesis of derivatives of 2(1*H*)-quinolone (carbostyril) by aluminium chloride-catalysed cycloeliminations of. Friedel–Crafts cyclisations. Part III, 1648.
Cinnamic acid, (*Z*)-α-benzoylamino-*o*-benzyloxy[β-^{2}H]-, stereospecific hydrogenation of, 203.
and esters, β-benzylthio-, and β-benzylsulphonyl-, reactions of, 2630.
trans-*o*-fluoro-, thermal cyclisation to coumarins. An apparent similarity between mass spectral and thermal fragmentations, 2911.
Citric acid chloralide, 611.
Cobalt and nickel 1,19-dimethylcorrin and 1,19-dimethyl-4,5-dihydrocorrin perchlorates. Synthesis of corrins. Part I, 2681.
Fluorinations with potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III). Part II, fluorination of ketones, 2277.
Cochlioquinone A, the identity of luteoleersin with; structures of alboleersin and luteoleersin, 2837.
Coclaurine. Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part I, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined tail-to-tail, 592. Part II, alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597. Part III, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined head-to-tail, 599.
Colchicine. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVI, colchicine: origin of the tropolone ring and studies with the C_6–C_3–C_6–C_1 system, 1730. Part XVIII, biosynthesis of colchicine from the 1-phenethylisoquinoline system, 1741.
Colupulone, five-membered ring products from the oxidation of. Oxidation products of hop bitter acids. Part VI, 1599.
Combes–Beyer and Skraup reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIV, 260.
Combretaceae, chemical constituents of. Part II, substituted phenanthrenes and 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes and a substituted bibenzyl from the heartwood of *Combretum molle*, 206. Part III, substituted phenanthrenes, 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes, and bibenzyls from the heartwood of *Combretum psidioides*, 2941.
Computer. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part III, statistical association of fragment incidence, 2428.
Conocarpin. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part V, reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol-dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450. Part VI, stereochemistry of reflexin and conocarpin, 2457.
Copper. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part LIV, copper-assisted nucleophilic displacement reactions of pentafluorohalogenobenzenes, 763.
Novel redox reactions of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.
Reactions of organocopper compounds. Part I, 639.
Corrins, synthesis of. Part I, nickel and cobalt 1,19-dimethylcorrin and 1,19-dimethyl-4,5-dihydrocorrin perchlorates, 2681.
Corroles and 21,24-dioxacorroles, protonation, alkylation, and acetylation of, 143.
and related systems, sulphur extrusion reactions applied to the synthesis of, 1124.
Coumarins, 4-hydroxy-, structure of the molecular ions of. Mass spectrometry of tautomeric compounds. Part IV, 1924.
thermal cyclisation of *trans*-*o*-fluorocinnamic acids to. An apparent similarity between mass spectral and thermal fragmentations, 2911.
Extractives of *Mammea americana* L. Part III, identification of new coumarin relatives of mammea B/BA, B/BB, and B/BC having 5,6-annulation and higher oxidation levels, 2241. Part IV, identification of new 7,8-annulated relatives of the coumarins mammea A/AA, A/AB, B/AA, and B/AB, and new members of the 6-acyl family B/AA, B/AB, and B/AC, 2248. Part V, the insecticidal compounds, 2255.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XII, alkaloids and coumarins of *Orixa japonica* Thunb. Identification of a new quinoline alkaloid, orixinone, 2116.

***Crotalaria laburnifolia* L.,** subspecies *eldomae*, pyrrolizidine and seco-pyrrolizidine alkaloids of, 1602.
Crystal structure of 5-chloro-3-(4-chloro-*N*-methylanilino)-1-methylindole, 2001.
of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz[*b*]azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVII, 968.
Cubebanes. Synthesis of cubebane-type sesquiterpenoids and the stereochemistry of cubebol, 1721.
Cumulenes, cycloaddition reactions of. Part III, diketen as an allene-like system in the reaction with an azomethine oxide, 222.
Cyclazine. Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part II, preparation of derivatives of cycl[4,2,2]azine (azepino[2,1,7-*cd*]pyrrolizine), 844.
Cyclisation and preparation of some 3-aza-1,5-diketones, 2878.
direct, synthesis of 1-benzazocin-6-one derivatives by. Azocine derivatives. Part I, 885.
Friedel–Crafts. Part III, synthesis of derivatives of 2(1*H*)-quinolone (carbostyril) by aluminium chloride-catalysed cycloeliminations of cinnamanilide and related compounds, 1648.
heterocyclic, with 6-substituted chrysenes, steric control in. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXI, 1932.
internuclear. Part XXVII, further studies on the aromatisation of spirocyclohexadienyl dimers, 105. Part XXVIII, free radical reactions of some spirocyclohexadiene lactams, 113. Part XXIX, oxidation of some *N*-methylbiphenyl-2-carboxamides with persulphate, 118. Part XXX, photolysis of 2-iodo-2′-, -3′-, and -4′-methoxy-*N*-alkylbenzanilides in benzene, 1150. Part XXXI, cyclisation of 2-(*N*-alkyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)phenyl radicals: formation of cyclohexadienones and cyclohexadienyl iodides by scavenging of the spiro-γ-lactam intermediate, 1155. Part XXXII, dienol–benzene and related rearrangements of some spirocyclohexadiene-lactams, 1162.
intramolecular, of azido- and nitro-substituted 2-arylbenzo[*b*]thiophens; new routes to 10*H*-[1]benzothieno-[3,2-*b*]indoles. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part VIII, 2023.
involving 3-aminobenzophenones. Oxidative coupling. Part IX, 683.
of α-acylamino-acids in the presence of perchloric acid to give 5-oxo-Δ²-oxazolinium perchlorates, 909.
of amino-acid derivatives to tetrahydro-1-benzazepin-5-ones and tetrahydroquinolin-4-ones. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XIV, 1803.
of 2-aminobenzophenones. Oxidative coupling. Part X, 2524.
of 1-arylmethylenesemicarbazides. Anodic oxidation of organic nitrogen compounds. Part I, 1718.
transannular, of cyclo-olefinic *N*-chloro-amines. Synthesis of azabicyclic compounds, 2205.
Amine oxidation. Part VI, metal-ion induced dehydrative cyclisation, reduction, and reductive fragmentation of arylethyldimethylamine *N*-oxides, 228.
Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part IX, cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo[*b*]furans, 216. Part X, effect of the substituents on the cyclisation of arylthiovinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophens, 218. Part XI, behaviour of aminovinyl *p*-bromobenzene sulphonates, 1136. Part XII, cyclisation of arylsulphonylvinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophen 1,1-dioxides. A novel 1,2-sulphonyl shift, 1355.
Stereochemistry of cyclic ether formation. Part I, stereoselective intramolecular cyclisation of aliphatic disecondary 1,4-diols and their sulphonate esters to tetrahydrofurans, 2460.
Cycloaddition of benzonitrile oxide to some cycloalkene and 2-isoxazoline derivatives, regio- and stereo-selectivity in. 2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part V, 1711.
of 1,4-epoxy-1,4-dihydronaphthalene to some dipolar compounds and dienes. Studies of bridged benzoheterocycles. Part III, 2750.
reactions of cumulenes. Part III, diketen as an allene-like system in the reaction with an azomethine oxide, 222.
reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts. Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part II, 1951.
Allene cycloadditions. Part III, synthesis of alkylidenecyclobutenes, 1365.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XXVI, insertion reactions of isocyanates and isothiocyanates to *N*-trimethylsilyl(diphenylmethylene)amine and subsequent [4 + 2] cycloadditions of isocyanates with their adducts, 1678.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part LIX, further investigations of the cycloaddition reactions of tropone with azo-dienophiles and the photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 783.
Cycloalkenes—*see also* **Olefins.**
Cycloalkenes. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part V, addition of cycloalkenes to octafluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene and dehydrofluorination of some of the adducts, 1527.
2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part V, regio- and stereoselectivity in the cycloaddition of benzonitrile oxide to some cycloalkene and 2-isoxazoline derivatives, 1711.
Cyclobutenes, alkylidene-, synthesis of. Allene cycloadditions. Part III, 1365.
Cyclodecenones. Preparation of *cis*- and *trans*-cyclodec-2- and -3-enones and studies of interconversions between them, 1509.
3α,5α-Cycloergosta-7,22-dien-6-one, iodoacetoxylation and electrophilic additions across the (22)23-bond of: some stereoselective and regioselective olefin additions, 53.
Cycloheptapyrazole, (1,2-diaza-azulene), approach to the synthesis of, 1623.
Cycloheptatrienes. Stereochemistry of the 2 : 1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, tropone, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.
Cyclohexadienes. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part V, addition of cycloalkenes to octafluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene and dehydrofluorination of some of the adducts, 1527. Part VI, reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1830.
Enamine chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholinocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholino-indan-1-ones, 1639.

Cyclohexadienes (*contd.*)
Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXXII, dienol–benzene and related rearrangements of some spirocyclohexadiene-lactams, 1162.
Rearrangements in the cycloaddition of tetracyanoethylene to 3-methylenecyclohexa-1,4-dienes and homofulvenes, 2971.
Stereochemistry of the 2 : 1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, tropone, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.
Cyclohexadienones. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXXI, cyclisation of 2-(*N*-alkyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)phenyl radicals: formation of cyclohexadienones and cyclohexadienyl iodides by scavenging of the spiro-γ-lactam intermediate, 1155.
Cyclohexanes. Deamination of amino-substituted cyclohexane-methanols and -carboxylic esters, 1727.
Cyclohexene, 4-vinyl-, and cyclopentadiene, a minor adduct from the Diels–Alder reaction of: 4-vinyltricyclo-[6,2,1,$0^{2,7}$]undec-9-ene, 1647.
Cyclohexenes. A new synthesis of ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate (Hagemann's ester) and its methyl and t-butyl analogues, 602.
Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VI, C-3 and C-1 alkylation of Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate) with alkyl halides and Michael acceptors, 1836.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part II, the reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene and cyclohexene, 1059.
Cyclohexylamine and **dicyclohexylamine,** photo-oxidation of. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part XVIII, 13.
Cyclohexylamine, *N*-methyl-, reactions of 2-ethyl- and 2-benzyl-1,4-naphthoquinone with, 2046.
Cyclo-octene. One-step synthesis of *cis*-5,6-dideuterio-*cis*-cyclo-octene and its thermal stability towards concerted, intramolecular transfer of hydrogen, 342.
Cyclopentadiene and 4-vinylcyclohexene, a minor adduct from the Diels–Alder reaction of: 4-vinyltricyclo-[6,2,1,$0^{2,7}$]undec-9-ene, 1647.
Cyclopentadienones. Photoconversion of 2,6-bis(alkylthio)-3,5-diphenyl-4*H*-thiopyran-4-ones into 3,4-bis(alkylthio)-2,5-diphenylcyclopentadienones, 1203.
Stereochemistry of the 2 : 1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.
Cyclophanes, heterocyclic. Part I, thiacyclophanes from thiols, 1705.
cleavage of chrysanthemic acid relatives to santolinyl, artemisyl, and lavandulyl structures: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.
steroidal, synthesis of, 2423.
Cyclopropenoids, fatty, reactions with hydrogen halides and halogens, 1750.
Cyclopropyl ketones. Acid-catalysed rearrangements of some spiro cyclopropyl ketones, 2982.
***Cyphomandra betacea* Sendt.,** alkaloids of, 2017.
Cysteine. Nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Part IV, a circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1182.
Cytosine. Synthesis of some 1-substituted cytosine and uracil derivatives, 2385.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XIV, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-arylthiopropane-1,2-diols and of 2-arylthiopropane-1,3-diols with nucleophiles, 2060. Part XV, reactions of the methanesulphonates of 1-arylthiopropan-2-ols and of 2-(2,4-dinitrophenylthio)propan-1-ol with nucleophiles, 2067.

D

***Daphnandra* species,** alkaloids of. Part XI, some dibenzo-*p*-dioxin-type biscoclaurine alkaloids from an unnamed species. The structure of micranthine, 2884.
Deamination of amino-substituted cyclohexane-methanols and -carboxylic esters, 1727.
of methyl 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-α-L-talo- and -manno-pyranosides with nitrous acid, 315.
Decarbonylation reaction, new; an *N*-aminopyridone-to-pyridazine rearrangement. Reactive intermediates. Part XVIII, 77.
Deoxyerythrostominol, deoxyerythrostominone, and erythrostominone, structures of. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part I, 380.
Deuterium. Hindered rotation in xanthenyl-type radicals, 2418.
Hydrogenolyses of 3-hydroxycholest-4-enes by mixed hydrides, 2010.
Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part I, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined tail-to-tail, 592. Part II, alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597. Part III, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined head-to-tail, 599.
220 MHz Nuclear magnetic resonance analysis and selective deuteriodeprotonation of benzo[*a*]pyrene and 6-methylbenzo[*a*]pyrene, 1253.
One-step synthesis of *cis*-5,6-dideuterio-*cis*-cyclo-octene and its thermal stability towards concerted, intramolecular transfer of hydrogen, 342.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I, syntheses of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanines: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355.
related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part I, rearrangements involving 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2509.
Diamantane, chemistry of. Part I, synthesis and some functionalisation reactions, 2691.
Diaminoguanidine nitrate. Triazines and related products. Part X, a re-examination of the reaction between benzil and diaminoguanidine nitrate, 1221.
1,2-Diaza-azulene, a cycloheptapyrazole, approach to the synthesis of, 1623.
Diazabutadienes, polyhalogeno-, chemistry of. Part IV, synthesis of dihalogeno- and trihalogeno-diazabutadienes, 2214. Part V, routes to new triazolyl systems: substituted 3-amino-4,5-diacyltriazoles, 2219. Part VI, synthesis and solvolysis of a new group of reactive halides, the imidazolin-2-ylidenehydrazonyl chlorides; a route to 6,7-dihydro-3-aryl-5*H*-imidazolo[2,1-*c*]-*s*-triazoles, 2224.
Diazafulvenes. Synthesis of *N*-(4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ylidene) ammonium salts and their conversion into 5-imino-Δ^2-oxazolines and 1,3-diazafulvenes, 1140.
Diazaindenes. Synthesis and stability of 2-methyl-2,4-diaza- and 2-methyl-2,5-diazaindene (2-methyl-pyrrolo-[3,4-*b*]pyridine and -pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]pyridine), 2485.
Diaziridine, a novel synthesis of, 485.

Diazirinecarboxamides and diazo-amides, photochemical interconversion of some, 2034.
Diazoalkanes, reactions of aromatic sulphines with. Sulphines. Part IV, 2490.
Diazo-amides and diazirinecarboxamides, photochemical interconversion of some, 2034.
1,5-Diazocine, octahydro-3,7-dimethoxy-1,5-diphenyl-, rearrangement of the dihydrobromide of, 1209.
Diazoethanes, acyl-, influence of catalysts on the rearrangement of, 3020.
α-Diazo-ketones, decomposition of: the oxiren–oxocarbene equilibrium, 2623.
Diazonium compounds. Formation of *N*-methylbenzanilide in the decomposition of 2-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)benzenediazonium fluoroborate in acetic acid, 1170.
Novel redox reactions of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.
Dibenzoazepines. Novel aromatic systems. Part IX, synthesis and substitutions of dibenzo[*b*,*f*]azepin-2-one, 539.
Dibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]diazocine, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydro-, some derivatives of, 1964.
Dibenzo[*b*,*h*]fluoreneones. Reactions of 2-ethyl- and 2-benzyl-1,4-naphthoquinone with *N*-methylcyclohexylamine, 2046.
Dibenzophospholium salts and ylides. Preparation, properties, and Wittig olefin synthesis, 2713.
10,11-Didehydrostrychnidine, 1068.
Diels–Alder reaction of 4-vinylcyclohexene and cyclopentadiene, a minor adduct from: 4-vinyltricyclo-[6,2,1,$0^{2,7}$]undec-9-ene, 1647.
of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Chemistry of 2,1-benzisothiazoles. Part V, 935.
of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part V, addition of cycloalkenes to octafluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene and dehydrofluorination of some of the adducts, 1527. Part VI, reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1830.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVII, formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in acetonitrile; crystal structure of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz-[*b*]azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate, 968.
Dienes. Arylazo-glycenosides. Part II, additions of dienes and dimethylsulphoxonium methylide to some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides, 2611.
Overcrowded molecules. Part VIII, addition of diphenylketen to (*Z*)-2-benzylidene-3-dipyenylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzofuran, 1839.
Reaction of diphenylmethylene with non-conjugated dienes, 507.
Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part III, cycloadditions of 1,4-epoxy-1,4-dihydronaphthalene to some dipolar compounds and dienes, 2750.
Synthesis of dialkyl adducts of activated olefins and dienes, 286.
Dienol–benzene and related rearrangements of some spirocyclohexadiene-lactams. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXXII, 1162.
Dienone–phenol rearrangement. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLIV, abnormal dienone–phenol rearrangement of procularine, 394.
Diols. Circular dichroism of the $n \longrightarrow \pi^*$ band of cyclic thionocarbonates. Part II, studies on the thionocarbonates of some acyclic vicinal diols, 273.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XIV, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-arylthiopropane-1,2-diols and of 2-arylthiopropane-1,3-diols with nucleophiles, 2060.
Stereochemistry of cyclic ether formation. Part I, stereoselective intramolecular cyclisation of aliphatic disecondary 1,4-diols and their sulphonate esters to tetrahydrofurans, 2460.
1,4-Dioxans, halogeno-, and their derivatives. Part VI, 4,4′,5,5′-tetrachlorobi-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl, 177.
1,3-Dioxolan-4-one, 5,5-biscarboxymethyl-2-trichloromethyl-. Citric acid chloralide, 611.
Diphenylamine derivatives, rearrangements of. Part III, the Reilly–Hickinbottom rearrangement, 2579.
Diphenylmethylene, reaction with non-conjugated dienes, 507.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part III, 2-methyl-3-oxidoisoquinolinium. A novel route to benzotropones, 2054.
Diquat and paraquat, pyridones derived from. Bipyridylium quaternary salts and related compounds. Part IV, 138.
***cis*-Disalicylide,** and flavones containing a chromeno[4,3-*b*]-chromen nucleus, synthesis of, 2007.
(—)-Discretine (2,10,11-trimethoxy-13aα-berbin-3-ol), total synthesis of, 2834.
Dithians. 3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part III, the 1,2-dithian-4,5-diols and tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diols and their oxidation by periodate, 2795.
Dithiocarbamates, *N*-aryl-, preparation of aryl isothiocyanates by pyrolysis of, 88.
Dithiocarbamate series, studies in. Part IV, photolysis of some 4-hydroxybenzyl dithiocarbamates, 2658. Part V, reactions of some *N*-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-piperidines and -pyrrolidines with carbonyl sulphide, 2660.
Dithioles. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, 1-oxa-6,6a-dithia-2-azapentalenes, 1-oxa-6,6a-diselena-2-azapentalenes, and 3-nitromethylene-3*H*-1,2-dithioles 1360.
The dithiole series. Part V, reactions of 1,2-dithiole-3-thiones and 1,3-dithiolan-2-thiones with acetylenic esters and with benzyne, 41.
1,2-Dithiolium salts. Reaction of nucleophiles with some isothiazolium and 1,2-dithiolium salts, 2305.
Dyes. Model studies for azo dye carcinogenesis, 447.
Dypnopinacol. Part II, tautomerism of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1372. Part III, the photochemistry of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1374. Part IV, tautomerism of α- and β-photodypnopinacolones (6-*exo*- and 6-*endo*-methyl-1,3,6-triphenylbicyclo[3,1,0]hex-2-en-2-yl phenyl ketone), 1380.

E

(±)-Eburnamine, (±)-21-*epi*-eburnamine, (±)-homoeburnamenine, and (±)-21-*epi*-homoeburnamenine, synthesis of, 2776.
Echinocystic acid and primulagenin A, synthesis of, 2994.
E. coli. Purine studies. Part VII, synthesis of purines as amplifiers of phleomycin against *E. coli*., 1819.

Electrochemistry. Electrochemical reactions. Part XI, reduction of apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one), 2529.
reduction of fluorinated aromatic carboxylic acids, 184.
Electrocyclic reactions, intramolecular. Part II, reactions of 1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one, 2271.
Electron impact fragmentation, synthesis, and properties of fluorinated 1-arylbiguanides, 278.
Electrophilic substitution at phosphorus: reactions of diphenylphosphinyl systems with carbonyl compounds, 2377.
substitution reactions and *N*-methylation of octa-alkylporphins, octaethylchlorin, and metalloporphins, 1789.
Ellipticine, a new synthesis of, 2264.
Elsinoe species, pigments of. Part VI, a simple synthesis of a related perylenequinone, 83.
Emodins. Synthesis of valsarin and 5,7-dichloroemodin, 1466.
Enamines, action of isoxazol-5-ones on, 1240.
reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with. Part I, reaction of nitrosobenzene with 1-morpholin-1-ylcyclohexene, 2521.
reactions of benzofurazan 1-oxides with, 965.
reactions of, with benzylidene ketones. Part II, 1549.
10,11-Didehydrostrychnidine, 1068.
Enamine chemistry. Part XIV, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with tertiary enamino-ketones and -esters, 1038. Part XVI, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholinocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholino-indan-1-ones, 1639.
Reaction of prop-2-ene-1-sulphonyl chloride with enamines: vinylthietan 1,1-dioxides and allylsulphonyl enamines as precursors of thiopyran 1,1-dioxides, 282.
Enolates. Total synthesis of (±)-ethyl acorate {(±)-ethyl-(3*RS*)-3-[(1*SR*,4*SR*)-1-isobutyryl-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexyl]butyrate} and (±)-epiacoric acid. An application of the generation and alkylation of a specific enolate, 1186.
Enols. Terpenoids. Part III, the enolisation–ketonisation and optical rotatory dispersion of the *ent*-kauran-15-ones and 13β-kauren-15-ones, 986.
Enones, bicyclic δ-hydroxy-αβ-, base-catalysed rearrangements of. Part V, 1516.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXVI, synthesis of narwedine-type enones by photochemical cyclisation, 1513.
Enzymes. Specific enzyme inhibitors in vitamin biosynthesis. Part I, the synthesis of 8-substituted pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines, 1041.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I, syntheses of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanines: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355. Part II, stereochemistry of the elimination of ammonia from L-tyrosine catalysed by the enzyme from maize, 2364.
Synthesis of some 4-pyridylpyruvic acids as potential lactate dehydrogenase inhibitors, 2506.
Triazines and related products. Part IX, potential irreversible dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors: 2,4-diamino-*s*-triazines with a masked covalent labelling group, 295.
Use of a poly(allyl carbonate) for the preparation of active, water-insoluble derivatives of enzymes, 2568.
Epiacoric acid. A total synthesis of (±)-ethyl acorate {(±)-ethyl(3*RS*)-3-[(1*SR*,4*SR*)-1-isobutyryl-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexyl]butyrate} and (±)-epiacoric acid. An application of the generation and alkylation of a specific enolate, 1186.
Epicamphor derivatives, optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism data for some, 351.
Epoxidation, base-catalysed, of androst-4-en-6-ones, 2051.
competitive, during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium borohydride. Oxymetallation. Part III, 2433.
Epoxides of lanosterol and some related compounds, 2231.
Meliacins (limonoids). Acid-catalysed reactions of meliacin epoxides, 1084.
Eremophilane sesquiterpene group, synthetic experiments in. Synthesis of (±)-7-*epi*-nootkatone and partial synthesis of valerianol. The structure of nardostachone, 2193.
Ergocalciferol. Synthesis of [4-^{14}C]ergosterol and [4-^{14}]C-ergocalciferol, 2980.
Ergosta-7,22,24(28)-trien-3β-ol, the synthesis and metabolism in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of. Biosynthesis of terpenes and steroids. Part VIII, 1231.
Ergosterol. [*G*-^{3}H]Ergosterol; location of tritium in rings A and B, 1915.
Location of tritium in [1-^{3}H]ergosterol, 244.
Synthesis of [4-^{14}C]ergosterol and [4-^{14}C]ergocalciferol, 2980.
Erythrostominone, deoxyerythrostominone, and deoxyerythrostominol, structures of. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part I, 380.
Erythroxylon species, constituents of. Part VII, diterpenoids from *Erythroxylon australe*, 1996.
Esters. 1,3-Elimination with rearrangement during ester pyrolysis. A simple route to protoadamantene and 2,4-didehydroadamantane, 2533.
Enamine chemistry. Part XIV, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with tertiary enamino-ketones and -esters, 1038.
Oxymetallation. Part IV, reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.
Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part I, preparation of 3-(alkoxycarbonylmethylene)-3*H*-pyrrolizines, 840. Part II, preparation of derivatives of cycl[4,2,2]azine (azepino[2,1,7-*cd*]pyrrolizine), 844. Part III, the photochemical reaction, 2517.
of unsaturated tetra- and tri-esters with hydrazine hydrate and semicarbazide hydrochloride, 1022.
Estranones. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXXII, the preparation of nine mono- and eight di-oxoandrostanes, 5α-estran-17-one, and 5α-pregnane-2,20-dione, 492.
Ethers. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XI, oxidation of ketone acetals and ethers by hydride transfer, 542.
Novel macrocyclic polysulphur compounds. 7,15,17,19-Tetra-alkoxy-2,3,4,5,10,11,12,13-octathiatricyclo-[12,2,2,2^{6,9}]eicosa-6,8,14,16,17,19-hexaenes and 2,3,7,8-tetra-alkoxythianthrens; products of the catalysed reaction of aromatic ethers and sulphur monochloride, 1687.
Stereochemistry of cyclic ether formation. Part I, stereoselective intramolecular cyclisation of aliphatic disecondary 1,4-diols and their sulphonate esters to tetrahydrofurans, 2460.

Ethers (*contd.*)
Structure and synthesis of 2-hydroxy-4-methoxy-6-methylphenyl 3-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl ether (LL-V125α), a fungal diaryl ether, 1200.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part III, the but-2-enyl ether group, 1535.
Ethylenes—*see also* **Olefins.**
asymmetric diaryl-, reactions with. Part XV, dimerisation of 1,1-bis-*p*-alkoxyphenylethylenes, 2839.
Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part VI, reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]-undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1830.
Europium. Application of tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III) to the assignments of the methyl resonances of triterpenes related to serratenediol [C(14a)-homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol], 1682.
Configurations of the 5-methyladamantan-2-ols and the 2,5-dimethyladamantan-2-ols, 2648.
Meliacins (limonoids). Tris(dipivalomethanato)europium-induced upfield and downfield shifts in the nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the meliacins, 653.
Studies in the norbornene series. Part I, elucidation of the structure of norbornene derivatives by use of the nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagent tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III), the nuclear Overhauser effect, and mass spectrometry, 1500.
Extrusion processes, two-fold, olefin synthesis by. Part I, preliminary experiments, 305.

F

Ferrocenes. Organometallic derivatives. Part IV, the lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon–sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.
Fibrinogen, synthesis of some tri-, tetra-, and penta-peptide sequences of, by the picolyl ester method, 1452.
Flavin series, studies in. Part XVII, 1564.
Flavipucine (3′-isovaleryl-6-methylpyridine-3-spiro-2′-oxiran-2(1*H*),4(3*H*)-dione], an antibiotic from *Aspergillus flavipes*, 2071.
Synthesis of a flavipucine reduction product, 2962.
Flavofungin: a mixture of 13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27-octahydroxy-31-isopropyl-14-methyl- and 13,15,17,19,21,23,-25,27-octahydroxy-14-methyl-31-s-butyl-hentriaconta-2,4,6,8,10,28-hexaen-31-olide, 1848.
Flavoglaucin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part II, asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide, 2406.
Flavones containing a chromeno[4,3-*b*]chromen nucleus, and *cis*-disalicylide, synthesis of, 2007.
Fluoranthene, 3-methyl-, Friedel–Crafts acetylation of, 2739.
3-methyl-, nitration of, 755.
Fluorine compounds. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part LIV, copper-assisted nucleophilic displacement reactions of pentafluorohalogenobenzenes, 763.
Aryne chemistry. Part XXX, approaches to the synthesis of 9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluoro-9,10-dihydro-9,10-*o*-benzenoanthracenes (9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluorotriptycenes), 2372.
Chemical modification of trehalose. Part XI, 6,6′-dideoxy-6,6′-difluoro-αα-trehalose and its *galacto*-analogue, 2513.
Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part V, addition of cycloalkenes to octafluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene and dehydrofluorination of some of the adducts, 1527. Part VI, reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]-dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1830.
Electrochemical reduction of fluorinated aromatic carboxylic acids, 184.
Fluorinations with potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III). Part II, fluorination of ketones, 2277.
N-Fluoro-compounds. Part IV, photochemical and fluoride-initiated reactions between perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine and perfluoropropene, 1098.
Fluorodenitration of some mildly activated nitro-compounds, 2671.
Nitroxide chemistry. Part III, photolysis of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and some reactions of the major product, perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 1449.
Novel redox reactions of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.
Organic reactions of fluoro-oxy-compounds. Fluorination of griseofulvin, 2889.
Organosilicon chemistry. Part IX, reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)mercury with some polyfluoro-olefins, 847.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part X, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl sulphide to give methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphides, 155. Part XI, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl disulphide, 159. Part XII, the reaction of heptafluoro-1-iodopropane with ethyl methyl sulphide, methyl trifluoromethyl sulphide, and methanethiol, 1506. Part XIII, reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with diethyl disulphide and of pentafluoroiodobenzene with bis(trifluoromethyl)disulphide, 2180. Part XIV, the reactions of tetrafluoro-1,2-di-iodoethane and octafluoro-1,4-di-iodobutane with dimethyl sulphide and dimethyl disulphide, 2438.
Photochemically initiated reactions of bistrifluoromethyl disulphide with olefins, 34.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI, photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chlorobistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene, and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)-difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.
Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XV, synthesis and rearrangement of polyhalogenoaryl α-diketones, 2464. Part XVI, reactions of organolithium compounds with halogenated benzils, 2469.
Polyfluorobicyclo[2,1,1]heptanes. Part V, syntheses using bridgehead carbanions generated by removal of bridgehead hydrogen with aqueous bases, 937.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part IV, synthesis and rearrangement of perfluoroisopropylpyridines, 1281. Part V, synthesis of perfluoroisopropylquinolines, 1286.

Fluorine (*contd.*)
Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part II, 4-fluoro-17β-oestradiol and -oestrone, 2297. Part III, 2-fluoro-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2300.
Synthesis, properties, and electron impact fragmentation of fluorinated 1-arylbiguanides, 278.
Thermal cyclisation of *trans-o*-fluorocinnamic acids to coumarins. An apparent similarity between mass spectral and thermal fragmentations, 2911.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part II, the reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene and cyclohexene, 1059.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part III, some addition and nucleophilic substitution reactions of hexafluorobicyclo[2,2,0]hexa-2,5-diene, 2170.
Formylation. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII, syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions, 892.
Fourier studies, ^{13}C. The configurational dependence of the carbon-13 chemical shifts in santonin derivatives, 299.
Free-radicals—*see also* **Nitroxides.**
Homolytic substitution of halogenobenzenes by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.
Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXVIII, free radical reactions of some spirocyclohexadiene lactams, 113.
Novel redox reactions of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.
Reactivity of thieno[3,2-*b*]thiophen and thieno[2,3-*b*]-thiophen with phenyl radicals, 93.
Freundler reaction. Chloro-derivatives of indazolo[2,3-*a*]-[3,1]benzoxazin-5-one and indazolo[2,1-*a*]indazole-6,12-dione, 2498.
Friedel–Crafts acetylation of 3-methylfluoranthene, 2739.
acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII, syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions, 892. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442. Part XV, acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.
cyclisations. Part III, synthesis of derivatives of 2(1*H*)-quinolone (carbostyril) by aluminium chloride-catalysed cycloeliminations of cinnamanilide and related compounds, 1648.
Fungi and lichens. Part X, 14α-taraxerane, 2827.
chemistry of. Part VIII, constituents of *Valsaria rubricosa* and the identification of papulosin with valsarin, 1464.
extractives of. Part III, introduction of a (*Z*)-17(20)-double bond into a tumulosic acid derivative, 2260.
Fungal products. Part II, structure and stereochemistry of the acid $C_{18}H_{16}O_8$, a degradation product of wortmannin, 2892. Part III, structure of wortmannin and some hydrolysis products, 2898.
Furan, reaction of allyl and benzyl alcohols, and their toluene-*p*-sulphonates, with, 1617.
Furans, reaction of phthalimidonitrene with, 2728.
Acylarylnitrosamines. Part VI, anomalous reactions with 2,5-dimethylfuran: the formation of 2-benzyl-5-methyfurans and 3-acetyl-1-aryl-4-arylazo-5-methylpyrazoles, 1304.
Photochemical transformations. Part VI, the photorearrangement of 2-nitrofuran and 2-nitropyrrole, 2527.
Stereochemistry of cyclic ether formation. Part I, stereoselective intramolecular cyclisation of aliphatic disecondary 1,4-diols and their sulphonate esters to tetrahydrofurans, 2460.
Synthesis of dihydrofurobenzodioxins by reaction of tetrachloro-1,2-benzoquinone with some 2,3-diphenylfurans, 532.
of tetronic acid [furan-2(3*H*),4(5*H*)-dione] and three analogues, 1225.
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part I, synthesis and reactions of some strained furazan *N*-oxides, 1587.
Nitro-steroids. Part VI, structure of 5α-cholestano-[2,3-*c*]furazan 2′-oxide, and the preparation of 6-nitro-5α-cholestan-7-ones, 655.
Furobenzodioxins, dihydro-, synthesis of, by reaction of tetrachloro-1,2-benzoquinone with some 2,3-diphenylfurans, 532.
of phenanthro[9,10-*b*]furans by the photolysis of, 536.
Furopyridinones. Syntheses with isoxazoles. Part II, rearrangement of isoxazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts into 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-furo[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 2441.
Fusidic acid, conversion of lanosterol into a compound with the carbon skeleton of, 1243.

G

Gastrins. Polypeptides. Part XIII, peptides related to the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide sequence of the gastrins by complementary reading of the genetic message, 1407.
Gatterman formylation reactions, some anomalous. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII, syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes, 892.
Genetic message, peptides related to the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide sequence of the gastrins by complementary reading of. Polypeptides. Part XIII, 1407.
Gibberella fujikuroi, formation of (−)-kaurene in a cell-free system from, 2382.
new metabolites of. Part XIX, 3β,7β-dihydroxykaurenolide, 1117.
Gibberellins, synthesis of compounds related to. Part I, methyl 3-methoxy-6β-methyl-16-methylene-9α*H*-gibba-1(10),2,4-triene-4-carboxylate, 1256.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IX, the sequence of oxidation on ring B in kaurene-gibberellin biosynthesis, 1892.
Glutaconimides, dicyano-, and cyano-amides, derived from pyridine aldehydes, 2946.
Glyoxal. Substituted 3-anilinoindoles and anilinoacetanilides from the reaction of glyoxal with *N*-alkylanilines: crystal structure of 5-chloro-3-(4-chloro-*N*-methylanilino)-1-methylindole, 2001.
Gnomonia erythrostoma, pigments of. Part I, structures of erythrostominone, deoxyerythrostominone, and deoxyerythrostominol, 380.
Grignard reaction, a one-step alternative to, 1655.
reagents. Pyridazines. Part IV, action of Grignard reagents on 6-methyl- and 4,5-dihydro-6-α-styrylpyridazin-3(2*H*)-ones, 1091.
Reactions of thiocoumarin with phenylmagnesium bromide and with bromine, 817.

Griseofulvin, fluorination of. Organic reactions of fluoro-oxy-compounds, 2889.

Guanandins. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XXV, synthesis of the natural 1,5-dioxygenated xanthones, dehydrocycloguanandin, guanandin, isoguanandin, and 5-hydroxy-1-methoxyxanthone, 1382.

Guanosine. ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic study of some *N*-methyl and *N*-acyl derivatives of guanosine. The structure of *N*,*O*(2′),*O*(3′),*O*(5′)-tetra-acetylguanosine, 2937.

Guarea, limonoid extractives from species of. An unusual shielding effect on an acetyl group, 1145.

Guttiferae, extractives from. Part XXV, synthesis of the natural 1,5-dioxygenated xanthones, dehydrocycloguanandin, guanandin, isoguanandin, and 5-hydroxy-1-methoxyxanthone, 1382.

Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part I, extractives of *Calophyllum calaba* L. and *Calophyllum bracteatum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1935.

H

Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate), and its methyl and t-butyl analogues, a new synthesis of, 602.

Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VI, C-3 and C-1 alkylation of Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate) with alkyl halides and Michael acceptors, 1836.

Hallachrome. Structure of hallachrome: 7-hydroxy-8-methoxy-6-methyl-1,2-anthraquinone, 1614.

Halogen compounds, organo-. Part I, the preparation of 1,4-dibromo-2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene and 1-bromo-4-chloro-2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene, 1399. Part II, reactions of 2,3-dimethylbuta-1,3-diene with chlorine and with iodine monochloride, 1986.

Action of sodium and lithium chlorodifluoroacetates on phenanthrene-9,10-quinone, 1056.

A one-step alternative to the Grignard reaction, 1655.

Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part LIV, copper-assisted nucleophilic displacement reactions of pentafluorohalogenobenzenes, 763.

Chemistry of polyhalogenodiazabutadienes. Part IV, synthesis of dihalogeno- and trihalogeno-diazabutadienes, 2214. Part V, routes to new triazolyl systems: substituted 3-amino-4,5-diaryltriazoles, 2219. Part VI, synthesis and solvolysis of a new group of reactive halides, the imidazolin-2-ylidenehydrazonyl chlorides; a route to 6,7-dihydro-3-aryl-5*H*-imidazolo[2,1-*c*]-*s*-triazoles, 2224.

Condensation of β-dicarbonyl compounds with halogenopyridinecarboxylic acids. A convenient synthesis of some naphthyridine derivatives, 705.

Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VI, C-3 and C-1 alkylation of Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate) with alkyl halides and Michael acceptors, 1836.

2,3-Dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones. Part I, halogen-substituted 2,3-dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and their 1-(2-acylethyl) derivatives, 2019.

Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part IX, reactions of (1-substituted n-alkyl) diphenylphosphinites with hydrogen halides and with halogens, 1595.

Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VI, 4,4′,5,5′-tetrachlorobi-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl, 177.

Homolytic substitution of halogenobenzenes by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.

Hydroxy-steroids. Part XVIII, reactions of 17β-chloro-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane and the preparation of 17α-iodo-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane, 486.

Lignans and related phenols. Part XIII, halogenated derivatives of podophyllotoxin, 1350.

Peroxide-initiated addition of 1,1-dibromotetrafluoroethane to ethylene, propene, and 2-methylpropene, 1146.

Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI, photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chlorobistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)-difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.

Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XV, synthesis and rearrangement of polyhalogenoaryl α-diketones, 2464. Part XVI, reactions of organolithium compounds with halogenated benzils, 2469.

Polyhalogenoallenes. Part IX, reaction of tetrafluoroallene with bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and with perfluoro(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 2336.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXII, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methylsulphonylpyridine and related compounds, 133. Part XXIII, synthesis and reactions of heptachloro-3-lithio-4,4′-bipyridyl, 995. Part XXIV, reaction of chloropyridyl-lithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.

Reactions of fatty cyclopropenoids with hydrogen halides and halogens, 1750.

of organocopper compounds. Part I, 639.

Some reactions of 7-chloro-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 1404.

Stereochemistry of α-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part I, inversion of chirality at the sulphinyl sulphur atom in a reaction not involving the breaking of the sulphinyl bonds at the chiral sulphur atom, 1886.

Studies in azide chemistry. Part V, synthesis of 4-azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-, 4-azido-3-chloro-2,5,6-trifluoro-, and 4-azido-3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-pyridine, and some thermal reactions of the tetrafluoro-compound, 2964.

Synthesis of α-halogeno-sulphoxides, 1883.

Harmaline (4,9-dihydro-7-methoxy-1-methyl-3*H*-pyrido-[3,4-*b*]indole) and its derivatives, reactions of. Part I, reactions of harmaline with methyl acrylate, 731. Part II, reinvestigation of acetylharmaline, 736.

Helicobasidin, biosynthesis of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VII, 586.

Heptane-3,4,5-trione, 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-, 3015.

Herqueinone. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part III, the structure of herqueinone and norherqueinone and their relationships with isoherqueinone and isonorherqueinone, 421. Part IV, some transformations and molecular rearrangements of compounds in the herqueinone series, 2990.

Heterocycles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLVII, formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate

Heterocycles (*contd.*)
in acetonitrile; crystal structure of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz[*b*]azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate, 968. Part LXVIII, reactions of indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in the presence and absence of solvents, 1569. Part XLIX, reactions of benzimidazoles possessing an activated 2-methylene group with acetylenic esters, 1577. Part L, reactions of 1-alkylbenzotriazoles and benzo[*c*]cinnolines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2182. Part LI, cyclobuta[*b*]pyridines from reactions of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with 1-alkyl-1,4-dihydropyridines and the cycloelimination of amide and carboxy-groups, 2918.
Amino- and dienamino-derivatives formed from adrenocorticol steroids and heterocyclic bases, 502.
Heterocyclic cyclophanes. Part I, thiacyclophanes from thiols, 1705.
imines and amines. Part XII, imino-derivatives of piperazine, 1009. Part XIII, 3,6-dihydrazinopyridazine and the nature of the reaction between 3,6-dimethoxypyridazine and hydrazine, 1483. Part XIV, products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 2346. Part XV, reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2320.
rearrangements. Part VI, structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.
studies. Part XXVI, cleavage of pyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazin-5(6*H*)-one by nucleophiles, 247.
Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V, the phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan, 556.
Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part IV, formation of 1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-4,4-diphenyl-2,5-methano-3,1-benzoxazepines from quinolines, 1176.
Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part I, alkylation by thallium(I) ethoxide, 2292.
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I, reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109. Part III, reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842.
Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part II, cycloaddition reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 1951. Part III, cycloadditions of 1,4-epoxy-1,4-dihydronaphthalene to some dipolar compounds and dienes, 2750.
of heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, 1-oxa-6,6a-dithia-2-azapentalenes, 1-oxa-6,6a-diselena-2-azapentalenes, and 3-nitromethylene-3*H*-1,2-dithioles, 1360. Part XII, a three-step synthesis of 6a-thiathiophen from γ-pyrone, 1447.
on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XII, tautomerism of α-(5-oxo-Δ^3-isoxazolin-4-yl)benzylphosphonates, 90. Part XIII, cleavage of 5-benzylamino-oxazoles, photoproducts of *N*-benzyl-2*H*-azirine-2-carboxamides, by dialkyl phosphite, 1456.
on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLIII, total synthesis of (±)-ochrobirine, 391. Part CDLIV, abnormal dienone–phenol rearrangement of procularine, 394. Part CDLXII, total photolytic syntheses of aporphine [(±)-*N*-methyllaurotetanine, (±)-cassythicine, and (±)-pukateine], proaporphine [(±)-orientalinone], and morphinandienone [(±)-pallidine and (±)-salutaridine] alkaloids, 1435. Part CDLXVI, synthesis of narwedine-type enones by photochemical cyclisation, 1513. Part CDLXXV, total syntheses of (−)-*O*-methylandrocymbine, (−)-kreysigine, and alkaloid CC-10 methyl ether, 2160.
Synthesis of some heterocyclic sulphonium salts, 899.
Tellurophen and some of its derivatives, 199.
Useful preparations involving the reactions of nucleophiles with some trimethylammonio-derivatives of nitrogen heterocycles, 1269.
Heterometra savignii **(J. Müller).** Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXI, anthraquinones in the crinoids *Heterometra savignii* (J. Müller) and *Lamprometra klunzingeri* (Hartlaub), 1291.
Hexacene, naphthacene, and pentacene sulphides, synthesis, structure, and electrical properties of, 1310.
Hinsberg reaction, preparation of thiophen esters by, 2079.
Homoaerothionin and aerothionin: two tetrabromo-spirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles from *Verongia* sponges, 18.
(±)-Homoeburnamenine, (±)-21-*epi*-homoeburnamenine, (±)-eburnamine, and (±)-21-*epi*-eburnamine, synthesis of, 2776.
Homofulvenes. Rearrangements in the cycloaddition of tetracyanoethylene to 3-methylenecyclohexa-1,4-dienes and homofulvenes, 2971.
Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V, the phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan, 556.
substitution of halogenobenzenes by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.
c(14a)-Homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol. Application of tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III) to the assignments of the methyl resonances of triterpenes related to serratenediol [c(14a)-homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol], 1682.
Hop bitter acids, oxidation products of. Part VI, five-membered ring products from the oxidation of colupulone, 1599.
Hormones, modified steroid, regiospecific syntheses of. Part II, 4-fluoro-17β-oestradiol and -oestrone, 2297. Part III, 2-fluoro-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2300. Part IV, 4-bromo-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2302.
Syntheses of the insect juvenile hormone, 361.
Humulones, deoxy-, synthetic approaches to the; some new 2,2-dimethylchromens from phloroacetophenone, 25.
Hydrazine, *NN'*-di-isopropyl-, a new reagent for protection of carboxylic acids. Transformations of penicillin. Part II, 929.
Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIII, 2-aroyl-1,3-benzodioxoles of potential pesticidal activity and their cleavage with hydrazines, 1095.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XIII, 3,6-dihydrazinopyridazine and the nature of the reaction between 3,6-dimethoxypyridazine and hydrazine, 1483. Part XIV, products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 2346. Part XV, reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2320.

Hydrazine (*contd.*)
Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXV, oxidation of some benzyl-substituted hydrazine derivatives, 1692.
of unsaturated tetra- and tri-esters with hydrazine hydrate and semicarbazide hydrochloride, 1022.
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I, reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109. Part III, reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842
3,4,5-Triarylpyrazoles, 1193.
Hydrides, mixed, hydrogenolyses of 3-hydroxycholest-4-enes by, 2010.
Hydrocarbons, acetylenic, the isomerization of. Base-catalysed prototropic isomerization. Part VI, 1653.
aromatic, Friedel–Crafts acylations of. Part XIII, syntheses of methyl-substituted naphthalenes. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions, 892. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442. Part XV, acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.
Concurrent chlorination and carboxylation of aromatic hydrocarbons with thallium(III) chloride tetrahydrate in carbon tetrachloride, 2268.
Hydrogenation, stereospecific, of (*Z*)-α-benzoylamino-*o*-benzyloxy[β-^{2}H]cinnamic acid, 203.
with palladium precipitated in the presence of the substrate, 554.
Hydrogen bonding, intramolecular, in hydroxy-keto-steroids, 171.
Hydrogen transfer, intramolecular. One-step synthesis of *cis*-5,6-dideuterio-*cis*-cyclo-octene and its thermal stability towards concerted, intramolecular transfer of hydrogen, 342.
Hydroxyimino- compounds. Photochemical transformations. Part VI, photorearrangement of 2-nitrofuran and 2-nitropyrrole, 2527.
Hydroxylamine, oxidation of some derivatives of. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVI, 1701.
Hydroxylation, microbiological, of steroids. Part IV, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectira decora*, 2081. Part V, the pattern of hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2759. Part VI, hydroxylation of simple mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2930.

I

Imidazoles, 1-glucopyranosyl-, synthesis and hydrolytic stability of, 2202.
purines, and pyrimidines. Part XXXIX, formation of some 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxylic acid derivatives from ethyl α-amino-α-cyanoacetate, 1715.
some α-D-ribofuranosyl-, related to purine nucleotide precursors, syntheses of, 1773.
Chemistry of polyhalogenodiazabutadienes. Part VI, synthesis and solvolysis of a new group of reactive halides, the imidazolin-2-ylidenehydrazonyl chlorides; a route to 6,7-dihydro-3-aryl-5*H*-imidazolo[2,1-*c*]-*s*-triazoles, 2224.
Convenient syntheses of 2,4(5)-dialkylimidazoles and 1-methyl-2,4-dialkylimidazoles, 1960.
Direct monobromination of imidazole and *N*-methylimidazole, 2567.
Reactions of *N*-(1-cyanoalkyl)alkylideneamine *N*-oxides with dipolarophiles and nucleophiles. Part I, a novel synthesis of 2,4(5)-dialkyl-5(4)-phenylthioimidazoles, 1955.
Synthesis and oxidation of quaternary salts of 1-aminoimidazoles, 2927.
Imidazolotriazoles. Chemistry of polyhalogenodiazabutadienes. Part VI, synthesis and solvolysis of a new group of reactive halides, the imidazolin-2-ylidenehydrazonyl chlorides; a route to 6,7-dihydro-3-aryl-5*H*-imidazolo-[2,1-*c*]-*s*-triazoles, 2224.
Imides. Overcrowded molecules. Part VII, thermal and photochemical reactions of photochromic (*E*)- and (*Z*)-benzylidene(diphenylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and imides, 1321.
Imines and amines, heterocyclic. Part XII, imino-derivatives of piperazine, 1009. Part XIII, 3,6-dihydrazinopyridazine and the nature of the reaction between 3,6-dimethoxypyridazine and hydrazine, 1483. Part XIV, products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 2346. Part XV, reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2320.
Indanes. Enamine chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholinocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholinoindan-1-ones, 1639.
Some derivatives of indan-1-one. Part II, 151.
Structure of the indene-3-acetic acids. Part II, Reformatsky reactions of 6-benzyloxy-, 5,6-dimethoxy- and 6-methoxy-indan-1-ones, 941.
Indazolo[2,3-*a*][3,1]benzoxazin-5-one and indazolo[2,1-*a*]-indazole-6,12-dione, chloro-derivatives of, 2498.
Indazolones. Chemistry of nitro-compounds. Part II, scope and mechanism of the base-catalysed transformations of some *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitrobenzamides, 97.
Indenes, 2-aryl-, a convenient synthesis of, 2732.
Indenoacridines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVIII, some indeno[1,7-*bc*]-, benz[*a*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-, and benz[*c*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-acridines, 1261.
Indenoindoles, penta- and hexa-cyclic. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXVI, 527.
Indenopyridines. Hydrogenations with palladium precipitated in the presence of the substrate, 554.
Indoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXVII, formation of benzazepines from indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in acetonitrile; crystal structure of dimethyl 2,3-dihydro-2-indol-3-ylbenz[*b*]azepine-3,4-dicarboxylate, 968. Part XLVIII, reactions of indoles with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate in the presence and absence of solvents, 1569.
A new synthesis of ellipticine, 2264.
2-Arylmethylideneindolin-3-ones: stereochemistry and reduction with sodium borohydride, 1607.
Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXII, polycyclic indoles by means of the Möhlau–Bischler synthesis, 2573.
Configurational and conformational isomerism in 2-γ-picolinylideneindolin-3(2*H*)-one derivatives, 2415.
Light-induced reactions of α-*N*-alkylanilino ketones: formation of di-indolylmethanes, 1210.

Indoles (*contd.*)
Reactions of arenesulphonyl azides with indole and with 1-methylindole, 2411.
of some 1,3-disubstituted indoles and of 3-methylindole with arylsulphonyl azides, 1626.
Substituted 3-anilinoindoles and anilinoacetanilides from the reaction of glyoxal with *N*-alkylanilines: crystal structure of 5-chloro-3-(4-chloro-*N*-methylanilino)-1-methylindole, 2001.

Indolizines. Part V, the synthesis of 3-amino- and 3-acetamido-indolizines and their precursors, the 3-azo-, -nitroso-, -nitro-, and -acetyl-indolizines, 2954. Part VI, ring-opening reactions of 3-amino- and 3-nitroso-indolizines, 2958.

Inhibitors. Specific enzyme inhibitors in vitamin biosynthesis. Part I, the synthesis of 8-substituted pyrido-[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines, 1041.
Triazines and related products. Part IX, potential irreversible dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors: 2,4-diamino-*s*-triazines with a masked covalent labelling group, 295.

Insect juvenile hormone, syntheses of, 361.

Insecticidal compounds. Extractives of *Mammea americana* L. Part V, 2255.

Intermediates, reactive. Part XVI, dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and attempted routes to benz[*cd*]indazole, 68. Part XVII, conversion of *peri*-substituted azidonaphthalenes into naphthoxazoles, 1,2-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and perimidines, 72. Part XVIII, an *N*-aminopyridone-to-pyridazine rearrangement; a new decarbonylation reaction, 77. Part XIX, the lithium salt of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-*p*-tolylsulphonyltetrazene: a new benzyne precursor, 1315. Part XX, preparation of sulphoximides from sulphoxides and *N*-amino-lactams, and a study of their fragmentation, 1317.

Iodine, ring opening of (−)-pin-2(10)-ene with, 614.
Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXX, the photolysis of 2-iodo-2′-, -3′-, and -4′-methoxy-*N*-alkylbenzanilides in benzene, 1150. Part XXXI, cyclisation of 2-(*N*-alkyl-*N*-phenylcarbanoyl)phenyl radicals: formation of cyclohexadienones and cyclohexadienyl iodides by scavenging of the spiro-γ-lactam intermediate, 1155.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part X, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl sulphide to give methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphides, 155. Part XI, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl disulphide, 159. Part XII, the reaction of heptafluoro-1-iodopropane with ethyl methyl sulphide, methyl trifluoromethyl sulphide, and methanethiol, 1506. Part XIII, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with diethyl disulphide and of pentafluoroiodobenzene with bis(trifluoromethyl) disulphide, 2180. Part XIV, reactions of tetrafluoro-1,2-diiodoethane and octafluoro-1,4-di-iodobutane with dimethyl sulphide and dimethyl disulphide, 2438.
Reactions of biphenyl, diphenylmethane, and bibenzyl with acetyl hypoiodite, 180.
Thermal decomposition of oxalate diesters in the presence of iodine, 369.

Iodoacetoxylation and related electrophilic additions across the 22(23)-bond of 3α,5α-cycloergosta-7,22-dien-6-one: some stereoselective and regioselective olefin additions, 53.

Iron. Organometallic derivatives. Part IV, the lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon-sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.
Reaction of 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-selenadiazoles with nonacarbonyldi-iron, 2165.

Isatin and some amines, reaction between, 124.

Isococlaurine. Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part II, alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597.

Isocoumarins. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part I, asperentin, its methyl ethers, and 5′-hydroxyasperentin, 2400.

Isocyanates. Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XXVI, insertion reactions of isocyanates and isothiocyanates to *N*-trimethylsilyl(diphenylmethylene)amine and subsequent [4 + 2] cycloadditions of isocyanates with their adducts, 1678.

Isodypnopinacolone. Dypnopinacol. Part II, tautomerism of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1372. Part III, the photochemistry of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1374.

Isoherqueinone. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part III, structure of herqueinone and norherqueinone and their relationships with isoherqueinone and isonorherqueinone, 421.

Isoindoles, reactions with acetylenic esters, 904.
Formation of metal octamethyltetrabenzporphyrins from isoindole precursors, 771.

Isoindolines. Chemistry of nitro-compounds. Part III, the intramolecular nucleophilic displacement of aromatic nitro-groups by carbanions, 835.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XV, reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2320.

Isoline, structure and absolute configuration of. The *Senecio* alkaloids, 2339.

Isomerism of semicarbazones of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and derivatives, 616.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part III, some addition and nucleophilic substitution reactions of hexafluorobicyclo[2,2,0]hexa-2,5-diene, 2170.

Isomerisation, base-catalysed prototropic. Part VI, the isomerisation of acetylenic hydrocarbons, 1653.

Isonorherqueinone. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part III, structure of herqueinone and norherqueinone and their relationships with isoherqueinone and isonorherqueinone, 421.

Isophyllocladene and phyllocladene, some transformations of. Diterpenes. Part X, 190.

Isoquinoline bisbenzyl-, alkaloids, mass spectrometry of. Part I, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined tail-to-tail, 592. Part II, alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597. Part III, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined head-to-tail, 599.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part III, 2-methyl-3-oxidoisoquinolinium. A novel route to benzotropones, 2054.

Isoquinolinetrione. Oxidative fission of some α-substituted β-diketones by selenium dioxide, 977.

Isothiazoles. Part XV, 5-nitroisothiazoles, 1247.
5-substituted and 3,5-disubstituted, preparation of, by nucleophilic displacement reactions of the corresponding methylsulphonyl compounds, 638.
Reaction of phenylacetonitrile anion with sulphites: a novel isothiazole synthesis, 1432.

Isothiazolium salts. Reaction of nucleophiles with some isothiazolium and 1,2-dithiolium salts, 2305.

Isothiocyanates, aryl, preparation of, by pyrolysis of *N*-aryldithiocarbamates, 88.

Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XXVI, insertion reactions of isocyanates and isothiocyanates to *N*-trimethylsilyl(diphenylmethylene)amine and subsequent [4 + 2] cycloadditions of isocyanates with their adducts, 1678.

3′-Isovaleryl-6-methylpyridine-3-spiro-2′-oxiran-2(1*H*),-4(3*H*)-dione, (flavipucine), an antibiotic from *Aspergillus flavipes*, 2071.

Isoxazoles, syntheses with. Part II, rearrangement of isoxazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts into 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-furo[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 2441.

2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part V, *regio-* and *stereo*-selectivity in the cycloaddition of benzonitrile oxide to some cycloalkene and 2-isoxazoline derivatives, 1711.

Isoxazolines. Reductive and oxidative cleavage of 5-phenyl-Δ^2-isoxazoline-3-carboxylic acid, 437.

Isoxazolones. Action of isoxazol-5-ones on enamines, 1240.

Isoxazolopyridines. Syntheses with isoxazoles. Part II, rearrangement of isoxazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts into 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-furo[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 2441.

J

Jatrorrhiza palmata [Lam.] Miers, a new dimeric protoberberine-alkaloid, bisjatrorrhizine, from, 327.

K

Kauranes. Terpenoids. Part II, some ring D derivatives of 13β-kaurane, 981. Part III, the enolisation–ketonisation and optical rotatory dispersion of the *ent*-kauran-15-ones and 13β-kauran-15-ones, 986. Part IV, the nuclear magnetic resonance properties of the stereoisomeric *ent*-kauran-15-ols and 13β-kauran-15-ols, 1272. Part V, rearrangement of *ent*-kaurane 15β,16β-epoxide to *ent*-(16*R*)-atisan-15-one, 1274.

Kaurene. Formation of (−)-kaurene in a cell-free system from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2382.

Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IX, the sequence of oxidation on ring B in kaurene-gibberellin biosynthesis, 1892.

(−)-Kaur-15-ene-7β,19-diol [sideridiol], further reaction of, 759.

Kaurenolide, 3β,7β-dihydroxy-. New metabolites of *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Part XIX, 1117.

Ketens. Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part III, diketen as an allene-like system in the reaction with an azomethine oxide, 222.

Overcrowded molecules. Part VIII, addition of diphenylketen to (*Z*)-2-benzylidene-3-diphenylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzofuran, 1839.

Ketols, α-, brominative cleavage of, 1875.

Ketones, α-*N*-alkylanilino-, light-induced reactions of: formation of di-indolylmethanes, 1210.

aromatic, pyrylium salt formation from. Part I, reactions of β-methylchalcones in non-aqueous acidic media, 809.

benzylidene, reaction of enamines with. Part II, 1549.

derived from carbohydrates, the photochemistry of. Part III, type II reactions of some pyranosid-2- and -3-ulose derivatives, 1670.

βγ-epoxy-, a study of base-catalysed opening of, 919.

Acid-catalysed rearrangements of some spiro cyclopropyl ketones, 2982.

Addition of secondary amines to diacetylenic ketones, 805.

Dypnopinacol. Part II, tautomerism of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1372. Part III, the photochemistry of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1374. Part IV, tautomerism of α- and β-photodypnopinacolones (6-*exo*- and 6-*endo*-methyl-1,3,6-triphenylbicyclo[3,1,0]hex-2-en-2-yl phenyl ketone), 1380.

Enamine chemistry. Part XIV, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with tertiary enamino-ketones and -esters, 1038.

Fluorinations with potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III). Part II, fluorination of ketones, 2277.

Formation of a δ-diketone in the cathodic cleavage of a β-keto-sulphoxide, 652.

Isomerism of semi-carbazones of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and derivatives, 616.

Mannich reaction on 1,2-diketones, 1667.

Oxidative fission of some α-substituted β-diketones by selenium dioxide, 977.

Oxymetallation. Part IV, reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.

Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XV, synthesis and rearrangement of polyhalogenoaryl α-diketones, 2464.

Preparation and cyclisation of some 3-aza-1,5-diketones, 2878.

Pungent compounds. Part I, an improved synthesis of the paradols (alkyl 4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenethyl ketones) and an assessment of their pungency, 3001.

Stereochemistry of cyclopropyl ketones from the reaction of dimethylsulphoxonium methylide with 3-benzylidenechroman-4-ones, 1554.

Terpenoids. Part III, the enolisation–ketonisation and optical rotatory dispersion of the *ent*-kauran-15-ones and 13β-kauran-15-ones, 986.

1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part I, a new synthesis of 3,4-dihydrobenz-[*cd*]indol-5(1*H*)-one (Uhle's ketone), 1121.

Total synthesis of (±)-ethyl acorate {(±)-ethyl(3*RS*)-3-[(1*SR*,4*SR*)-1-isobutyryl-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexyl]-butyrate} and (±)-epiacoric acid. An application of the generation and alkylation of a specific enolate, 1186.

Khellinone. Isomerism of semicarbazones of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and derivatives, 616.

Koch synthesis of carboxylic acids, a study of, 2096.

(—)-Kreysigine, (−)-*O*-methylandrocymbine and alkaloid CC-10 methyl ether, total syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXXV, 2160.

L

Lactams. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXVII, further studies on the aromatisation of spirocyclohexadienyl dimers, 105. Part XXVIII, free radical reactions of some spirocyclohexadiene lactams, 113. Part XXIX, oxidation of some *N*-methylbiphenyl-2-carboxamides with persulphate, 118. Part XXX, photolysis of 2-iodo-2′-, -3′-, and -4′-methoxy-*N*-alkylbenzanilides in benzene, 1150. Part XXXI, cyclisation of 2-(*N*-alkyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)phenyl radicals: formation of cyclohexadienones and cyclohexadienyl iodides by scavenging of the spiro-γ-lactam intermediates, 1155. Part XXXII, dienol–benzene and related rearrangements of some spirocyclohexadiene-lactams, 1162.

Reactive intermediates. Part XX, preparation of sulphoximides from sulphoxides and *N*-amino-lactams, and a study of their fragmentation, 1317.

Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part I, the preparation of 4-alkylthio-β-lactams in which the ring nitrogen atom is part of an α-amino-acid ester system, 2326. Part II, an approach to the synthesis of β-lactam antibiotics, 2332.

Lamprometra kluzingeri (Hartlaub) and *Heterometra savignii* (J. Müller), the crinoids, anthraquinones in. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXI, 1291.

Lanostanes. C-8 Epimers of 7-oxo-5α-lanost-9(11)-en-3β-yl acetate, 2591.

Synthesis and configuration of some 32-norlanosterol derivatives, 749.

Synthesis of some 32-functionalised lanostane derivatives, 739.

Lanostenones. Identification of Marker's 'α-ketodihydrolanosteryl acetate' as 3β-acetoxylanost-9(11)-en-7-one, 581.

Lanosterol and derivatives, equilibration of 24,25-dibromides of, 1584.

conversion of, into a compound with the carbon skeleton of fusidic acid, 1243.

epoxides of, and some related compounds, 2231.

Photo-oxygenation of lanosteryl acetate, 799.

Laurotetanine, (±)-*N*-methyl-, total photolytic synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, 1435.

Lavandulyl, santolinyl, and artemisyl structures, cyclopropane cleavage of chrysanthemic acid relatives to: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.

Lead(IV), reactions of. Part XXII, radical-initiated oxidation of anisole, 562. Part XXIII, reactions of lead tetrabenzoate with some benzenoid compounds, and comparison with those of dibenzoyl peroxide, 570. Part XXIV, reactions with some benzenoid compounds in the presence of monomethyl oxalate, 578. Part XXV, oxidation of some benzyl-substituted hydrazine derivatives, 1692. Part XXVI, oxidation of some derivatives of hydroxylamine, 1701.

tetra-acetate, reactions of bromine and lead tetra-acetate with 2-(substituted hydrazino)-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazoles: routes to 3-aryl-6-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*b*]-[1,3,4]oxadiazoles, 269.

Least motion, principle of. Alkylation of 1,1-diphenylpropene carbanions. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part II, 1292.

Lepista dienii **Singer.** Natural acetylenes. Part XXXV, polyacetylenic acid and benzenoid metabolites from cultures of the fungus *Lepista dienii* Singer, 2032.

Leucospermum reflexum Buek *ex* Meisner. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part V, reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol–dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450.

Lichens and fungi. Part X, 14α-taraxerane, 2827.

Lignans and related phenols. Part XII, application of nuclear magnetic double resonance to the aryltetrahydronaphthalene class, 1343. Part XIII, halogenated derivatives of podophyllotoxin, 1350.

Limonoids (meliacins). Acid-catalysed reactions of meliacin epoxides, 1084.

Limonoid extractives from species of *Guarea*. An unusual shielding effect on an acetyl group, 1145.

from *Trichilia heudelottii*. Part II, 1488.

Some transformations and interconversions of the meliacins, 1943.

Tris(dipivalomethanato)europium-induced upfield and downfield shifts in the nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the meliacins, 653.

Lincomycin, modifications of, involving the carbohydrate portion. Part I, the 2-*O*-methyl and 2-deoxy-analogues, 3025. Part II, analogues with D-*gluco*- and D-*ido*-stereochemistry, 3031.

Lithium and sodium chlorodifluoroacetates, action of, on phenanthrene-9,10-quinone, 1056.

1,2-Dihydrobenzocyclobutene ('benzocyclobutene'): lithiation, and the preparation of some 3-substituted derivatives, 2481.

Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part IV, formation of 1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-4,4-diphenyl-2,5-methano-3,1-benzoxazepines from quinolines, 1176.

Organometallic derivatives. Part IV, the lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon-sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.

Polyfluoroaryl organometallic compounds. Part XVI, reactions of organolithium compounds with halogenated benzils, 2469.

Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIII, synthesis and reactions of heptachloro-3-lithio-4,4′-bipyridyl, 995. Part XXIV, reaction of chloropyridyllithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.

Reactive intermediates. Part XIX, the lithium salt of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-*p*-tolylsulphonyltetrazene: a new benzyne precursor, 1315.

The question of 1,2- or 1,4-addition of organolithium compounds to quinolines, 2807.

Luteoleersin and alboleersin, structures of; the identity of luteoleersin with cochlioquinone A, 2837.

δ-Lycorane derived from the alkaloid caranine, synthesis of, 588.

Lythraceous alkaloids. Part VI, the structures of lythrancine-I, -II, -III, and -IV and lythrancepine-I, -II, and -III, 2141.

M

Macrocycles. Novel macrocyclic polysulphur compounds. 7,15,17,19-Tetra-alkoxy-2,3,4,5,10,11,12,13-octathiatricyclo[12,2,2,$2^{6,9}$]eicosa-6,8,14,16,17,19-hexaenes and 2,3,7,8-tetra-alkoxythianthrens; products of the catalysed reaction of aromatic ethers and sulphur monochlorides, 1687.

Macrocycles (*contd.*)
Synthesis of 22 π-electron macrocycles. Sapphyrins and related compounds, 2111.
of new macrocycles. Part I, monomeric and dimeric *o*-phthalate esters, 2148.
Unsaturated macrocyclic compounds. Part LXXXVIII, monodehydro[24]annulene, 355.
Macrolides. Flavofungin: a mixture of 13,15,17,19,21,23,-25,27-octahydroxy-31-isopropyl-14-methyl- and 13,15,17,-19,21,23,25,27-octahydroxy-14-methyl-31-s-butyl-hentriaconta-2,4,6,8,10,28-hexaen-31-olide, 1848.
Maize. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part II, stereochemistry of the elimination of ammonia from L-tyrosine catalysed by the enzyme from maize, 2364.
***Mammea americana* L.,** constituents of. Part X, the isolation of some mono- and di-hydroxyxanthones. Observations on the synthesis of 1,5-, 3,5-, 1,6-, and 1,7-dihydroxyxanthone, 1896.
extractives of. Part III, identification of new coumarin relatives of mammea B/BA, B/BB, and B/BC having 5,6-annulation and higher oxidation levels, 2241. Part IV, identification of new 7,8-annulated relatives of the coumarins mammea A/AA, A/AB, B/AA, and B/AB, and new members of the 6-acyl family B/AA, B/AB, and B/AC, 2248. Part V, the insecticidal compounds, 2255.
Mannich reactions on 1,2-diketones, 1667.
Marckwald rule. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXV, Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263.
Marker's 'α-ketodihydrolanosteryl acetate,' identification of, as 3β-acetoxylanost-9(11)-en-7-one, 581.
Meliacins—*see* **Limonoids.**
***p*-Menthane,** some oxygenated derivatives of. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XV, 1971.
***Mentha pulegium* L.,** biosynthesis of (+)-pulegone in. Terpene biosynthesis. Part IV, 1532.
Mercapto-compounds. Some reactions of 7-hydroxy- and mercapto-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 2593.
Mercury. Organosilicon chemistry. Part IX, reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)mercury with some polyfluoro-olefins, 847.
Oxymetallation. Part III, competitive epoxidation during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium broohydride, 2433. Part IV, reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.
Mesoionic oxazolium-5-oxides, unstable, 914.
Metabolites, new, of *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Part XIX, 3β,7β-dihydroxykaurenolide, 1117.
of *Nectria coccinea*, 2136.
of Proteaceae. Part V, reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol–dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450. Part VI, the stereochemistry of reflexin and conocarpin, 2457.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXXV, polyacetylenic acid and benzenoid metabolites from cultures of the fungus *Lepista diemii* Singer, 2032.
New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part I, asperentin, its methyl ethers, and 5′-hydroxyasperentin, 2400. Part II, asperflavin, anhydroasperflavin, and 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methylphthalide, 2406.
Scytalidin: a new fungitoxic metabolite produced by a *Scytalidium* species, 2280.
Sporidesmins. Part XIII. Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Part III. The characterisation of chetomin, a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chaetomium globosum*, 472.
Metals. Mechanism of metal-ammonia reduction of camphor, 999.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XIV, syntheses of *NN′*-bisdiarylphenylenediamines, 2391.
Reduction by dissolving metals. Part XVIII, metal-ammonia reductions of some bicyclo[2,2,2]octene derivatives: structural effects on double bond reduction and nitrile cleavage, 1546.
Methanolysis. Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part XVI, formation of β-alkoxy-phosphonium ylides and vinyl ethers *via* methanolysis of vinylphosphonium salts, 2830.
Methyl acrylate. Reactions of harmaline (4,9-dihydro-7-methoxy-1-methyl-3*H*-pyrido[3,4-*b*]indole) and its derivatives. Part I, reactions of harmaline with methyl acrylate, 731.
***N*-Methylation** and electrophilic substitution reactions of octa-alkylporphins, octaethylchlorin, and metalloporphins, 1789.
Michael acceptors and alkyl halides, C-3 and C-1 alkylation of Hagemann's ester (ethyl 2-methyl-4-oxocyclohex-2-enecarboxylate) with. Cyclohexenone derivatives. Part VI, 1836.
Micranthine, structure of. Some dibenzo-*p*-dioxin-type biscoclaurine alkaloids from an unnamed species. Alkaloids of *Daphnandra* species. Part XI, 2884.
Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part IV, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2081. Part V, the pattern of hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2759. Part VI, hydroxylation of simple mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2930.
Möhlau–Bischler synthesis, polycyclic indoles by means of. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXII, 2573.
Morphine–thebaine group, novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in. Part XXIII, adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870. Part XXIV, 15,16-didehydro-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-thebaines and -oripavines, 872. Part XXV, substitution of the piperidine ring in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 875. Part XXVI, some reactions of the thebaine-2-chloroacrylonitrile adduct, 878. Part XXVII, 7-alkylidene- and 7α-vinyl-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydrothebaines, 881.
Biosynthesis of unnatural morphine derivatives in *Papaver somniferum*, 1642.
Morpholines. Enamine chemistry. Part XVI, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholinocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholino-indan-1-ones, 1639.
1-Morpholin-1-ylcyclohexene, reaction of nitrosobenzene with. Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part I, 2521.
Mutagens. Azidoacridines: potential nucleic acid mutagens, 161.
Mycophenolic acid, biosynthesis of, 2639.

N

Naphthacene, pentacene, and hexacene sulphides, synthesis, structure, and electrical properties of, 1310.

Naphthaldehyde, 8-hydroxy-1-, and 2*H*-naphtho[1,8-*bc*]-furan, 699.

Naphthalene, 2-methyl-, a study of the sulphonation of, 2344.

Naphthalenes, methyl-substituted, syntheses of. Some anomalous Gattermann formylation reactions. Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIII, 892.

peri-substituted azido-, conversion of into naphthoxazoles, 1,2-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and perimidines. Reactive intermediates. Part XVII, 72.

Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part VI, reactions of dodecafluorotricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{2,6}$]-undeca-2,5,8-triene with ethylene and alkynes. A synthesis of polyfluorotricyclo[6,2,2,$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,4,6,9-tetraenes and 2,3-disubstituted hexafluoronaphthalenes, 1830.

Friedel–Crafts acylations of aromatic hydrocarbons. Part XIV, monoacetylation and monobenzoylation of 2,7-dimethylnaphthalene, 1442. Part XV, acetylation of 2-methylnaphthalene, 1781.

Lignans and related phenols. Part XII, application of nuclear magnetic double resonance to the aryltetrahydronaphthalene class, 1343.

Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part III, cycloadditions of 1,4-epoxy-1,4-dihydronaphthalene to some dipolar compounds and dienes, 2750.

2*H*-Naphtho[1,8-*bc*]furan and 8-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde, 699.

Naphthopyrans. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part I, structures of erythrostominone, deoxyerythrostominone, and deoxyerythrostominol, 380.

Naphtho[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIII, cyclisation of 12-(*o*-chloroaryl)-benz[*a*]acridines: a route to new condensed acridines derived from naphtho[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline (1-azapyrene), 234.

2,3-Naphthoquinone dimethide, derivatives of. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part V, 2722.

Naphthoquinones. Reactions of 2-ethyl- and 2-benzyl-1,4-naphthoquinone with *N*-methylcyclohexylamine, 2046.

Naphthothiopyrans, dihydro-, and some related 3,4-disubstituted thiochromans, stereochemistry and reactions of, 787.

Naphthoxazoles, 1,2-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles and perimidines, conversion of *peri*-substituted azidonaphthalenes into. Reactive intermediates. Part XVII, 72.

Naphthyridines. Condensation of β-dicarbonyl compounds with halogenopyridinecarboxylic acids. A convenient synthesis of some naphthyridine derivatives, 705.

Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I, reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109.

Nardostachone, structure of. Synthetic experiments in the eremophilane sesquiterpene group. Synthesis of (±)-7-*epi*-nootkatone and partial synthesis of valerianol, 2193.

Narwedine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXVI, synthesis of narwedine-type enones by photochemical cyclisation, 1513.

Nectria coccinea, metabolites of, 2136.

Neoantimycin, biosynthesis of the 3,4-dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenylvaleric acid residue of, 1235.

Neocembrene-A, a termite trail pheromone, 2653.

Neopinone. Nitrosation of thebaine leading to 7-substituted neopinone derivatives, 302.

Nicandra physaloides (Solanaceae), withanicandrin, a ring-c-substituted withanolide from, 2109.

Nickel and cobalt 1,19-dimethylcorrin and 1,19-dimethyl-4,5-dihydrocorrin perchlorates. Synthesis of corrins. Part I, 2681.

Nitration of 3-methylfluoroanthene, 755.

Substitution reactions of benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part IV, nitration of 3-bromo-2-methylbenzo[*v*]thiophen and 2,3-dimethylbenzo[*b*]thiophen, 265. Part V, t-butylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and nitration of 3-t-butylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-2-carboxylic acid, 414.

Nitrenes. Photochemistry of some *N*-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenyl-1-pyridinio)anilides, 1020.

Preparation and thermal rearrangement of a benzofuran-nitrene adduct, 225.

Nitriles, reactions of. Part VIII, synthesis of 2,3-dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones, 932.

Benzopyrones. Part VIII, mono- and di-tetrazol-5-ylchromones. The infrared cyano-absorption of some 4-oxochromencarbonitriles, 779.

Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIV, reaction of chloropyridyl-lithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.

Reaction of phenylacetonitrile anion with sulphites: a novel isothiazole synthesis, 1432.

Reduction by dissolving metals. Part XVIII, metal-ammonia reductions of some bicyclo[2,2,2]octene derivatives: structural effects on double bond reduction and nitrile cleavage, 1546.

Some cyano-amides and dicyano-glutaconimides derived from pyridine aldehydes, 2946.

v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part X, new routes to *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-dimethylaminomethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitriles, 461.

Nitro-compounds, chemistry of. Part II, the scope and mechanism of the base-catalysed transformations of some *NN*-disubstituted *o*-nitrobenzamides, 97. Part III, the intramolecular nucleophilic displacement of aromatic nitro-groups by carbanions, 835.

some mildly activated, fluorodenitration of, 2671.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXV, the effect of solvent on the rates of racemisation and coupling of some acylamino-acid *p*-nitrophenyl esters; the base strengths of some amines in organic solvents, and related investigations, 1194.

Nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Part III, application of ultraviolet–visible absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl)amino-acids, 1179. Part IV, a circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1182.

Nitrophenylcarbenes. Part II, the generation and reactions of 4-nitrophenylcarbene. Nature of the reactions of 4-nitrobenzyl derivatives with sodium hydroxide, 2103.

Nitro-steroids. Part VI, structure of 5α-cholestano[2,3-*c*]furazan 2′-oxide, and the preparation of 6-nitro-5α-cholestan-7-ones, 655.

Nitro-compounds (*contd.*)
Photochemical transformations. Part VI, the photo-rearrangement of 2-nitrofuran and 2-nitropyrrole, 2527.
Studies on nitroaromatic compounds. Part III, synthesis of some new polynitroacenaphthenes, 166.
The use of a nitro-group to ensure intermolecular acylation by *p*-nitrohydrocinnamic acid and *p*-nitro-γ-phenylbutyric acid, 62.
Nitrogen compounds, carcinogenic. Part LXXIII, cyclisation of 12-(*o*-chloroaryl)benz[*a*]acridines: a route to new condensed acridines derived from naphtho[2,1,8-*def*]quinoline (1-azapyrene), 234. Part LXXIV, Skraup and Combes–Beyer reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles, 260. Part LXXV, Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263. Part LXXVI, penta- and hexa-cyclic indenoindoles, 527. Part LXXVII, a novel synthesis of β-carbolines, 531. Part LXXVIII, some indeno[1,7-*bc*]-, benz[*a*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-, and benz[*c*]indeno[7,1-*hi*]-acridines, 1261. Part LXXIX, a route to new condensed acridines containing a cyclopent[*kl*]acridine nucleus, 1263. Part LXXX, [1]benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]-indoles and 6*H*-[1]benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]quinolines, 1266. Part LXXXI, steric control in heterocyclic cyclisations with 6-substituted chrysenes, 1932. Part LXXXII, polycyclic indoles by means of the Möhlau–Bischler synthesis, 2573.
organic, anodic oxidation of. Part I, cyclization of 1-arylmethylenesemicarbazides, 1718.
containing fluorine, unsaturated. Part II, the reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene and cyclohexene, 1059.
Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXIX, derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*threo*-hexose (*epi*-purpurosamine C). 2619.
N-Nitroxymethyl derivatives of 1,3-dinitroperhydro-1,3,5-triazine, piperidine, and succinimide, 1902.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI, photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chloro-bistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene, and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)-difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.
Useful preparations involving the reactions of nucleophiles with some trimethylammonio-derivatives of nitrogen heterocycles, 1269.
Nitrosamines, acylaryl-. Part V, decompositions of *N*-nitrosobenzanilides in carbon tetrachloride and benzene: the formation of carboxylic acids, anhydrides, and arynes, 1296. Part VI, anomalous reactions with 2,5-dimethylfuran: the formation of 2-benzyl-5-methylfurans and 3-acetyl-1-aryl-4-arylazo-5-methylpyrazoles, 1304.
Nitrosation of thebaine leading to 7-substituted neopinone derivatives, 302.
Nitroso-compounds. One-step synthesis of 3,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*d*]oxazoles by reaction of *p*-nitrosophenols with 2-aroylaziridines, 1459.
Reaction of aromatic nitroso-compounds with enamines. Part I, the reaction of nitrosobenzene with 1-morpholin-1-ylcyclohexene, 2521.
Nitrous acid, the deamination of methyl 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-α-L-talo- and -manno-pyranosides with, 315.
Nitroxides. Nitroxide chemistry. Part III, photolysis of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and some reactions of the major product, perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 1449.
Polyhalogenoallenes. Part IX, reaction of tetrafluoroallene with bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and with perfluoro(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 2336.
Nonadrides. Part VI, dimerisation of the C_9 unit *in vivo* and *in vitro*, 2584.
Nootkatone. Synthetic experiments in the eremophilane sesquiterpene group. Synthesis of (±)-7-*epi*-nootkatone and partial synthesis of valerianol. The structure of nardostachone, 2193.
Norbornadienes, some chlorine-substituted, reaction of alkoxide ions with, 1237.
Norbornanes. Studies on terpenes. Part I, rearrangement of 7-oxatricyclo[4,3,0,$0^{3,9}$]nonanes into 8-substituted 1,3,3-trimethylnorbornane derivatives, 943.
Norbornene series, studies in. Part I, elucidation of the structure of norbornene derivatives by use of the nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagent trisdipivaloylmethanatoeuropium(III), the nuclear Overhauser effect, and mass spectrometry, 1500.
Norcholestanes. Secosteroids. Preparation of 5-oxo-2,5-seco-A-dinorcholestan-2-amide, 2755.
Norherqueinone and herqueinone, structure of, and their relationships with isoherqueinone and isonorherqueinone. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part III, 421.
Norlanosterol. Synthesis and configuration of some 32-norlanosterol derivatives, 749.
Norpinenones. Apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one). An investigation into its preparation by dehydrobromination of a sterically hindered bromoketone, 50.
Electrochemical reactions. Part XI, reduction of apoverbenone (6,6-dimethylnorpin-3-en-2-one), 2529.
Norpregnenes. Steroidal analogues of unnatural configuration. Part IV, stereoselective additions to the 5,6-bond of 4,4,14α-trimethyl-19(10 ⟶ 9β)*abeo*-10α-pregn-5-enes and correlation with the related 19-nor-10α-series, 627.
Nucleic acids. Azidoacridines: potential nucleic acid mutagens, 161.
Nucleophilic addition. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part IX, some nucleophilic addition reactions, 457.
Nucleophilic centres. Competition between carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen nucleophilic centres for sulphur(VI) attack in *NN*′-disubstituted sulphamides, 2666.
displacement. Preparation of 5-substituted and 3,5-disubstituted isothiazoles by nucleophilic displacement reactions of the corresponding methylsulphonyl compounds, 638.
Chemistry of nitro-compounds. Part III, intramolecular nucleophilic displacement of aromatic nitro-groups by carbanions, 835.
substitution at phosphorus in P^{III} and P^{V} phosphetans, stereochemistry of, 713.
Nucleosides and **Nucleotides.** Pyrazolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part III, synthesis of 1- and 2-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines from pyrazole nucleoside derivatives, 2672. Part IV, synthesis and chemical reactivity of the *C*-nucleoside selenoformycin B and derivatives, 2677.

Nucleosides and **Nucleotides** (*contd.*)
Syntheses of some α-D-ribofuranosylimidazoles related to purine nucleotide precursors, 1773.
Synthetic analogues of polynucleotides. Part VIII, analogues of oligonucleotides containing carboxymethylthymidine, 1991.

O

(+)-Occidentalol, oxidation of, with t-butyl chromate, 962.
(±)-Ochrobirine, total synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLIII, 391.
Octenes. Synthesis of dihydrotagetone (2,6-dimethyloct-7-en-4-one), 367.
17β-Oestradiol and **Oestrone.** Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part II, 4-fluoro-17β-oestradiol and -oestrone, 2297. Part III, 2-fluoro-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2300. Part IV, 4-bromo-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2302.
Olefins—*see also* **Cycloalkenes** and **Ethylenes.**
photochemically initiated reactions of bistrifluoromethyl disulphide with, 34.
Dibenzophospholium salts and ylides. Preparation, properties, and Wittig olefin synthesis, 2713.
1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part II, alkylation of 1,1-diphenylpropene carbanions. The principle of least motion, 1292.
Olefin synthesis by two-fold extrusion processes. Part I, preliminary experiments, 305.
Organosilicon chemistry. Part IX, reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)mercury with some polyfluoro-olefins, 847.
Peroxide-initiated addition of 1,1-dibromotetrafluoroethane to ethylene, propene, and 2-methylpropene, 1146.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI, photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chlorobistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene, and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part III, formation of olefins by deoxygenation of carbonyl compounds with diphenylphosphine oxide, 1113.
of organocopper compounds. Part I, 639.
Redox-transfer. Part VII, addition of ethylene and butadiene to functionally substituted aromatic sulphonyl chlorides, 1543.
Some observations on the Wordsworth–Emmons olefination reaction, 2582.
stereoselective and regioselective olefin additions: iodoacetoxylation and related electrophilic additions across the 22(23)-bond of 3α,5α-cycloergosta-7,22-dien-6-one, 53.
Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part II, cycloaddition reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 1951.
Synthesis of dialkyl adducts of activated olefins and dienes, 286.
Transannular cyclisation of cyclo-olefinic *N*-chloroamines. Synthesis of azabicyclic compounds, 2205.
Organometallic compounds, polyfluoroaryl. Part XV, synthesis and rearrangement of polyhalogenoaryl α-diketones, 2464. Part XVI, reactions of organolithium compounds with halogenated benzils, 2469.
1,2-Dihydrobenzocyclobutene (' benzocyclobutene '): lithiation, and the preparation of some 3-substituted derivatives, 2481.
Organometallic derivatives. Part IV, the lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon–sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.
Oxymetallation. Part III, competitive epoxidation during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium borohydride, 2433.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIII, synthesis and reactions of heptachloro-3-lithio-4,4'-bipyridyl, 995.
Reaction of 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-selenadiazoles with nonacarbonyldi-iron, 2165.
of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XXVI, insertion reactions of isocyanates and isothiocyanates to *N*-trimethylsilyl(diphenylmethylene)amine and subsequent [4 + 2] cycloadditions of isocyanates with their adducts, 1678.
of organocopper compounds. Part I, 639.
Some addition reactions of *N*-tributylstannyldiphenylmethyleneamine, 130.
The question of 1,2- or 1,4-addition of organolithium compounds to quinolines, 2807.
Organosilicon chemistry. Part IX, reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)mercury with some polyfluoro-olefins, 847.
(±)-Orientalinone, total photolytic synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, 1435.
Oripavines. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIV, 15,16-didehydro-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydrothebaines and oripavines, 872.
Orixa japonica Thunb, alkaloids and coumarins of. Identification of a new quinoline alkaloid, orixinone. Quinoline alkaloids. Part XII, 2116.
Overcrowded molecules. Part VII, thermal and photochemical reactions of photochromic (*E*)- and (*Z*)-benzylidene(diphenylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and imides, 1321. Part VIII, addition of diphenylketen to (*Z*)-2-benzylidene-3-diphenylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzofuran, 1839.
Overhauser effect. Studies in the norbornene series. Part I, elucidation of the structure of norbornene derivatives by use of the nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagent tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III), the nuclear Overhauser effect, and mass spectrometry, 1500.
Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Sporidesmins. Part XIII. The characterisation of chetomin, a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chaetomium globosum*, 472.
3-Oxa-2,4-diazapentane. Nitroxide chemistry. Part III, photolysis of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and some reactions of the major product, perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 1449.
Polyhalogenoallenes. Part IX, reaction of tetrafluoroallene with bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and with perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 2336.
Oxadiazoles. Action of Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ones on 1,3,4-oxadiazolium salts, 777.

Oxadiazoles (*contd.*)
Reactions of bromine and lead tetra-acetate with 2-(substituted hydrazino)-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazoles: routes to 3-aryl-6-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3,4]-oxadiazoles, 269.
1-Oxa-6,6a-diselena-2-azapentalenes, 1-oxa-6,6a-dithia-2-azapentalenes, and 3-nitromethylene-3*H*-1,2-dithioles. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, 1360.
Oxalate, monomethyl. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXIV, reactions with some benzenoid compounds in the presence of monomethyl oxalate, 578.
Oxalic acid. Thermal decomposition of oxalate diesters in the presence of iodine, 369.
7-Oxatricyclo[4,3,0,0^{3,9}]nonanes, rearrangement of, into 8-substituted 1,3,3-trimethylnorbornane derivatives. Studies on terpenes. Part I, 943.
Oxazoles. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XIII, cleavage of 5-benzylamino-oxazoles, photoproducts of *N*-benzyl-2*H*-azirine-2-carboxamides, by dialkyl phosphite, 1456.
Oxazoline derivatives, phenyl-, of amino-sugars. Part I, 248. Part II, fission of phenyloxazolines under basic conditions, 2748.
Oxazolines. Action of Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ones on 1,3,4-oxadiazolium salts, 777.
Formation of benzanilides from pyrylium salts and 2-phenyl-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-one, 1142.
Synthesis of *N*-(4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-oxazolin-5-ylidene) ammonium salts and their conversion into 5-imino-Δ^2-oxazolines and 1,3-diazafulvenes, 1140.
Oxazolium-oxides. Unstable mesoionic oxazolium-5-oxides, 914.
Oxazolinium salts. Cyclisation of α-acylamino-acids in the presence of perchloric acid to give 5-oxo-Δ^2-oxazolinium perchlorates, 909.
Oxidation, allylic, by *N*-bromosuccinimide. Triterpenoids. Part VIII, 1856.
amine. Part VI, metal-ion induced dehydrative cyclisation, reduction, and reductive fragmentation of arylethyldimethylamine *N*-oxides, 229.
and synthesis of quaternary salts of 1-aminoimidazoles, 2927.
anodic, of organic nitrogen compounds. Part I, cyclization of 1-arylmethylenesemicarbazides, 1718.
of 2-benzylphenol to benzylbenzoquinones, mechanism of. Applications of high-potential quinones. Part VIII, 2294.
of (+)-occidentalol with t-butyl chromate, 962.
of some benzyl-substituted hydrazine derivatives. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXV, 1692.
persulphate. Part V, oxidation of *o*-(arylthio)- and *o*-(arylsulphonyl)-benzoic acids, 2842. Part VI, oxidation of biphenyl-2-carboxamides, 2847. Part VII, oxidation of *o*-benzyl- and *o*-benzoyl-benzamides, 2853. Part VIII, oxidation of arylthio-, arylsulphonyl-, and arylamino-acetic acids, 2857. Part IX, oxidation of biphenyl-2-sulphonamides and *o*-phenoxybenzenesulphonamides, 2862.
products of hop bitter acids. Part VI, five-membered ring products from the oxidation of colupulone, 1599.
radical-initiated, of anisole. Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXII, 562.
unusual, of some 5α-hydroxyandrost-2-enes, 590.
Amine oxidation and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part I, 3-methoxy-4-t-butylaniline, 396. Part II, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-t-butylaniline, 408. Part III, 2,4-dimethoxy-5-t-butylaniline, 813.
3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part III, the 1,2-dithian-4,5-diols and tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diols and their oxidation by periodate, 2795.
Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXIX, oxidation of some *N*-methylbiphenyl-2-carboxamides with persulphate, 118.
Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXVI, oxidation of some derivatives of hydroxylamine, 1701.
of organic peroxides. Part XVIII, photo-oxidation of cyclohexylamine and dicyclohexylamine, 13.
The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part V, the *meso*-oxidation of metalloporphyrins, 2540.
Oxidative cleavage and reductive cleavage of 5-phenyl-Δ^2-isoxazoline-3-carboxylic acid, 437.
Oxidative coupling. Part IX, cyclisation involving 3-aminobenzophenones, 683. Part X, cyclisations of 2-aminobenzophenones, 2524.
Oxidative fission of some α-substituted β-diketones by selenium dioxide, 977.
Oxidative ring closure, ambident, of semicarbazones, 1918.
***N*-Oxides.** Amine oxidation. Part VI, metal-ion induced dehydrative cyclisation, reduction, and reductive fragmentation of arylethyldimethylamine *N*-oxides, 228.
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part I, synthesis and reactions of some strained furazan *N*-oxides, 1587.
Nitro-steroids. Part VI, structure of 5α-cholestano-[2,3-*c*]furazan 2′-oxide, and the preparation of 6-nitro-5α-cholestan-6-ones, 655.
Preparation of *O*-(methoxymethyl)benzophenone oxime and *N*-(diphenylmethylene)methoxymethylamine *N*-oxide and their reactions with trichloroacetic acid, 2803.
Reactions of benzofurazan 1-oxides with enamines, 965.
of *N*-(1-cyanoalkyl)alkylideneamine *N*-oxides with dipolarophiles and nucleophiles. Part I, a novel synthesis of 2,4(5)-dialkyl-5(4)-phenylthioimidazoles, 1955.
***S*-Oxides.** 3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part II, tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diol 1,1-dicxides and the chemistry of their oxidation product, 3-thiaglutaraldehyde 3,3-dioxide, and its derivatives, 1335.
On the preparation and structure of some *trans*-fused ureas: perhydro-*trans*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 1560.
Preparation and structure of some *cis*-fused ureas: *cis*-perhydrothieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 2866.
Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part XII, cyclisation of arylsulphonylvinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]-thiophen 1,1-dioxides. A novel 1,2-sulphonyl shift, 1355.
Oximes. Preparation of *O*-(methoxymethyl)benzophenone oxime and *N*-(diphenylmethylene)methoxymethylamine *N*-oxide and their reactions with trichloroacetic acid, 2803.
Oxiren–oxocarbene equilibrium. Decomposition of α-diazoketones: the oxiren–oxocarbene equilibrium, 2623.
Oxoestranes. Microbiological hydroxylation of steroids. Part VI, hydroxylation of simple mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2930.

Oxymetallation. Part III, competitive epoxidation during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium borohydride, 2433. Part IV, reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.

Oxytocin. Synthesis of [1-(L-2-hydroxy-3-mercaptopropanoic acid)]oxytocin, a highly potent analogue of oxytocin, 1946.

Ozonolysis. Studies on conformation and reactivity. Part XI, photochemical oxidation, ozonolysis, and rearrangement of 5′,6′-dihydrocholesta-3,5-dieno[3,4-*b*][1,4]oxathiin, 663.

P

Palladium. Hydrogenations with palladium precipitated in the presence of the substrate, 554.

(±)-Pallidine, total photolytic synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, 1435.

Papaver somniferum, biosynthesis of unnatural morphine derivatives in, 1642.

Papulosin. Chemistry of fungi. Part VIII, constituents of *Valsaria rubricosa* and the identification of papulosin with valsarin, 1464.

Paradols. Pungent compounds. Part I, an improved synthesis of the paradols (alkyl 4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenethyl ketones) and an assessment of their pungency, 3001.

Paraquat and diquat, pyridones derived from. Bipyridylium quaternary salts and related compounds. Part IV, 138.

Penicillins and cephalosporins, studies related to. Part I, the preparation of 4-alkylthio-β-lactams in which the ring nitrogen atom is part of an α-amino-acid ester system, 2326. Part II, an approach to the synthesis of β-lactam antibiotics, 2332.

studies related to. Part VII, the structure of the epimers derived from 6β-substituted penicillanic acids, 895. Part VIII, rearrangement of penicillanic acid derivatives to 1,3-thiazines, 1063.

Transformations of penicillin. Part II, *NN′*-di-isopropylhydrazine a new reagent for protection of carboxylic acids, 929.

Pentacene, hexacene, and naphthacene sulphides, synthesis, structure, and electrical properties of, 1310.

Pentadienones. Intramolecular electrocyclic reactions. Part II, reactions of 1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one, 2271.

Peptides and amino-acids. Part XXVIII, determination of racemization in peptide synthesis by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1015.

and amino-acids. Part XXXV, the effect of solvent on the rates of racemisation and coupling of some acylamino-acid *p*-nitrophenyl esters; the base strengths of some amines in organic solvents, and related investigations, 1194. Part XXXVI, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin by the picolyl ester method, 1867.

nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of. Part III, application of ultraviolet–visible absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl)amino-acids, 1179. Part IV, a circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1182.

poly-. Part XIII, peptides related to the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide sequence of the gastrins by complementary reading of the genetic message, 1407.

Part XVI, synthesis of some diastereoisomeric poly-(γ-t-butyl glutamate)s, 1. Part XVII, synthesis of some sequential polypeptides of γ-benzyl D-glutamate and L-leucine, 5. Part XVIII, syntheses of poly-(β-aspartic acid) and poly-(γ-glutamic acid) and their benzyl esters, 605. Part XIX, synthesis of some sequential polypeptides of β-methyl asparate and γ-methyl glutamate, 1070. Part XX, the synthesis of some diastereoisomeric poly-(γ-benzylglutamate)s, 1523. Part XXI, synthesis of some sequential macromolecular polypeptolides of L-leucine and L-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid, 2041. Part XXII, the synthesis of peptides of α-benzylphenylalanine by the dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide method, 2634.

Sequential polypeptides. Part II, preparation of two partially protected hexapeptides for use in sequential polypeptide synthesis, 1809. Part III, synthesis of two polyheptapeptides with functional side-chains, 1814. Part IV, the synthesis of poly-(L-alanylglycyl-L-proline) and its stereoisomers, 1908. Part V, use of monoesters of catechol in the synthesis of sequential polypeptides with amino- or carboxy-side-chains, 2236. Part VI, synthesis of some sequential polypeptide collagen models containing proline analogues, 2475. Part VII, the synthesis of poly-(L-glutaminyl-L-alanine), a model of the silks produced by sawflies of the family *Argidae*, 2923.

Synthesis of some tri-, tetra-, and penta-peptide sequences of fibrinogen by the picolyl ester method, 1452.

Peracids. Alkaloid studies. Part LXVI, reactions of some *Aspidosperma* alkaloids with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. Removal of the angular ethyl groups of aspidospermine, 849.

Perchloric acid. Cyclisation of α-acylamino-acids in the presence of perchloric acid to give 5-oxo-Δ^2-oxazolinium perchlorates, 909.

Perimidines. Reactive intermediates. Part XVII, conversion of *peri*-substituted azidonaphthalenes into naphthoxazoles, 1,2-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indazoles, and perimidines, 72.

Peroxides, organic, reactions of. Part XVIII, photooxidation of cyclohexylamine and dicyclohexylamine, 13. Part XIX, hydroperoxides from alkylpyridines, 2882.

Oxymetallation. Part III, competitive epoxidation during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium borohydride, 2433. Part IV, reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.

Peroxide-initiated addition of 1,1-dibromotetrafluoroethane to ethylene, propene, and 2-methylpropene, 1146.

Reactions of lead(IV). Part XXIII, reactions of lead tetrabenzoate with some benzenoid compounds, and comparison with those of dibenzoyl peroxide, 570.

Perylenequinone. Pigments of *Elsinoe* species. Part VI, a simple synthesis of a related perylenequinone, 83.

Phenalenone, naturally occurring compounds related to. Part III, structure of herqueinone and norherqueinone and their relationships with isoherqueinone and isonorherqueinone, 421. Part IV, some transformations and molecular rearrangements of compounds in the herqueinone series, 2990.

Phenanthrene-9,10-quinone, action of sodium and lithium chlorodifluoroacetates on, 1056.

Phenanthrenes. Chemical constituents of the *Combretaceae*. Part II, substituted phenanthrenes and 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes and a substituted bibenzyl from the heartwood of *Combretum molle*, 206. Part III, substituted phenanthrenes, 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenes, and bibenzyls from the heartwood of *Combretum psidioides*, 2941.

Phenanthridines, 10-bromo-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-, synthesis and reactions of, 2119.

Phenanthrofurans. Synthesis of phenanthro[9,10-*b*]furans by the photolysis of dihydrofurobenzodioxins, 536.

9,10-Phenanthryne, biphenylenes derived from. Polycyclic biphenylenes. Part IV, 634.

Phenazine. Amine oxidation and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part III, 2,4-dimethoxy-5-t-butylaniline, 813.

Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part IV, *in vitro* and *in vivo* conversion of 5-methylphenazinium-1-carboxylate into aeruginosin A, 103.

Phenol–dienone rearrangement. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part V, reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol–dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450.

Phenols, biosynthesis of. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.

related to lignans. Part XII, application of nuclear magnetic double resonance to the aryltetrahydronaphthalene class, 1343. Part XIII, halogenated derivatives of podophyllotoxin, 1350.

Applications of high-potential quinones. Part VIII, mechanism of oxidation of 2-benzylpyenol to benzylbenzoquinones, 2294.

Phenoxazones. Amine oxidation and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part III, 2,4-dimethoxy-5-t-butylaniline, 813.

Phenylation of benzo[*b*]thiophen and benzo[*b*]furan. Homolytic aromatic substitution of heterocyclic compounds. Part V, 556.

Pheromones. Neocembrene-A, a termite trail pheromone, 2653.

Phleomycin. Purine studies. Part VII, synthesis of purines as amplifiers of phleomycin against *E. coli.*, 1819.

Phloroacetophenone, some new 2,2-dimethylchromens from; synthetic approaches to the deoxyhumulones, 25.

Phosphorus. Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of 1-alkyl-3,5-di-t-butylbenzenes with phosphorus trichloride. Migration of a t-butyl group to the phosphorus atom, 559.

Constitution of the adducts derived from tertiary phosphine oxides and arenesulphonamides, 2793.

Cyclic organophosphorus compounds. Part XIV, a proton magnetic resonance study of the stereochemistry of some 5,5-di- and 4,5,5-tri-substituted 1,3,2-dioxaphosph(v)orinans, 1660.

Dibenzophospholium salts and ylides. Preparation, properties, and Wittig olefin synthesis, 2713.

Electrophilic substitution at phosphorus: reactions of diphenylphosphinyl systems with carbonyl compounds, 2377.

Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part IX, reactions of (1-substituted n-alkyl) diphenylphosphinites with hydrogen halides and with halogens, 1595.

Formyl-, aroyl, and acyl-alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes: conformational analysis by proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 31.

Further studies in the chemistry of 2,3-dihydro-1,2,3-triphenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-benzotriphosphole and related compounds. Part I, 1631. Part II, 2548.

Mass spectra of the trimethylsilyl derivatives of glycerophosphoric acids. Inter- and intra-molecular rearrangements of siliconium ions, 1074.

^{31}P Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of phosphorus-containing esters in the presence of transition-metal ions, 1233.

Preparation of phosphinic chlorides from phosphinic amides, 1184.

Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part III, formation of olefins by deoxygenation of carbonyl compounds with diphenylphosphine oxide, 1113.

of phosphines with acetylenes. Part XVI, formation of β-alkoxy-phosphonium ylides and vinyl ethers *via* methanolysis of vinylphosphonium salts, 2830.

Stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitution at phosphorus in P^{III} and P^{V} phosphetans, 713.

of phosphine-induced debromination reactions, 1249.

Studies of organophosphorochloridates. Part V, some derivatives of 2,4-dichlorophenyl and pentachlorophenyl phosphorodichloridates, 583. Part VI, reactions of steroid phosphorochloridates with amines and some alcohols, 1171.

on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XII, tautomerism of α-(5-oxo-Δ^3-isoxazolin-4-yl)benzylphosphonates, 90. Part XIII, cleavage of 5-benzylamino-oxazoles, photoproducts of *N*-benzyl-2*H*-azirine-2-carboxamides, by dialkyl phosphite, 1456.

Use of polyphosphoric ester and polyphosphoric acid in the synthesis of 1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinolines, 173.

Photochemistry and preparation of some chlorine-substituted derivatives of deoxybenzoin and bibenzyl, 1277.

of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part III, type II reactions of some pyranosid-2- and -3-ulose derivatives, 1670.

of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone). Dypnopinacol. Part III, 1374.

of some *N*-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenyl-1-pyridinio)anilides, 1020.

Experiments on the synthesis of tetracyclines. Part XII, extension of the acetal photocyclisation process, 1103.

N-Fluoro-compounds. Part IV, photochemical and fluoride-initiated reactions between perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine and perfluoropropene, 1098.

Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXX, the photolysis of 2-iodo-2′-, -3′-, and -4′-methoxy-*N*-alkylbenzanilides in benzene, 1150.

Light-induced and related reactions of quinones. Part IX, t-butyl-1,4-benzoquinones, 372.

reactions of α-*N*-alkylanilino-ketones: formation of diindolylmethanes, 1210.

Nitroxide chemistry. Part III, photolysis of bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide and some reactions of the major product, perfluoro-(2,4-dimethyl-3-oxa-2,4-diazapentane), 1449.

Photochemistry (*contd.*)
Overcrowded molecules. Part VII, thermal and photochemical reactions of photochromic (*E*)- and (*Z*)-benzylidene(diphenylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and imides, 1321.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part X, reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl sulphide to give methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphides, 155. Part XI, reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl disulphide, 159. Part XIV, reactions of tetrafluoro-1,2-di-iodoethane and octafluoro-1,4-diiodobutane with dimethyl sulphide and dimethyl disulphide, 2438.
Photochemical interconversion of some diazo-amides and diazirinecarboxamides, 2034.
Photochemically initiated reactions of bistrifluoromethyl disulphide with olefins, 34.
Photochemical rearrangement of bicyclo[3,3,1]nona-3,7-diene-2,6-diones, 1030.
synthesis of alkyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropenyl)-aziridine-1-carboxylates and 3,3-dimethylaziridine-1,2-dicarboxylates from alkyl azidoformates, 344.
transformations. Part VI, the photorearrangement of 2-nitrofuran and 2-nitropyrrole, 2527.
Photoconversion of 2,6-bis(alkylthio)-3,5-diphenyl-4*H*-thiopyran-4-ones into 3,4-bis(alkylthio)-2,5-diphenylcyclopentadienones, 1203.
Photodehydrocyclizations in stilbene-like compounds. Part V, photochemistry of 2,2′-distyrylbiphenyl, 2074.
Photo-oxygenation of lanosteryl acetate, 799.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXXVI, photochemical reaction of *N*-bromo- and *N*-chlorobistrifluoromethylamine with *cis*- or *trans*-but-2-ene, and the synthesis of 1,2-di(bistrifluoromethylamino)-difluoroethylene and 2-bromo-1,2-difluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamine, 1877. Part XXXVII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with propene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 1880.
Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part III, the photochemical reaction, 2517.
of organic peroxides. Part XVIII, photo-oxidation of cyclohexylamine and dicyclohexylamine, 13.
Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part IV, photolysis of some 4-hydroxybenzyl dithiocarbamates, 2658.
of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part II, cycloaddition reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 1951.
of heteroaromaticity. Part LIX, further investigations of the cycloaddition reactions of tropone with azodienophiles and the photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 783.
on conformation and reactivity. Part XI, photochemical oxidation, ozonolysis, and rearrangement of 5′,6′-dihydrocholesta-3,5-dieno[3,4-*b*][1,4]oxathiin, 663.
on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XIII, cleavage of 5-benzylamino-oxazoles, photoproducts of *N*-benzyl-2*H*-azirine-2-carboxamides, by dialkyl phosphite, 1456.
on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, total photolytic syntheses of aporphine [(±)-*N*-methyl-laurotetanine, (±)-cassythicine, and (±)-pukateine], proaporphine [(±)-orientalinone], and morphinandienone [(±)-pallidine and (±)-salutaridine] alkaloids, 1435. Part CDLXVI, synthesis of narwedine-type enones by photochemical cyclisation, 1513.
Synthesis and photorearrangement of 9-thiabicyclo-[3,3,1]nona-3,7-diene-2,6-dione, 211.
of phenanthro[9,10-*b*]furans by the photolysis of dihydrofurobenzodioxins, 536.
The photodecomposition of bilirubin and other bile pigments, 288.
Photodypnopinacolones. Dypnopinacol. Part IV, tautomerism of α- and β-photodypnopinacolones (6-*exo*- and 6-*endo*-methyl-1,3,6-triphenylbicyclo[3,1,0]hex-2-en-2-yl phenyl ketone, 1380.
Phthalazines. Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XV, reactions of hydrazines with 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline and related compounds, 2320.
Phthalic acid. Synthesis of new macrocycles. Part I, monomeric and dimeric *o*-phthalate esters, 2148.
Phthalide, 5,7-dihydroxy-4-methyl-, asperflavin, and anhydroasperflavin. New metabolic products of *Aspergillus flavus*. Part II, 2406.
Phthalimidonitrene, reaction with furans, 2728.
Phyllocladene and isophyllocladene, some transformations of. Diterpenes. Part X, 190.
Picolyl ester method, synthesis of some tri-, tetra-, and penta-peptide sequences of fibrinogen by, 1452.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVI, the synthesis of analogues of bradykinin by the picolyl ester method, 1867.
Pigments of *Elsinoe* species. Part VI, a simple synthesis of a related perylenequinone, 83.
of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part I, structures of erythrostominone, deoxyerythrostominone, and deoxyerythrostominol, 380.
of *Pseudomonas* species. Part IV, *in vitro* and *in vivo* conversion of 5-methylphenazinium-1-carboxylate into aeruginosin A, 103. Part V, biosynthesis of pyocyanin and the pigments of *Ps. aureofaciens*, 622.
Pinanes. Stereochemical studies of monoterpene compounds. Part XI, rearrangement of 2α-hydroxypinan-3-one in the presence of anhydrous oxalic acid, 258.
Pinenes. Ring opening of (−)-pin-2(10)-ene with iodine, 614.
Piperazines, *N*-methylated dioxo-, 2146.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XII, imino-derivatives of piperazine, 1009.
Pyrazine chemistry. Part IV, thermal [1,4] eliminations from 3,6-dihydropyrazines, 2494.
Sporidesmins. Part XII, isolation and structure of sporidesmin G, a naturally-occurring 3,6-epitetrathiopiperazine-2,5-dione, 470. Part XIII. Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Part III. The characterisation of chetomin, a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chaetomium globosum*, 472.
Piperidine, succinimide, and 1,3-dinitroperhydro-1,3,5-triazine, the *N*-nitroxymethyl derivatives of, 1902.
Piperidines. Diastereoisomeric esters of 1,2-dimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ol and related compounds, 726.
N-Fluoro-compounds. Part IV, photochemical and fluoride-initiated reactions between perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine and perfluoropropene, 1098.

Piperidines (*contd.*)
Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXV, substitution of the piperidine ring in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 875.
Stereochemical studies on isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: reactions with acyl chlorides and thionyl chloride, 339.
Stereochemistry of isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: a ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance study, 334.
Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part V, the reactions of some *N*-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-piperidines and -pyrrolidines with carbonyl sulphide, 2660.
Podocarpanes. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XV, syntheses of 8β-methylpodocarpanes, 1325.
Podophyllotoxin, halogenated derivatives of. Lignans and related phenols. Part XIII, 1350.
Polycycles. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXV, Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263.
Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part IV, action of concentrated sulphuric acid on 1,2,4,5-tetrachloro-3,3-ethylenedioxytetracyclo[3,2,0,$0^{2,7}$,$0^{4,6}$]heptane: a novel rearrangement of a quadricyclanone acetal, 1778.
Polycyclic biphenylenes. Part IV, biphenylenes derived from 9,10-phenanthryne, 634.
Polymers. Use of a poly(allyl carbonate) for the preparation of active, water-insoluble derivatives of enzymes, 2568.
Porphins. *N*-Methylation and electrophilic substitution reactions of octa-alkylporphins, octaethylchlorin, and metalloporphins, 1789.
Porphyrins and bile pigments from brominated pyrromethenes, 1471.
Formation of metal octamethyltetrabenzporphyrins from isoindole precursors, 771.
Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XX, syntheses of coproporphyrins, 1475.
The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part V, the *meso*-oxidation of metalloporphyrins, 2540.
Potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III), fluorinations with. Part II, fluorination of ketones, 2277.
Pregnanediones. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXXII, the preparation of nine mono- and eight dioxoandrostanes, 5α-estran-17-one, and 5α-pregnane-2,20-dione, 492.
Pregnanes. Steroid amines. Part V, 20-pyrrolidin-1-ylpregnane derivatives, 1420.
Steroidal analogues of unnatural configuration. Part IV, stereoselective additions to the 5,6-bond of 4,4,14α-trimethyl-19(10 ⟶ 9β)*abeo*-10α-pregn-5-enes and correlation with the related 19-nor-10α-series, 627.
Primulagenin A and echinocystic acid, synthesis of, 2994.
Pristimerin. *X*-ray analysis of pristimerol bis-*p*-bromobenzoate, a derivative of the triterpene quinone methide pristimerin, 330.
Proanthocyanidins, plant. Part I, introduction; the isolation, structure, and distribution in nature of plant procyanidins, 1387.
Procularine, abnormal dienone–phenol rearrangement of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLIV, 394.
Procyanidins. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part I, introduction; the isolation, structure, and distribution in nature of plant procyanidins, 1387.
Propanols. Cytotoxic compounds. Part XV, reactions of the methanesulphonates of 1-arylthiopropan-2-ols and of 2-(2,4-dinitrophenylthio)propan-1-ol with nucleophiles, 2067.
Propene, perfluoro-, and perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine, photochemical and fluoride-initiated reactions between. *N*-Fluoro-compounds. Part IV, 1098.
Proteaceae, metabolites of. Part V, reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol–dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450. Part VI, the stereochemistry of reflexin and conocarpin, 2457.
Protoadamantene and 2,4-didehydroadamantane, a simple route to. 1,3-Elimination with rearrangement during ester pyrolysis, 2533.
Protonation, alkylation, and acetylation of corroles and 21,24-dioxacorroles, 143.
Pseudomonas species, pigments of. Part IV, *in vitro* and *in vivo* conversion of 5-methylphenazinium-1-carboxylate into aeruginosin A, 103. Part V, biosynthesis of pyocyanin and the pigments of *Ps. aureofaciens*, 622
L-Psicose, a synthesis of, 63.
Psilocin. Synthesis of the sulphur analogue of psilocin and some related compounds, 3011.
Pteridines, biosynthesis of. Part VI, studies of the mechanism of riboflavin biosynthesis, 1051.
Aza-analogues of pteridine. Part V, 5-alkylaminopyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines from 5-alkyl or 5-unsubstituted analogues *via* 5,6-adducts with amines, 237. Part VI, some 3-alkyl-5(and 7)-aminopyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines and related compounds, 2316.
(±)-Pukateine, total photolytic synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, 1435.
Pulegone [*p*-menth-4(8)-en-3-one] synthesis of phenylmethylenepyrans, competitive anion formation in, 46.
Terpene biosynthesis. Part IV, biosynthesis of (+)-pulegone in *Mentha pulegium* L., 1532.
Pummerer reactions of steroidal sulphoxides induced by acetic anhydride. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part VIII, 1329.
Pungent compounds. Part I, an improved synthesis of the paradols (alkyl 4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenethyl ketones) and an assessment of their pungency, 3001.
Purines pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XXXIX, formation of some 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxylic acid derivatives from ethyl α-amino-α-cyanoacetate, 1715.
Purine studies. Part VII, synthesis of purines as amplifiers of phleomycin against *E. coli*, 1819.
Syntheses of some α-D-ribofuranosylimidazoles related to purine nucleotide precursors, 1773.
Tautomerism and ionisation of purin-8-one and its *N*-methyl derivatives, 2950.
***epi*-Purpurosamine C** (2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*threo*-hexose), derivatives of. Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXIX, 2619.
Pyocyanin. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part V, biosynthesis of pyocyanin and the pigments of *Ps. aureofaciens*, 622.
Pyrans. Competitive anion formation in pulegone [*p*-menth-4(8)-en-3-one] synthesis of phenylmethylenepyrans, 46.

Pyrazines, alkyl-, nuclear chlorination of, 2004.
Pyrazine chemistry. Part IV, thermal [1,4] eliminations from 3,6-dihydropyrazines, 2494.
Pyrazoles, 3,4,5-triaryl-, 1193.
Acylarylnitrosamines. Part VI, anomalous reactions with 2,5-dimethylfuran: the formation of 2-benzyl-5-methylfurans and 3-acetyl-1-aryl-4-arylazo-5-methylpyrazoles, 1304.
Reduction of some esters of pyrazole-3,4-dicarboxylic acid, 720.
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109.
Pyrazolidines. Reactions of unsaturated tetra- and tri-esters with hydrazine hydrate and semicarbazide hydrochloride, 1022.
Synthesis of ethyl 3-oxopyrazolidine-4-carboxylates, 1416.
Pyrazolopyridopyrimidines. Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I, reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106.
Pyrazolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part III, synthesis of 1- and 2-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines from pyrazole nucleoside derivatives, 2672. Part IV, synthesis and chemical reactivity of the *C*-nucleoside selenoformycin B and derivatives, 2677.
Pyrenes, 1,6- and 1,8-dibromo-, characterisation of, 1622.
Pyridazines. Part III, reaction of di- and tri-chlorodialkylaminopyridazines with nucleophiles, 2323. Part IV, reaction of alkoxydichloropyridazines and dialkoxychloropyridazines with amines, 2735.
Part IV, action of Grignard reagents on 6-methyl- and 4,5-dihydro-6-α-styryl-pyridazin-3(2*H*)-ones, 1091.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XIII, 3,6-dihydrazinopyridazine and the nature of the reaction between 3,6-dimethoxypyridazine and hydrazine, 1483. Part XIV, products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 2346.
Reactive intermediates. Part XVIII, an *N*-aminopyridone- to -pyridazine rearrangement; a new decarbonylation reaction, 77.
Pyridazino[4,5-*d*]pyridazine, new derivatives of, 953.
Pyridines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LI, cyclobuta[*b*]pyridines from reactions of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with 1-alkyl-1,4-dihydropyridines and the cycloelimination of amide and carboxy-groups, 2918.
Bipyridylium quaternary salts and related compounds. Part IV, pyridones derived from paraquat and diquat, 138.
Condensation of β-dicarbonyl compounds with halogenopyridinecarboxylic acids. A convenient synthesis of some naphthyridine derivatives, 705.
Configurational and conformational isomerism in 2-γ-picolinylideneindolin-3(2*H*)-one derivatives, 2415.
N-Fluoro-compounds. Part IV, photochemical and fluoride-initiated reactions between perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine and perfluoropropene, 1098.
New synthesis of ellipticine, 2264.
Photochemistry of some *N*-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenyl-1-pyridinio)anilides, 1020.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXII, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methylsulphonylpyridine and related compounds, 133. Part XXIV, reaction of chloropyridyl-lithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part IV, synthesis and rearrangement of perfluoroisopropylpyridines, 1281.
of organic peroxides. Part XIX, hydroperoxides from alkylpyridines, 2882.
Some cyano-amides and dicyano-glutaconimides derived from pyridine aldehydes, 2946.
Studies in azide chemistry. Part V, synthesis of 4-azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-, 4-azido-3-chloro-2,5,6-trifluoro-, and 4-azido-3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-pyridine, and some thermal reactions of the tetrafluoro-compound, 2964.
Synthesis of some 4-pyridylpyruvic acids as potential lactate dehydrogenase inhibitors, 2506.
Pyridobenzodiazepines. Synthesis of some reduced pyrido- and pyrrolo-benzodiazepines, 975.
Pyridocarbazoles. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIV, Skraup and Combes–Beyer reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles, 260.
Pyridoindoles. Reactions of harmaline (4,9-dihydro-7-methoxy-1-methyl-3*H*-pyrido[3,4-*b*]indole) and its derivatives. Part I, reactions of harmaline with methyl acrylate, 731. Part II, reinvestigation of acetylharmaline, 736.
Reaction of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2,5-dimethyl-5*H*-pyrido-[4,3-*b*]indole with arenesulphonyl azides, 1003.
Pyridones. Reactive intermediates. Part XVIII, an *N*-aminopyridone- to -pyridazine rearrangement; a new decarbonylation reaction, 77.
Pyridopyrimidines. Specific enzyme inhibitors in vitamin biosynthesis. Part I, the synthesis of 8-substituted pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines, 1041.
Pyridopyrimidinones. Reduction of some fused (benzo[*d*]- and pyrido[3,2-*d*]-)pyrimidinones, 353.
Pyrimidines—*see also* **Uracils.**
imidazoles, and purines. Part XXXIX, formation of some 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxylic acid derivatives from ethyl α-amino-α-cyanoacetate, 1715.
simple. Part XIV, the formation and reactions of some derivatives of simple pyrimidinesulphonic acids, 522.
Pyrimidotriazines. Aza-analogues of pteridine. Part V, 5-alkylaminopyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines from 5-alkyl or 5-unsubstituted analogues *via* 5,6-adducts with amines, 237. Part VI, some 3-alkyl-5(and 7)-aminopyrimido[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazines and related compounds, 2316.
Heterocyclic studies. Part XXVI, cleavage of pyrimido-[5,4-*e*]-*as*-triazin-5(6*H*)-one by nucleophiles, 247.
Pyrocatechols, nitro- and amino-, 1088.
Pyrones. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XII, a three-step synthesis of 6a-thiathiophthen from γ-pyrone, 1447.
Pyrroles and related compounds. Part XX, syntheses of coproporphyrins, 1475.
Photochemical transformations. Part VI, the photorearrangement of 2-nitrofuran and 2-nitropyrrole, 2527.
Pyrrolidine-2,4-diones (tetramic acids) and some derivatives, synthesis of, 2121.
Pyrrolidines. Steroid amines. Part V, 20-pyrrolidin-1-ylpregnane derivatives, 1420.
Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part V, reactions of some *N*-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-piperidines and -pyrrolidines with carbonyl sulphide, 2660.

Pyrrolizidine alkaloids. The biosynthesis of senecic acid, 671.
and seco-pyrrolizidine alkaloids of *Crotalaria laburnifolia* L. subspecies *eldomae*, 1602.
Pyrrolizines. Reaction between 3*H*-pyrrolizines and acetylenedicarboxylic esters. Part I, preparation of 3-(alkoxycarbonylmethylene)-3*H*-pyrrolizines, 840. Part II, preparation of derivatives of cycl[4,2,2]azine (azepino-[2,1,7-*cd*]pyrrolizine), 844. Part III, photochemical reaction, 2517.
Pyrrolobenzodiazepines. Synthesis of some reduced pyrido- and pyrrolo-benzodiazepines, 975.
Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]benzodiazocine, 6,11-dihydro-, derivatives of, 2504.
Pyrrolo-oxazoles. One-step synthesis of 3,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*d*]oxazoles by reaction of *p*-nitrosophenols with 2-arylaziridines, 1459.
Pyrrolopyridines. Synthesis and stability of 2-methyl-2,4-diaza- and 2-methyl-2,5-diazaindene (2-methyl-pyrrolo-[3,4-*b*]pyridine and -pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]pyridine), 2485.
Pyrromethenes, brominated, porphyrins and bile pigments from, 1471.
Pyrylium salt formation from aromatic ketones. Part I, reactions of β-methylchalcones in non-aqueous acidic media, 809.
and 2-phenyl-Δ²-oxazolin-5-one, formation of benzanilides from, 1142.

Q

Quaternary salts of 1-aminoimidazoles, synthesis and oxidation of, 2927.
Questin. Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.
Quinazolines. Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part III, reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842.
Quinolines, the question of 1,2- or 1,4-addition of organolithium compounds to, 2807.
Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XIV, cyclisation of amino-acid derivatives to tetrahydro-1-benzazepin-5-ones and tetrahydroquinolin-4-ones, 1803. Part XV, synthesis of benzazatropones and a quinoline aldehyde by the dehydrogenation of certain tetrahydro-1-benzazepine derivatives, 2012.
2,3-Dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones. Part I, halogen-substituted 2,3-dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones and their 1-(2-acylethyl) derivatives, 2019.
Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part IV, formation of 1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-4,4-diphenyl-2,5-methano-3,1-benzoxazepines from quinolines, 1176.
Quinoline alkaloids. Part XII, alkaloids and coumarins of *Orixa japonica* Thunb. Identification of a new quinoline alkaloid, orixinone, 2116.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part V, synthesis of perfluoroisopropylquinolines, 1286.
of nitriles. Part VIII, synthesis of 2,3-dihydroquinolin-4(1*H*)-ones, 932.
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109.
Use of polyphosphoric ester and polyphosphoric acid in the synthesis of 1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinolines, 173.
Quinolone. Friedel–Crafts cyclisations. Part III, synthesis of derivatives of 2(1*H*)-quinolone (carbostyril) by aluminium chloride-catalysed cycloeliminations of cinnamanilide and related compounds, 1648.
Quinone imines. Amine oxidation and the chemistry of quinone imines. Part I, 3-methoxy-4-t-butylaniline, 396. Part II, 2,5-dimethoxy-4-t-butylaniline, 408. Part III, 2,4-dimethoxy-5-t-butylaniline, 813.
Quinones, high-potential, applications of. Part VIII, mechanism of oxidation of 2-benzylphenol to benzylbenzoquinones, 2294.
naturally occurring. Part XXI, anthraquinones in the crinoids *Heterometra savignii* (J. Müller) and *Lamprometra klunzingeri* (Hartlaub), 1291.
Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of. Part IV, quinones containing one or more t-butyl groups, 2286.
Action of sodium and lithium chlorodifluoroacetates on phenanthrene-9,10-quinone, 1056.
Light-induced and related reactions of quinones. Part IX, t-butyl-1,4-benzoquinones, 372.
Pigments of *Elsinoe* species. Part VI, a simple synthesis of a related perylenequinone, 83.
X-Ray analysis of pristimerol bis-*p*-bromobenzoate, a derivative of the triterpene quinone methide pristimerin, 330.
***o*-Quinonoid** compounds. Part V, derivatives of 2,3-naphthoquinone dimethide, 2722.
Quinoxaline dioxides. Reactions of benzofurazan 1-oxides with enamines, 965.

R

Racemisation in peptide synthesis, determination of, by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXVIII, 1015.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXV, the effect of solvent on the rates of racemisation and coupling of some acylamino-acid *p*-nitrophenyl esters; the base strengths of some amines in organic solvents, and related investigations, 1194.
Rearrangements, base-catalysed, of bicyclic δ-hydroxy-αβ-enones. Part V, 1516.
inter- and intra-molecular, of siliconium ions. Mass spectra of the trimethylsilyl derivatives of glycerophosphoric acids, 1074.
Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIII, adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870. Part XXIV, 15,16-didehydro-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-thebaines and -oripavines, 872. Part XXV, substitution of the piperidine ring in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 875. Part XXVI, some reactions of the thebaine–2-chloroacrylonitrile adduct, 878. Part XXVII, 7-alkylidene- and 7α-vinyl-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydrothebaines, 881.
Redox reactions, novel, of diazonium fluoroborates. The formation of copper salt–azo-compound complexes: water-induced free radical aromatic arylation, 2555.
transfer. Part VII, addition of ethylene and butadiene to functionally substituted aromatic sulphonyl chlorides, 1543.
Reduction by dissolving metals. Part XVIII, metal-ammonia reductions of some bicyclo[2,2,2]octene

Reduction (*contd.*)
derivatives: structural effects on double bond reduction and nitrile cleavage, 1546.
of some esters of pyrazole-3,4-dicarboxylic acid, 720.
of some fused (benzo[*d*]- and pyrido[3,2-*d*]-)pyrimidinones, 353.
Amine oxidation. Part VI, metal-ion induced dehydrative cyclisation, reduction, and reductive fragmentation of arylethyldimethylamine *N*-oxides, 228.
2-Arylmethylideneindolin-3-ones: stereochemistry and reduction with sodium borohydride, 1607.
Hydrogenolyses of 3-hydroxycholest-4-enes by mixed hydrides, 2010.
Mechanism of metal-ammonia reduction of camphor, 999.
Oxymetallation. Part III, competitive epoxidation during the hydridodemercuration of β-mercurated dialkyl peroxides with sodium borohydride, 2433. Part IV, reaction of derivatives from the t-butylperoxymercuration of αβ-unsaturated esters and ketones with sodium borohydride, 2787.
Preparation of 2,3-dihydrothiazolo[2,3-*a*]isoquinolinium salts and their reactions with complex metal hydrides, 1799.
Reductive cleavage and oxidative cleavage of 5-phenyl-Δ^2-isoxazoline-3-carboxylic acid, 437.
Reflexin. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part V, reflexin and conocarpic acid from *Leucospermum reflexum* Buek *ex* Meisner, and the phenol–dienone rearrangement of reflexin and conocarpin, 2450. Part VI, stereochemistry of reflexin and conocarpin, 2457.
Reformatsky reactions of 6-benzyloxy-, 5,6-dimethoxy-, and 6-methoxy-indan-1-ones. Structure of the indene-3-acetic acids. Part II, 941.
Reilly–Hickinbottom rearrangement. Rearrangements of diphenylamine derivatives. Part III, 2579.
Reissert compound chemistry. Part III, some rearrangement and substitution reactions, 479.
Rhoeadine. Total synthesis of the alkaloids rhoeadine and alpinigenine, 2986.
Riboflavin biosynthesis, studies of the mechanism of. Biosynthesis of pteridines. Part VI, 1051.
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part I, reaction of chloronaphthyridines with hydrazine hydrate, 1106. Part II, reaction of 4-chloro-1,8-naphthyridines and 4-chloroquinolines with substituted hydrazines, 1109. Part III, reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842.

S

Saccharomyces cerevisiae, synthesis and metabolism of ergosta-7,22,24(28)-trien-3β-ol in. Biosynthesis of terpenes and steroids. Part VIII, 1231.
(±)-Salutaridine, total photolytic synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDLXII, 1435.
Salvia officinalis, concerning the biosynthesis of (—)-camphor and (—)-borneol in. Biosynthesis. Part XIX, 2743.
Santolinyl, artemisyl, and lavandulyl structures, cyclopropane cleavage of chrysanthemic acid relatives to: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.
Santonin. ^{13}C Fourier studies. The configurational dependence of the carbon-13 chemical shifts in santonin derivatives, 299.
Sapogenins, 3α-hydroxylated steroidal, biosynthesis of. Part I. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part IV, 957.
Sapphyrins and related compounds. The synthesis of 22 π-electron macrocycles, 2111.
Schiff's bases, synthesis of carbonyl compounds *via* transamination of, 1652.
Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, products of. Steroids and related studies. Part XIX, 993.
Scytalidin: a new fungitoxic metabolite produced by a *Scytalidium* species, 2280.
Selenium compounds. Hindered rotation in xanthenyl-type radicals, 2418.
Oxidative fission of some α-substituted β-diketones by selenium dioxide, 977.
Pyrazolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part IV, synthesis and chemical reactivity of the *C*-nucleoside selenoformycin B and derivatives, 2677.
Reaction of 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-selenadiazoles with nonacarbonyldi-iron, 2165.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, 1-oxa-6,6a-dithia-2-azapentalenes, 1-oxa-6,6a-diselena-2-azapentalenes, and 3-nitromethylene-3*H*-1,2-dithioles, 1360.
Semicarbazide hydrochloride and hydrazine hydrate, reactions of unsaturated tetra- and tri-esters with, 1022.
1-arylmethylene-, cyclization of. Anodic oxidation of organic nitrogen compounds. Part I, 1718.
Semicarbazones, ambident oxidative ring closure of, 1918.
of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and derivatives, isomerism of, 616.
Senecic acid, biosynthesis of. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids, 671.
Senecio alkaloids. The structure and absolute configuration of isoline, 2339.
Serratenediol. Application of tris(dipivaloylmethanato)-europium(III) to the assignments of the methyl resonances of triterpenes related to serratenediol [c(14a)-homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol], 1682.
Sideridiol [(—)-kaur-15-ene-7β,19-diol], further reactions of, 759.
Silicon. Mass spectra of the trimethylsilyl derivatives of glycerophosphoric acids. Inter- and intra-molecular rearrangements of siliconium ions, 1074.
Organosilicon chemistry. Part IX, reaction of bis(trimethylsilyl)mercury with some polyfluoro-olefins, 847.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XXVI, insertion reactions of isocyanates and isothiocyanates to *N*-trimethylsilyl(diphenylmethylene)amine and subsequent [4 + 2] cycloadditions of isocyanates with their adducts, 1678.
Skraup reactions. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXIV, Skraup and Combes–Beyer reactions with 3-aminocarbazoles; a new route to pyrido[3,2′-*b*]carbazoles, 260. Part LXXV, Skraup reactions with some polycyclic amines, and two cases of anti-Marckwald orientation, 263.
Sodium and lithium chlorodifluoroacetates, action of, on phenanthrene-9,10-quinone, 1056.
Spectra, circular dichroism and optical rotatory dispersion, data for some epicamphor derivatives, 351.
of the $n \longrightarrow \pi^*$ band of cyclic thionocarbonates. Part II, studies on the thionocarbonates of some acyclic vicinal diols, 273.
Nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Part III, application of ultraviolet–visible

Spectra (*contd.*)
absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl)amino-acids, 1179. Part IV, a circular dichroic method for the selective determination of cysteinyl residues, 1182.
electron spin resonance. Hindered rotation in xanthenyl-type radicals, 2418.
infrared. Benzopyrones. Part VIII, mono- and di-tetrazol-5-ylchromones. The infrared cyano-absorption of some 4-oxochromencarbonitriles, 779.
mass, of polychlorinated biphenyls, 686.
of the trimethylsilyl derivatives of glycerophosphoric acids. Inter- and intra-molecular rearrangements of silicon ions, 1074.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CCXX, synthesis and mass spectra of 5α-cholest-8(9)- and 8(14)-en-7-ones, 2771.
Mass spectrometry of bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part I, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined tail-to-tail, 592. Part II, alkaloids derived from one coclaurine and one isococlaurine unit, 597. Part III, alkaloids derived from coclaurine units joined head-to-tail, 599.
Mass spectrometry of tautomeric compounds. Part IV, structure of the molecular ions of 4-hydroxycoumarins, 1924.
Studies in the norbornene series. Part I, elucidation of the structure of norbornene derivatives by use of the nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagent tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III), the nuclear Overhauser effect, and mass spectrometry, 1500.
Thermal cyclisation of *trans-o*-fluorocinnamic acids to coumarins. An apparent similarity between mass spectral and thermal fragmentations, 2911.
nuclear magnetic resonance, 220 MHz, analysis, and selective deuteriodeprotonation of benzo[*a*]pyrene and 6-methylbenzo[*a*]pyrene, 1253.
^{1}P, of phosphorus-containing esters in the presence of transition-metal ions, 1233.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXVIII, determination of racemization in peptide synthesis by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1015.
Application of tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III) to the assignments of the methyl resonances of triterpenes related to serratenediol [c(14a)-homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol], 1682.
Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part VI, structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.
^{1}H Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic study of some *N*-methyl and *N*-acyl derivatives of guanosine. The structure of *N*,*O*(2′),*O*(3′),*O*(5′)-tetra-acetylguanosine, 2937.
Lignans and related phenols. Part XII, application of nuclear magnetic double resonance to the aryltetrahydronaphthalene class, 1343.
Meliacins (limonoids). Tris(dipivalomethanato)europium-induced upfield and downfield shifts in the nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the meliacins, 653.
Stereochemistry of isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: a ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance study, 334.
Studies in the norbornene series. Part I, elucidation of the structure of norbornene derivatives by use of the nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagent tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III), the nuclear Overhauser effect, and mass spectrometry, 1500.
Terpenoids. Part IV, the nuclear magnetic resonance properties of the stereoisomeric *ent*-kauran-15-ols and 13β-kauran-15-ols, 1272.
optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism, data for some epicamphor derivatives, 351.
Terpenoids. Part III, the enolisation–ketonisation and optical rotatory dispersion of the *ent*-kauran-15-ones and 13β-kauran-15-ones, 986.
proton magnetic resonance. Cyclic organophosphorus compounds. Part XIV, a proton magnetic resonance study of the stereochemistry of some 5,5-di- and 4,5,5-tri-substituted 1,3,2-dioxaphosph(v)orinans, 1660.
Formyl-, aroyl, and acyl-alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes: conformational analysis by proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 31.
ultraviolet–visible. Nitro-heteroaromatic derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Part III, application of ultraviolet–visible absorption and circular dichroism to *N*-(3-nitro-2-pyridyl)amino-acids, 1179.
Spirocyclohexadiene lactams, free radical reactions of some. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXVIII, 113.
Spirocyclohexadienyl dimers, further studies on the aromatisation of. Internuclear cyclisation. Part XXVII, 105.
Spirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles. Aerothionin and homoaerothionin: two tetrabromo spirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles from *Verongia* sponges, 18.
Sporidesmins. Part XII, isolation and structure of sporidesmin G, a naturally-occurring 3,6-epitetrathiopiperazine-2,5-dione, 470. Part XIII. Ovine III-thrift in Nova Scotia. Part III. The characterisation of chetomin, a toxic metabolite of *Chaetomium cochliodes* and *Chatomium globosum*, 472.
Statistical association of fragment incidence. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part III, 2428.
Stereochemistry and reactions of some 3,4-disubstituted thiochromans and related dihydronaphthothiopyrans, 787.
and synthesis of optically active [^{16}O,^{18}O]sulphones, 2057.
of aurones [2-substituted benzylidenebenzofuran-3(2*H*)-ones], 2128.
of cubebol and synthesis of cubebane-type sesquiterpenoids, 1721.
of cyclic ether formation. Part I, stereoselective intramolecular cyclisation of aliphatic disecondary 1,4-diols and their sulphonate esters to tetrahydrofurans, 2460.
of cyclopropyl ketones from the reaction of dimethylsulphoxonium methylide with 3-benzylidenechroman-4-ones, 1554.
of α-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part I, inversion of chirality at the sulphinyl sulphur atom in a reaction not involving the breaking of the sulphinyl bonds at the chiral sulphur atom, 1886.
of isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: a ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance study, 334.
of nucleophilic substitution at phosphorus in P^{III} and P^{V} phosphetans, 713.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)
of phosphine-induced debromination reactions, 1249.
of reflexin and conocarpin. Metabolites of Proteaceae. Part VI, 2457.
of some reactions of the sesquiterpenoid trichodermol, 2283.
of the 2 : 1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, tropone, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.
Absolute configuration of tropic acid, 1597.
Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVII. Substances from plants of the sub-family *Wurmbaeoideae* and their derivatives. Part LXXVII. 1-Phenethylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part II. Structure and chemistry of androcymbine, 1736.
Allenes. Part XXII, synthesis and absolute configuration of laballenic and lamenallenic acids, 2197.
2-Arylmethylideneindolin-3-ones: stereochemistry and reduction with sodium borohydride, 1607.
Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXXXI, steric control in heterocyclic cyclisations with 6-substituted chrysenes, 1932.
^{13}C Fourier studies. The configurational dependence of the carbon-13 chemical shifts in santonin derivatives, 299.
Configurational and conformational isomerism in 2-γ-picolinylideneindolin-3(2*H*)-one derivatives, 2415.
Configuration of 1α-methyl-5α-androstan-3-ones, 1219.
Configurations of the 5-methyladamantan-2-ols and the 2,5-dimethyladamantan-2-ols, 2648.
Cyclic organophosphorus compounds. Part XIV, a proton magnetic resonance study of the stereochemistry of some 5,5-di- and 4,5,5-tri-substituted 1,3,2-dioxaphosph(v)orinans, 1660.
Diastereoisomeric esters of 1,2-dimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ol and related compounds, 726.
Diterpenoids. Part XVIII, synthesis and stereochemistry of 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-1β,4aα-dimethylfluorene-1α,9-dicarboxylic acids, 320.
Epimerisations accompanying the reductive desulphurisation of some 5-*S*-alkyl-5-thiopentose dialkyl dithioacetals, 38.
Equilibration of 24,25-dibromides of lanosterol and derivatives, 1584.
Formyl-, aroyl-, and acyl-alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes: conformational analysis by proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 31.
Fungal products. Part II, structure and stereochemistry of the acid $C_{18}H_{16}O_5$, a degradation product of wortmannin, 2892. Part III, structure of wortmannin and some hydrolysis products, 2898.
Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part VI, structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.
Hindered rotation in xanthenyl-type radicals, 2418.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CCXX, synthesis and mass spectra of 5α-cholest-8(9)- and 8(14)-en-7-ones, 2771.
Modifications of lincomycin involving the carbohydrate portion. Part II, analogues with D-*gluco*- and D-*ido*-stereochemistry, 3031.
Optical stabilities of some *oo'*-bridged *oo'*-dichlorobiphenyls, 2717.
Polypeptides. Part XX, the synthesis of some diastereoisomeric poly-(γ-benzyl glutamate)s, 1523.
Senecio alkaloids. Structure and absolute configuration of isoline, 2329.
Stereochemical studies of monoterpene compounds. Part XI, rearrangement of 2α-hydroxypinan-3-one in the presence of anhydrous oxalic acid, 258.
on isomeric 1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenylpiperidin-4-ols: reactions with acyl chlorides and thionyl chloride, 339.
Stereospecific hydrogenation of (*Z*)-α-benzoylamino-*o*-benzyloxy[β-^{3}H]cinnamic acid, 203.
Steroidal analogues of unnatural configuration. Part IV, stereoselective additions to the 5,6-bond of 4,4,14α-trimethyl-19(10 ⟶ 9β)*abeo*-10α-pregn-5-enes and correlation with the related 19-nor-10α-series, 627.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I, synthesis of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanines: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355. Part II, stereochemistry of the elimination of ammonia from L-tyrosine catalysed by the enzyme from maize, 2364.
on conformation and reactivity. Part XI, photochemical oxidation, ozonolysis, and rearrangement of 5',6'-dihydrocholesta-3,5-dieno[3,4-*b*][1,4]oxathiin, 663.
Terpenoids. Part IV, the nuclear magnetic resonance properties of the stereoisomeric *ent*-kauran-15-ols and 13β-kauran-15-ols, 1272.
v-Triazolines. Part III, *cis–trans*-equilibrium of 1-aryl-4,5-dihydro-*v*-triazoles, 997.
Steroids. Part XV, rearrangements of 9- and 10-hydroxy-5β-methyl-19-nor-steroids, 792.
and related studies. Part XVIII, 3-aza-A-homo-4a-eno-[3,4-*d*]tetrazole steroid analogues, 990. Part XIX, products of the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 993.
and terpenes, biosynthesis of. Part VIII, the synthesis and metabolism in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of ergosta-7,22,24(28)-trien-3β-ol, 1231.
and terpenoids, investigations on the biosynthesis of. Part VI, the sterols of yeast, 513.
hydroxy-. Part XVIII, reactions of 17β-chloro-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane and the preparation of 17β-iodo-16α,17α-epoxy-5α-androstane, 486.
microbiological hydroxylation of. Part IV, the pattern of dihydroxylation of mono-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 2081. Part V, the pattern of hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with cultures of the fungus *Calonectria decoxa*, 2759. Part VI, hydroxylation of simple mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes and of 3-oxoestranes with the fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2930.
nitro-. Part VI, structure of 5α-cholestano[2,3-*c*]furazan 2'-oxide and the preparation of 6-nitro-5α-cholestan-7-ones, 655.
some 2α,3α-epoxy-5α-hydroxy-, aromatization of, 1445.
Acetolytic cleavage of the epimeric 2- and 6-methoxy-5α-cholestanes involving a 1,2-hydride shift to C-2, 2319.
Amino- and dienamino-derivatives formed from adrenocorticol steroids and heterocyclic bases, 502.
An unusual oxidation of some 5α-hydroxyandrost-2-enes, 590.

Steroids (*contd.*)
Aromatization of some 4,5-epoxy-3-hydroxysteroids, 1889.
of some 3-substituted 5α,6α-epoxysteroids, 1981.
Configuration of 1α-methyl-5α-androstan-3-ones, 1219.
Conversion of lanosterol into a compound with the carbon skeleton of fusidic acid, 1243.
Extractives of fungi. Part III, introduction of a (*Z*)-17(20)-double bond into a tumulosic acid derivative, 2260.
Intramolecular hydrogen bonding in hydroxy-keto-steroids, 171.
Location of tritium in [1-^{3}H]ergosterol, 244.
Marine sterols with a new pattern of side-chain alkylation from the sponge *Aplysina* (= *Verongia*) *aerophoba*, 2132.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CCXX, synthesis and mass spectra of 5α-cholest-8(9)- and 8(14)-en-7-ones, 2771.
Regiospecific syntheses of modified steroid hormones. Part II, 4-fluoro-17β-oestradiol and -oestrone, 2297. Part III, 2-fluoro-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2300. Part IV, 4-bromo-oestrone and -17β-oestradiol, 2302.
Secosteroids. Preparation of 5-oxo-2,5-seco-A-dinorcholestan-2-amide, 2755.
Some stereoselective and regioselective olefin additions: iodoacetoxylation and related electrophilic additions across the 22(23)-bond of 3α,5α-cycloergosta-7,22-dien-6-one, 53.
Steroidal analogues of unnatural configuration. Part IV, stereoselective additions to the 5,6-bond of 4,4,14α-trimethyl-19(10 ⟶ 9β)*abeo*-10α-pregn-5-enes and correlation with the related 19-nor-10α-series, 627.
sulphur compounds. Part VIII, Pummerer reactions of steroidal sulphoxides induced by acetic anhydride, 1329.
Steroid amines. Part V, 20-pyrrolidin-1-ylpregnane derivatives, 1420.
Structure of ' cholestane-3,4,6-trione,' 1358.
Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXXII, the preparation of nine mono- and eight di-oxoandrostanes, 5α-estran-17-one, and 5α-pregnane-2,20-dione, 492. Part LXXXIII, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 12-, 15-, and 16-monohydroxy-5α-androstanes and their derivatives, 499. Part LXXXIV, preparation and reactions of 15-oxygenated androstanes, 2765.
of organophosphorochloridates. Part VI, reactions of steroid phosphorochloridates with amines and some alcohols, 1171.
on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part IV, biosynthesis of 3α-hydroxylated steroidal sapogenins. Part I, 957.
on conformation and reactivity. Part XI, photochemical oxidation, ozonolysis, and rearrangement of 5′,6′-dihydrocholesta-3,5-dieno[3,4-*b*][1,4]oxathiin, 663.
Synthesis and configuration of some 32-norlanosterol derivatives, 749.
of some 32-functionalised lanostane derivatives, 739.
of steroidal cyclopropanes, 2423.
Withanicandrin, a ring-C-substituted withanolide from *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae), 2109.

Stilbene. Photodehydrocyclizations in stilbene-like compounds. Part V, photochemistry of 2,2′-distyrylbiphenyl, 2074.

Structures. Analysis of structural characteristics of chemical compounds in a large computer-based file. Part III, statistical association of fragment incidence, 2428.

Strychnines. 10,11-Didehydrostrychnidine, 1068.
Studies on the reaction of benzoyl peroxide with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and related compounds. Part VI, some attempts to effect *o*-hydroxylation in the strychnine series, 1429.

Succinimide, piperidine, and 1,3-dinitroperhydro-1,3,5-triazine, the *N*-nitroxymethyl derivatives of, 1902.
Heterocyclic imines and amines. Part XIV, products from 2,5-di-iminopyrrolidine (succinimidine) and hydrazine, 2346.

Sugars—*see also* **Carbohydrates.**
A new synthesis of D-galactosamine from D-glucosamine, 277.
A synthesis of L-psicose, 63.
Chemical modification of trehalose. Part X, some further 3,3′-dideoxy-analogues, 949. Part XI, 6,6′-dideoxy-6,6′-difluoro-αα-trehalose and its *galacto*-analogue, 2513.
Direct conversion of 3,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-α-D-glucose into 4,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*S*-ethyl-2,3-dithio-D-allose diethyl dithioacetal, 1033.
Epimerisations accompanying the reductive desulphurisation of some 5-*S*-alkyl-5-thiopentose dialkyl dithioacetals, 38.
Formation of 3,6-anhydro-4,5-*O*-isopropylidene-D-allose dimethyl acetal in the methanolysis of 1,2:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-3-*O*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-α-D-glucofuranose. Synthesis of 3,6-anhydro-D-allose, 346.
Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part I, 248. Part II, the fission of phenyloxazolines under basic conditions, 2748.
Structure of an amino-sugar from the antibiotic vancomycin, 443.
Syntheses of methyl 2,3,6-trideoxy-α-L-*erythro*-hexopyranoside (methyl α-L-amicetoside) and methyl 2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-4-(dimethylamino)-α-L-*threo*-hexopyranoside (methyl α-L-ossaminide), 2977.
and hydrolytic stability of 1-glucopyranosylimidazoles, 2202.
The path of the conversion of 3,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-α-D-glucose into 4,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*S*-ethyl-2,3-dithio-D-allose diethyl dithioacetal, 2873.
Vancosamine: the structure and configuration of a novel amino-sugar from vancomycin, 2153.

Sulochrin. Biosynthesis of phenols. Part XXIV, conversion of the anthraquinone questin into the benzophenone, sulochrin, in cultures of *Aspergillus terreus*, 240.

Sulphides, of naphthacene, pentacene, and hexacene, synthesis, structure, and electrical properties of, 1310.

Sulphines. Part IV, reactions of aromatic sulphines with diazoalkanes, 2490.

Sulphites, reaction of phenylacetonitrile anion with: a novel isothiazole synthesis, 1432.

Sulphonamides, arene-, and tertiary phosphine oxides, constitution of the adducts derived from, 2793.
Persulphate oxidations. Part IX, Oxidation of biphenyl-2-sulphonamides and *o*-phenoxybenzenesulphonamides, 2862.
Preparation and reactivity of *N*-phenyl- and *N*-methyl-*o*-diazoacetylbenzenesulphonamide. A novel synthesis of benzothiazine dioxides, 2351.

Sulphonation of 2-methylnaphthalene, a study of, 2344.
Transfer of sulphonic acid groups from *N*-alkylsulphamic acids: a new and simple sulphonation procedure, 2663.
Sulphones. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIII, adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870.
Organometallic derivatives. Part IV, the lithiation of ferrocenylmethyl phenyl sulphone and the cleavage of carbon–sulphur bonds by aniline, 2502.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part XXII, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methylsulphonylpyridine and related compounds, 133.
Preparation of 5-substituted and 3,5-disubstituted isothiazoles by nucleophilic displacement reactions of the corresponding methylsulphonyl compounds, 638.
Synthesis and stereochemistry of optically active [^{16}O,^{18}O]sulphones, 2057.
Sulphonic acids. Simple pyrimidines. Part XIV, the formation and reactions of some derivatives of simple pyrimidinesulphonic acids, 522.
Sulphonium salts, heterocyclic, synthesis of some, 899.
Sulphonyl azides. Reaction of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2,5-dimethyl-5*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]indole with arenesulphonyl azides, 1003.
of some 1,3-disubstituted indoles and of 3-methylindole with arylsulphonyl azides, 1626.
of arenesulphonyl azides with indole and with 1-methylindole, 2411.
Sulphonyl chlorides. Redox-transfer. Part VII, addition of ethylene and butadiene to functionally substituted aromatic sulphonyl chlorides, 1543.
Sulphoxide, a β-keto-, formation of a δ-diketone in the cathodic cleavage of, 652.
Sulphoxides. Reactive intermediates. Part XX, preparation of sulphoximides from sulphoxides and *N*-amino-lactams, and a study of their fragmentation, 1317.
Stereochemistry of α-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part I, inversion of chirality at the sulphinyl sulphur atom in a reaction not involving the breaking of the sulphinyl bonds at the chiral sulphur atom, 1886.
Synthesis of α-halogeno-sulphoxides, 1883.
Reactive intermediates. Part XX, preparation of sulphoximides from sulphoxides and *N*-amino-lactams, and a study of their fragmentation, 1317.
Sulphoxonium compounds. Arylazo-glycenosides. Part II, additions of dienes and dimethylsulphoxonium methylide to some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-D-hex-2-enopyranosides, 2611.
Stereochemistry of cyclopropyl ketones from the reaction of dimethylsulphoxonium methylide with 3-benzylidenechroman-4-ones, 1554.
Sulphur compounds.—*see also* **Thia-** and **Thio-**compounds.
steroidal. Part VIII, Pummerer reactions of steroidal sulphoxides, induced by acetic anhydride, 1329.
Competition between carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen nucleophilic centres for sulphur(VI) attack in *NN'*-disubstituted sulphamides, 2666.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part XIV, reactions of the bismethanesulphonates of 3-arylthiopropane-1,2-diols and of 2-arylthiopropane-1,3-diols with nucleophiles, 2060. Part XV, reactions of the methanesulphonates of 1-arylthiopropan-2-ols and of 2-(2,4-dinitrophenylthio)propan-1-ol with nucleophiles, 2067.
Direct conversion of 3,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-α-D-glucose into 4,5,6-tri-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*S*-ethyl-2,3-dithio-D-allose diethyl dithioacetal, 1033.
Epimerisations accompanying the reductive desulphurisation of some 5-*S*-alkyl-5-thiopentose dialkyl dithioacetals, 38.
3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part III, the 1,2-dithian-4,5-diols and tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diols and their oxidation by periodate, 2795.
Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part VI, structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.
Homolytic substitution of halogenobenzenes by arylthio- and arylsulphonyl radicals, 2817.
Novel macrocyclic polysulphur compounds. 7,15,17,19-Tetra-alkoxy-2,3,4,5,10,11,12,13-octathiatricyclo-[12,2,2,2^{6,9}]eicosa-6,8,14,16,17,19-hexaenes and 2,3,-7,8-tetra-alkoxythianthrens; products of the catalysed reaction of aromatic ethers and sulphur monochloride, 1687.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part X, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl sulphide to give methyl polyfluoroalkyl sulphides, 155. Part XI, the reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with dimethyl disulphide, 159. Part XII, the reaction of heptafluoro-1-iodopropane with ethyl methyl sulphide, methyl trifluoromethyl sulphide, and methanethiol, 1506. Part XIII, reaction of polyfluoromonoiodoalkanes with diethyl disulphide and of pentafluoroiodobenzene with bis(trifluoromethyl) disulphide, 2180. Part XIV, the reactions of tetrafluoro-1,2-di-iodoethane and octafluoro-1,4-di-iodobutane with dimethyl sulphide and dimethyl disulphide, 2438.
Persulphate oxidations. Part V, oxidation of *o*-(arylthio)- and *o*-(arylsulphonyl)-benzoic acids, 2842. Part VIII, oxidation of arylthio-, arylsulphonyl-, and arylamino-acetic acids, 2857.
Photochemically initiated reactions of bistrifluoromethyl disulphide with olefins, 34.
Photoconversion of 2,6-bis(alkylthio)-3,5-diphenyl-4*H*-thiopyran-4-ones into 3,4-bis(alkylthio)-2,5-diphenylcyclopentadienones, 1203.
Reaction of prop-2-ene-1-sulphonyl chloride with enamines: vinylthietan 1,1-dioxides and allylsulphonyl enamines as precursors of thiopyran 1,1-dioxides, 282.
Reactions of β-benzylthio- and β-benzylsulphonyl-cinnamic acids and esters, 2630.
of *N*-(1-cyanoalkyl)alkylideneamine *N*-oxides with dipolarophiles and nucleophiles. Part I, a novel synthesis of 2,4(5)-dialkyl-5(4)-phenylthioimidazoles, 1955.
Reactivity of vinyl sulphonic esters. Part IX, cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo-[*b*]furans, 216. Part X, effect of the substituents on the cyclisation of arylthiovinyl sulphonates to benzo-[*b*]thiophens, 218. Part XI, behaviour of aminovinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates, 1136. Part XII, cyclisation of arylsulphonylvinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophen 1,1-dioxides. A novel 1,2-sulphonyl shift, 1355.

Sulphur (*contd.*)
Sporidesmins. Part XII, isolation and structure of sporidesmin G, a naturally-occurring 3,6-epitetrathiopiperazine-2,5-dione, 470.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XI, 1-oxa-6,6a-dithia-2-azapentalenes, 1-oxa-6,6a-diselena-2-azapentalenes, and 3-nitromethylene-3*H*-1,2-dithioles, 1360.
related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part I, preparation of 4-alkylthio-β-lactams in which the ring nitrogen atom is part of an α-amino-acid ester system, 2326. Part II, an approach to the synthesis of β-lactam antibiotics, 2332.
Synthesis of the sulphur analogue of psilocin and some related compounds, 3011.
of unsymmetrical disulphides, 680.
Sulphur extrusion reactions applied to the synthesis of corroles and related systems, 1124.

T

Tagetone, dihydro-, (2,6-dimethyloct-7-en-4-one), synthesis of, 367.
***Tanacetum vulgare* L.** Terpene biosynthesis. Part VI, monoterpenes and carotenoids from tissue cultures of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., 1769.
14α-Taraxerane. Lichens and fungi. Part X, 2827.
Tautomeric compounds, mass spectrometry of. Part, IV structure of the molecular ions of 4-hydroxycoumarins, 1924.
Tautomerism of α-(5-oxo-Δ^3-isoxazolin-4-yl)benzylphosphonates. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part XII, 90.
Dypnopinacol. Part II, tautomerism of 4-methyl-2,4,6-triphenylcyclohexa-2,6-dienyl phenyl ketone (isodypnopinacolone), 1372. Part IV, tautomerism of α- and β-photodypnopinacolones (6-*exo*- and 6-*endo*-methyl-1,3,6-triphenylbicyclo[3,1,0]hex-2-en-2-yl phenyl ketone), 1380.
Tellurium. Tellurophen and some of its derivatives, 199.
Termites. Neocembrene-A, a termite trail pheromone, 2653.
Terpenes and steroids, biosynthesis of. Part VIII, the synthesis and metabolism in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of ergosta-7,22,24(28)-trien-3β-ol, 1231.
studies on. Part I, rearrangement of 7-oxatricyclo-[4,3,0,$0^{3,9}$]nonanes into 8-substituted 1,3,3-trimethylnorbornane derivatives, 943.
the chemistry of. Part XV, some oxygenated derivatives of *p*-menthane, 1971.
A laboratory model for the atisane ⟶ aconane conversion, 1490.
Application of tris(dipivaloylmethanato)europium(III) to the assignments of the methyl resonances of triterpenes related to serratenediol [c(14a)-homo-27-norgammacer-14-ene-3β,21α-diol], 1682.
Biosynthesis. Part XIX, concerning the biosynthesis of (−)-camphor and (−)-borneol in *Salvia officinalis*, 2743.
Calonectrin and 15-deacetylcalonectrin, new trichothecanes from *Calonectria nivalis*, 2576.
Constituents of Erythroxylon species. Part VII, diterpenoids from *Erythroxylon australe*, 1996.
Conversion of lanosterol into a compound with the carbon skeleton of fusidic acid, 1243.
Cyclopropane cleavage of chrysanthemic acid relatives to santolinyl, artemisyl, and lavandulyl structures: acid-catalysed and biosynthetic experiments, 642.
Diterpenes. Part X, some transformations of phyllocladene and isophyllocladene, 190.
Diterpenoids. Part XVIII, synthesis and stereochemistry of 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-1β,4aα-dimethylfluorene-1α,9-dicarboxylic acids, 320.
Formation of (−)-kaurene in a cell-free system from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2382.
Further reactions of sideridiol [(−)-kaur-15-ene-7β,19-diol], 759.
Investigations on the biosynthesis of steroids and terpenoids. Part VI, the sterols of yeast, 513.
Neocembrene-A, a termite trail pheromone, 2653.
Stereochemical studies of monoterpene compounds. Part XI, rearrangement of 2α-hydroxypinan-3-one in the presence of anhydrous oxalic acid, 258.
Stereochemistry of some reactions of the sesquiterpenoid trichodermol, 2283.
Structure of azadirachtin; the functional groups, 2445.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VII, the biosynthesis of helicohasidin, 586. Part VIII, the formation of the trichothecane nucleus, 1425. Part IX, the sequence of oxidation on ring B in kaurene-gibberellin biosynthesis, 1892.
Synthesis of cubebane-type sesquiterpenoids and the stereochemistry of cubebol, 1721.
of dihydrotagetone (2,6-dimethyloct-7-en-4-one), 367.
of primulagenin A and of echinocystic acid, 2994.
Synthetic experiments in the erenophilane sesquiterpene group. Synthesis of (±)-7-*epi*-nootkatone and partial synthesis of valerianol. The structure of nardostachone, 2193.
studies on terpenoids. Part XV, syntheses of 8β-methylpodocarpanes, 1325.
study on zizaane-type sesquiterpenoids, 1755.
Terpene biosynthesis. Part IV, biosynthesis of (+)-pulegone in *Mentha pulegium* L., 1532. Part V, interconversions of some monoterpenes in higher plants and their possible role as precursors of carotenoids, 1764. Part VI, monoterpenes and carotenoids from tissue cultures of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., 1769.
Terpenoids. Part II, some ring D derivatives of 13β-kaurane, 981. Part III, the enolisation–ketonisation and optical rotatory dispersion of the *ent*-kauran-15-ones and 13β-kauran-15-ones, 986. Part IV, the nuclear magnetic resonance properties of the stereoisomeric *ent*-kauran-15-ols and 13β-kauran-15-ols, 1272. Part V, rearrangement of *ent*-kaurane 15β,16β-epoxide to *ent*-(16*R*)-atisan-15-one, 1274.
Triterpenoids. Part VIII, allylic oxidation by *N*-bromosuccinimide, 1856.
X-Ray analysis of pristimerol bis-*p*-bromobenzoate, a derivative of the triterpene quinone methide pristimerin, 330.
Tetracyanoethylene. Rearrangements in the cycloaddition of tetracyanoethylene to 3-methylenecyclohexa-1,4-dienes and homofulvenes, 2971.
Tetracycline, experiments on the synthesis of. Part XI, oxidation of ketone acetals and ethers by hydride transfer, 542. Part XII, extension of the acetal photocyclisation process, 1103.

Tetracyclo[3,2,0,$0^{2,7}$,$0^{4,6}$]heptane, 1,2,4,5-tetrachloro-3,3-ethylenedioxy-, action of concentrated sulphuric acid on: a novel rearrangement of quadricyclanone acetal. Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part IV, 1778.

Tetrazenes. Reactive intermediates. Part XIX, the lithium salt of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-*p*-tolylsulphonyl tetrazene: a new benzyne precursor, 1315.

Tetrazines. Studies on some symmetrically and unsymmetrically 3,6-disubstituted 1,2-dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazines including their conversion into the corresponding tetrazines and 3,5-disubstituted 4-amino-1,2,4-triazoles, 2395.

Tetrazoles. Steroids and related studies. Part XVIII, 3-aza-A-homo-4a-eno[3,4-*d*]tetrazole steroid analogues, 990.

Tetrazolylchromones. Benzopyrones. Part VIII, mono- and di-tetrazol-5-ylchromones. The infrared cyano-absorption of some 4-oxochromencarbonitriles, 779.

Tetronic acid [furan-2(3*H*),4(5*H*)-dione] and three analogues, synthesis of, 1225.

Thallium. Aryl thalliation as a route to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 1629.

Concurrent chlorination and carboxylation of aromatic hydrocarbons with thallium(III) chloride tetrahydrate in carbon tetrachloride, 2268.

Reactions of condensed *N*-heteroaromatic molecules. Part I, alkylation by thallium(I) ethoxide, 2292.

Thebaine, nitrosation of, leading to 7-substituted neopinone derivatives, 302.

Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIII, adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870. Part XXIV, 15,16-didehydro-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-thebaines and -oripavines, 872. Part XXV, substitution of the piperidine ring in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 875. Part XXVI, some reactions of the thebaine–2-chloroacrylonitrile adduct, 878. Part XXVII, 7-alkylidene- and 7α-vinyl-6,14-*endo*-etheno-6,7,8,14-tetrahydrothebaines, 881.

Thermolytic and similar reactions. Overcrowded molecules. Part VII, thermal and photochemical reactions of photochromic (*E*)- and (*Z*)-benzylidene(diphenylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and imides, 1321.

Preparation and thermal rearrangement of a benzofuran-nitrene adduct, 225.

of aryl isothiocyanates by pyrolysis of *N*-aryldithiocarbamates, 88.

Pyrazine chemistry. Part IV, thermal [1,4] eliminations from 3,6-dihydropyrazines, 2494.

Studies in azide chemistry. Part V, synthesis of 4-azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-, 4-azido-3-chloro-2,5,6-trifluoro-, and 4-azido-3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-pyridine, and some thermal reactions of the tetrafluoro-compound, 2964.

Thermal cyclisation of *trans*-*o*-fluorocinnamic acids to coumarins. An apparent similarity between mass spectral and thermal fragmentations, 2911.

decomposition of oxalate diesters in the presence of iodine, 369.

Thia—*see also* **Sulphur.**

9-Thiabicyclo[3,3,1]nona-3,7-deine-2,6-dione, synthesis and photorearrangement of, 211.

Thiacyclophanes from thiols. Heterocyclic cyclophanes. Part I, 1705.

1,2,3-Thiadiazoles and 1,2,3-selenadiazoles, reaction with nonacarbonyldi-iron, 2165.

Thianthrens. Novel macrocyclic polysulphur compounds. 7,15,17,19-tetra-alkoxy-2,3,4,5,10,11,12,13-octathiatricyclo[12,2,2,$2^{6,9}$]eicosa-6,8,14,16,17,19-hexaenes and 2,3,7,8-tetra-alkoxythianthrens, products of the catalysed reaction of aromatic ethers and sulphur monochloride, 1687.

Thiathiophthens. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XII, a three-step synthesis of 6a-thiathiophthen from γ-pyrone, 1447.

Thiazines. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part I, rearrangements involving 1,3-sulphur migrations, 2509.

related to penicillins. Part VIII, the rearrangement of penicillanic acid derivatives to 1,3-thiazines, 1063.

Thiazolines. Some new aspects in the chemistry of 4-alkylidene-Δ^2-thiazolin-5-ones, 310.

Thiazolinones. Structure and reactivity of 2-alkyl- and 2-alkoxy-thiazolin-5-ones, 1983.

Thiazolo[2,3-*a*]isoquinolinium salts, 2,3-dihydro-, preparation of, and their reactions with complex metal hydrides, 1799.

Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part IV, quinones containing one or more t-butyl groups, 2286.

Thienoimidazoles. Preparation and structure of some *cis*-fused ureas: *cis*-perhydrothieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 2866.

***trans*-Thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides,** perhydro-: on the preparation and structure of some *trans*-fused ureas, 1560.

Thienothiophens. Reactivity of thieno[3,2-*b*]thiophen and thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophen with phenyl radicals, 93.

Thietan 1,1-dioxides, vinyl-. Reaction of prop-2-ene-1-sulphonyl chloride with enamines: vinylthietan 1,1-dioxides and allylsulphonyl enamines as precursors of thiopyran 1,1-dioxides, 282.

Thio—*see also* **Sulphur.**

Thiocarbonyl and carbonyl compounds. Part XIII, 2-aroyl-1,3-benzodioxoles of potential pesticidal activity and their cleavage with hydrazines, 1095.

Thiochromans, some 3,4-disubstituted, and related dihydronaphthothiopyrans, stereochemistry and reactions of, 787.

Thiocoumarin, reactions of, with phenylmagnesium bromide and with bromine, 817.

Thiols, thiacyclophanes from. Heterocyclic cyclophanes. Part I, 1705.

Thionocarbonates. The circular dichroism of the $n \longrightarrow \pi^*$ band of cyclic thionocarbonates. Part II, studies on the thionocarbonates of some acyclic vicinal diols, 273.

Thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part VIII, intramolecular cyclisation of azido- and nitro-substituted 2-arylbenzo[*b*]thiophens; new routes to 10*H*-[1]benzothieno[3,2-*b*]indoles, 2023. Part IX, synthesis and some reactions of [1]benzothieno[3,2-*c*]cinnolines, 2030.

3-Heteraglutaraldehydes. Part II, tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diol 1,1-dioxides and the chemistry of their oxidation product, 3-thiaglutaraldehyde 3,3-dioxide, and its derivatives, 1335. Part III, the 1,2-dithian-4,5-diols and tetrahydrothiophen-3,4-diols and their oxidation by periodate, 2795.

Thiophènes (*contd.*)
Preparation of thiophen esters by the Hinsberg reaction, 2079.
Photoconversion of 2,6-bis(alkylthio)-3,5-diphenyl-4*H*-thiopyran-4-ones into 3,4-bis(alkylthio)-2,5-diphenylcyclopentadienones, 1203.
Reaction of prop-2-ene-1-sulphonyl chloride with enamines: vinylthietan 1,1-dioxides and allylsulphonyl enamines as precursors of thiopyran 1,1-dioxides, 282.
Thymidine, carboxymethyl-, analogues of oligonucleotides containing. Synthetic analogues of polynucleotides. Part VIII, 1991.
Thyroxine analogues: synthesis of 3,3′,5,5′-tetramethyl-L-thyronine, 633.
Tin. Some addition reactions of *N*-tributylstannyldiphenylmethyleneamine, 130.
Toluene-*p*-sulphonates, *exo*- and *endo*-1,5-dimethyl-9-oxobicyclo[3,3,1]nonan-2-yl, solvolytic behaviour of, 1760.
Reaction of allyl and benzyl alcohols, and their toluene-*p*-sulphonates, with furan, 1617.
Transamination of Schiff bases, synthesis of carbonyl compounds *via*, 1652.
Transition-metal ions, ^{31}P nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of phosphorus-containing esters in the presence of, 1233.
Trehalose, chemical modification of. Part X, some further 3,3′-dideoxy-analogues, 949. Part XI, 6,6′-dideoxy-6,6′-difluoro-αα-trehalose and its *galacto*-analogue, 2513.
Triazanaphthalenes. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part XXIV, reaction of chloropyridyl-lithium compounds with nitriles as a route to triazanaphthalenes, 2190.
Triazines and related products. Part IX, potential irreversible dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors: 2,4-diamino-*s*-triazines with a masked covalent labelling group, 295. Part X, a re-examination of the reaction between benzil and diaminocyananidine nitrate, 1221.
Triazines. *N*-Nitroxymethyl derivatives of 1,3-dinitroperhydro-1,3,5-triazine, piperidine, and succinimide, 1902.
Triazoles. Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIII, 2-aroyl-1,3-benzodioxoles of potential pesticidal activity and their cleavage with hydrazines, 1095.
Chemistry of polyhalogenodiazabutadienes. Part V, routes to new triazolyl systems: substituted 3-amino-4,5-diaryltriazoles, 2219.
Ring transformations involving chloroheterocycles. Part III, reaction of 4-chloroquinazolines with hydrazines, 1842.
Studies on some symmetrically and unsymmetrically 3,6-disubstituted 1,2-dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazines including their conversion into the corresponding tetrazines and 3,5-disubstituted 4-amino-1,2,4-triazoles, 2395.
v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part VIII, synthesis, from 1,2,3-triazoles, of 1- and 2-methyl derivatives of 5,7-disubstituted *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (7- and 8-methyl 2,6-disubstituted 8-azapurines), 449. Part X, new routes to *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-dimethylaminomethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitriles, 461. Part XI, preparation of 2-benzyl-*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine (8-benzyl-8-azapurine), 468.
***v*-Triazolines.** Part I, synthesis and properties of 5-amino-4-(α-aminoethyl)-1-aryl-4,5-dihydro-*v*-triazoles, 619. Part II, synthesis and reactions of 5-amino-4-aminomethyl-1-aryl-*v*-triazolines, 769. Part III, *cis-trans* equilibrium of 1-aryl-4,5-dihydro-*v*-triazoles, 997.
Triazolobenzothiazoles. Reactions of substituted benzothiazol-2-ylhydrazones with bromine: a route to *s*-triazolo[3,4-*b*][1,3]benzothiazoles, 1519.
***v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines** (8-azapurines). Part VIII, synthesis, from 1,2,3-triazoles, of 1- and 2-methyl derivatives of 5,7-disubstituted *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (7- and 8-methyl 2,6-disubstituted 8-azapurines), 449. Part IX, some nucleophilic addition reactions, 457. Part X, new routes to *v*-triazolo[4, 5-*d*]pyrimidines *via* 4-dimethylaminomethyleneamino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitriles, 461. Part XI, preparation of 2-benzyl-*v*-triazolo-[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine (8-benzyl-8-azapurine), 468.
Trichilia heudelottii, limonoids from. Part II, 1488.
Trichloroacetic acid. Preparation of *O*-(methoxymethyl)-benzophenone oxime and *N*-(diphenylmethylene)methoxymethylamine *N*-oxide and their reactions with trichloroacetic acid, 2803.
Trichodermol, the sesquiterpenoid, stereochemistry of some reactions of, 2283.
Trichothecane nucleus, formation of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VIII, 1425.
Calonectrin and 15-deacetylcalonectrin, new trichothecanes from *Calonectria nivalis*, 2576.
Tricyclo[6,2,1,$0^{2,7}$]undec-9-ene, 4-vinyl-, a minor adduct from the Diels–Alder reaction of 4-vinylcyclohexene and cyclopentadiene, 1647.
Triptycenes. Aryne chemistry. Part XXX, approaches to the synthesis of 9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluoro-9,10-dihydro-9,10-*o*-benzenoanthracenes (9-alkyl- and 9,10-dialkyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octafluorotriptycenes), 2372.
Tritium, location of in [1-^{3}H]ergosterol, 244.
[*G*-^{3}H]Ergosterol; location of tritium in rings A and B, 1915.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part VII, biosynthesis of helicobasidin, 586.
of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part I, syntheses of deuterium- or tritium-labelled (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-phenylalanimes: stereochemical course of the elimination catalysed by L-phenylalanine ammonia-lyase, 2355.
Tropic acid, absolute configuration of, 1597.
Tropolones and **Tropones.** Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVI, colchicine: origin of the tropolone ring and studies with the C_6–C_8–C_6–C_1 system, 1730.
Stereochemistry of the 2 : 1 [4 + 2] adducts of tetrachlorocyclopentadienone acetals with cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, tropone, cyclohexa-1,4-diene, and *p*-benzoquinone, 195.
Studies of bridged benzo-heterocycles. Part II, cycloaddition reactions of epoxy-bridged cyclic olefins with tropone and tropolone, and photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 1951.
of heteroaromaticity. Part LIX, further investigations of the cycloaddition reactions of tropone with azodienophiles and the photochemical behaviour of the adducts, 783.
Tumulosic acid. Extractives of fungi. Part III, introduction of a (*Z*)-17(20)-double bond into a tumulosic acid derivative, 2260.
L-Tyrosine. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part II, stereochemistry of the elimination of ammonia from L-tyrosine catalysed by the enzyme from maize, 2364.

U

Uhle's ketone. 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydrobenz[*cd*]indoles and related compounds. Part I, a new synthesis of 3,4-dihydrobenz[*cd*]indol-5(1*H*)-one, 1121.

Uracils. Synthesis of some 1-substituted cytosine and uracil derivatives, 2385.

Ureas, some *cis*-fused, preparation and structure of: *cis*-perhydrothieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 2866.

On the preparation and structure of some *trans*-fused ureas: perhydro-*trans*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2-one *SS*-dioxides, 1560.

V

Valerianol, partial synthesis of, and synthesis of (±)-7-*epi*-nootkatone. Synthetic experiments in the eremophilane sesquiterpene group. The structure of nardostachone, 2193.

Valsaria rubricosa, constituents of, and the identification of papulosin with valsarin. Chemistry of fungi. Part VIII, 1464.

Valsarin and 5,7-dichloroemodin, synthesis of, 1466.

Chemistry of fungi. Part VIII, constituents of *Valsaria rubricosa* and the identification of papulosin with valsarin, 1464.

Vancomycin, the antibiotic, structure of an amino-sugar from, 443.

the structure and configuration of a novel amino-sugar, vancosamine, from, 2153.

Vancosamine: the structure and configuration of a novel amino-sugar from vancomycin, 2153.

Verongia aerophoba. Aeroplysinin-1, an antibacterial bromo-compound from the sponge *Verongia aerophoba*, 16.

Verongia sponges. Aerothionin and homoaerothionin: two tetrabromo-spirocyclohexadienylisoxazoles from *Verongia* sponges, 18.

(±)-Versimide [methyl α-(methylsuccinimido)acrylate] and related compounds, synthesis of, 65.

Vinyl ethers. Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part XVI, formation of α-alkoxy-phosphonium ylides and vinyl ethers *via* methanolysis of vinyl phosphonium salts, 2830.

Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XXIII, adducts of thebaine with divinyl sulphone and with methyl vinyl sulphone, 870.

reactivity of. Part IX, cyclisation of aryloxyvinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates to benzo[*b*]furans, 216. Part X, effect of the substituents on the cyclisation of arylthiovinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]thiophens, 218. Part XI, behaviour of aminovinyl *p*-bromobenzenesulphonates, 1136. Part XII, cyclisation of arylsulphonylvinyl sulphonates to benzo[*b*]-thiophen 1,1-dioxides. A novel 1,2-sulphonyl shift, 1355.

Viomycin. Part I, the structure of the guanidine-containing unit, 820. Part II, the structure of the chromophore, 827.

Visnaginone. Isomerism of semicarbazones of 6-hydroxy-4,7-dimethoxy- and 6-hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzofuran-5-yl methyl ketone and its derivatives, 616.

Vitamins. Specific enzyme inhibitors in vitamin biosynthesis. Part I, the synthesis of 8-substituted pyrido-[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines, 1041.

W

Wadsworth–Emmons olefination reaction, some observations on, 2582.

Withanolides. Withanicandrin, a ring-c-substituted withanolide from *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae), 2109.

Wittig olefin synthesis. Dibenzophospholium salts and ylides. Preparation, properties, and Wittig olefin synthesis, 2713.

Wortmannin. Fungal products. Part II, structure and stereochemistry of the acid $C_{18}H_{16}O_5$, a degradation product of wortmannin, 2892. Part III, structure of wortmannin and some hydrolysis products, 2898.

Wurmbaeoideae, substances from plants of the subfamily, and their derivatives. Part LXXVII. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XVII. 1-Phenethylisoquinoline alkaloids. Part II. Structure and chemistry of androcymbine, 1736.

X

Xanthenyl-type radicals, hindered rotation in, 2418.

Xanthones. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part I, extractives of *Calophyllum calaba* L., and *Calophyllum bracteatum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1935.

Constituents of *Mammea americana* L. Part X, the isolation of some mono- and di-hydroxyxanthones. Observations on the synthesis of 1,5-, 3,5-, 1,6-, and 1,7-dihydroxyxanthone, 1896.

Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XXV, synthesis of the natural 1,5-dioxygenated xanthones, dehydrocycloguanandin, guanandin, isoguanandin, and 5-hydroxy-1-methoxyxanthone, 1382.

***X*-Ray** analysis of pristimerol bis-*p*-bromobenzoate, a derivative of the triterpene quinone methide pristimerin, 330.

crystallography. Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part VI, structure and stereochemistry of a sulphur-bridged tetrahydroazepine and derived sulphoxides, by *X*-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 357.

Y

Yeast, the sterols of. Investigations on the biosynthesis of steroids and terpenoids. Part VI, 513.

Ylides. Dibenzophospholium salts and ylides. Preparation, properties, and Wittig olefin synthesis, 2713.

Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part XVI, formation of β-alkoxy-phosphonium ylides and vinyl ethers *via* methanolysis of vinylphosphonium salts, 2830.

Z

Zizaanes. Synthetic study on zizaane-type sesquiterpenoids, 1755.

JOURNAL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The scale and cost of present day publication make it necessary to ask authors to co-operate with the Society to the full. To facilitate this the Society will publish a sequence of notices to authors within these covers. It is intended to deal with all major aspects of the preparation, submission, content, and handling of articles intended for the *Journal*. Careful attention to these notices will help authors to have their work published more easily and rapidly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 1

The instructions as laid down in this Notice are being revised by the Primary Journals Committee at the present time, and a new Notice will be issued shortly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 2/1968

Presentation of Papers

Every latitude, consistent with brevity, in the form and style of papers is permitted, and no pattern for either is prescribed. Certain elements are, however, common to all papers, and these are considered.

Organization of Material

Title.—The choice of a title for a paper is of the greatest importance, since it is from the title that the important key-words used in information retrieval are taken. Not only should the title clearly and accurately indicate the content of that paper but also it should be as specific as the content and emphasis of the work permits. Brevity in a title, though desirable, should be balanced against its accuracy and usefulness.

Abbreviations, symbols, and formulae are generally not permitted, and it is usual to spell out terms where necessary.

Reference to the preceding part of a series must be made as the reference (numbered 1) to the title in the form: 'The Chemistry of Vitamin B_{12}. Part VIII.[1] Controlled Potential Reduction of Vitamin B_{12a}.' [Reference to a preceding part in the references is in the form: Part VII, H. A. O. Hill, B. E. Mann, J. M. Pratt, and R. J. P. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1968, 564. If the page number is unknown because the paper has still to be accepted, or is in the press, the paper number should be given.]

Summary.—Every paper for the *Journal* must be accompanied by a summary (50—250 words) setting out briefly and clearly the objects and results of the work. The summary should give a reader a clear idea of what the work has achieved and should be *independent* of the main text. This last point is of particular importance in connection with the names of compounds which, although they may be accompanied by a number which refers to a displayed formula in the body of the text, must be comprehensible without reference to this formula. Thus,

> Apetalactone, a new triterpene lactone isolated from *Calophyllum apetalum* Willd. has been shown to be 4,28-dihydroxy-3,4-secofriedelan-3-oic acid lactone (IIa).
>
> or
>
> Reaction of sodium hydride with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylphosphonium salts $Ph_3P^+[CH_2]_nOH\ X^-$ (I) has been investigated. The salt (I; $n = 1$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine and formaldehyde. The salt (I; $n = 2$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine oxide and ethylene. Similar reactions were carried out with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylarsonium (XIV) and ω-hydroxyalkyldimethylphenylammonium (XV) salts.

The summary should concern only the main subject of the work and its main conclusions; details of an involved argument or synthesis should not be included and, although classes of compounds prepared or discussed should be given rather than a list of compounds, key compounds in the work should be referred to.

Introduction.—This should give clearly and briefly, with relevant references, both the nature of the problem under investigation and its background.

Results and Discussion.—It is usual for the results to be presented first, and for them to be followed by a discussion of their significance. Only relevant results should be presented, and figures, tables, and equations should be used only for purposes of clarity and brevity. Data must not be reproduced in more than one form, *e.g.* in both figures and tables.

Experimental Section.—Descriptions of experiments should be given in detail sufficient to enable experienced experimental workers to repeat them; the degree of purity of materials should be given, as should the relative quantities used. Descriptions of established procedures are unnecessary. Standard techniques and methods used throughout the work should be stated at the beginning of the section. Apparatus should be described only if it is non-standard; commercially available instruments are referred to by their stock numbers (*e.g.* Perkin-Elmer 137 or Unicam SP 500 spectrophotometers). The accuracy of primary measurements should be stated. Unexpected hazards encountered during the experimental work should be noted. The detailed treatment of the Experimental section is dealt with in a forthcoming Notice to Authors.

Acknowledgements.—Contributors, other than co-authors, are acknowledged in a separate paragraph at the end of the paper; acknowledgements should be as brief as possible. Titles, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Professor, *etc.*, are given; degrees are not given. Organizations which operate on a commercial basis are not acknowledged.

Bibliographic References.—These are given on a separate sheet at the end of the manuscript and are referred to in the text by superior roman numerals. They must be distinguished from footnotes which are given at the bottom of the page to which they refer; they are referred to by an asterisk (*), dagger (†), *etc.* Bibliographic references and footnotes are the subject of Notice No. 3.

General Detail

Type Size.—It should be noted that since the Experimental section and the results are printed in smaller type than the theoretical part, division between the two should be clear-cut and frequent alternation is not advisable.

Brevity.—Because of the large volume of work submitted for publication, brevity in the presentation of papers is essential and, for this reason, certain tendencies are discouraged; these are as follows:

(*a*) Unnecessary division of work into separate parts of a series. Papers are in no way discouraged solely on grounds of length.
(*b*) Submission of fragmentary work when this can be included in a larger communication.
(*c*) Historical introductory paragraphs in cases when a simple statement of the accepted present position suffices.
(*d*) Undue elaboration of hypotheses.
(*e*) Over-detailed and verbose exposition of ideas.
(*f*) Excessive use of diagrams, for example, straight-line plots that can be adequately expressed as an equation together with, if necessary, a table of deviations.
(*g*) Duplication of data as between text, tables, and figures, *etc.*

(*h*) Details of the preparation of simple derivatives such as esters, ethers, semicarbazones, *etc.*, and slight variations of essentially the same technique. (Unless the conditions are critical, quantities are superfluous, and only an indication of reagents and/or conditions is required.)

Spelling.—Standard English spelling is used (*Oxford English Dictionary*), although latitude with respect to alternative spellings for certain words is allowed. Where one form or the other of a particular spelling is adopted it should be used consistently throughout a paper.

Punctuation.—Although punctuation follows standard English practice, the following conventions are observed:

(*a*) A comma is placed before ' and ' or ' or ' in a series such as ' oxygen, sulphur, and selenium ' or ' $\lambda_{max.}$ 237, 295, and 343 nm.'

(*b*) Parentheses, square brackets, and braces are used, as necessary, in that order, *i.e.* {[( )]}.

(*c*) When a word is followed by a punctuation mark the parenthetical phrase must be inserted before the latter, *e.g.* ' m.p. 234° (decomp.),' and not ' m.p. 234°, (decomp.)'.

(*d*) A colon is used to separate a ratio, as in 1 : 20 —not a solidus 1/20.

(*e*) Parenthetical expressions of the same physical quantity in different units are separated by a comma (3·9 g, 0·1 mole) (30 ml, 1 mole); expressions of different physical quantities are separated by a semicolon (2·9N; 30 ml) (*d* 0·88; 8 ml).

Hyphenation.—Hyphens are used for two purposes: to divide and to compound.

Division. It is common practice to divide words, particularly when in a sequence, when one part is common to several of the words; in such cases, the hyphen, representing the point of attachment to the common part, is always inserted, *e.g.* ' the chloro-, bromo-, and fluoro-naphthacenes,' ' the *o*-, *m*-, or *p*-nitrotoluenes,' or ' the oxo-naphthalenes and -naphthacenes.' It is not good practice, however, to detach both a common prefix and a common suffix in a series, *e.g.* ' the dihydroxy- naphthalene- and phenanthrene-diones,' since confusion can arise.

' Sections ' of class names such as diazo-ketone, alkyl-diamine, epoxy-nitro-sulphone, *etc.*, are linked by hyphens.

It is also Society usage to insert a hyphen after a prefix which ends in a vowel or y; the hydroxy-group, the aza-function, the carboxy-compounds, the nitro-derivatives, but the methyl group (note that hydroxy, acetoxy, carboxy, ethoxy, and methoxy are used and not hydroxyl, acetoxyl, carboxyl, ethoxyl, and methoxyl).

It is customary to separate a pair of the same letter when these letters (in the same fount) would not naturally fall together, *e.g.* butyl-lithium, iodo-octane.

Compounding. A hyphen is often necessary when words are compounded to form a single modifying adjective to precede the noun being modified, thus: ' a melting-point determination ' or ' a free-radical chain mechanism.' A hyphen is not needed when adverbs are compounded, as in ' an electrically heated oven,' or for two-word chemical names such as ' nitric acid solution.'

Miscellaneous uses of hyphens. Hyphens are used to set apart numbers, configurational letters, Greek letters, and italicized prefixes: 1,2,5-trimethylcyclohexane, D-*gluco*-hexose, *s*-trinitrobenzene, β-chlorophenethylbenzene, tri-μ-carbonyl-bis(tricarbonyliron), and 3-methylpent-*trans*-2-ene.

Use of Italics.—As described below, italics are indicated in a typescript by single underlining. Particular attention should be paid to the following uses.

(*a*) Foreign words and phrases and Latin abbreviations are given in italics: *e.g.*, *in toto*, *in vivo*, *ca.*, *cf.*, *i.e.*, *etc.*

(*b*) In the names of chemical compounds or radicals italics are used for prefixes (other than numerals or symbols) when they define the position of named substituents, or when they define stereoisomers: other prefixes are printed in roman. (*Note:* Initial capital letters are not to be used with italic prefixes or single-letter prefixes: full points are not to be associated with letter prefixes.)

o-, *m*-, and *p*-nitrotoluenes, but *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-compounds (*o*-, *m*-, and *p*- are used only with specific names; *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*- are used with classes), *s*-trinitrobenzene, *NN*-dimethylaniline, *trans*- and *cis*-hexane-1,2-diol, *gem*- and *vic*-diols, benzil *anti*-oxime, 3-*O*-methyl-L-*glycero*-tetrulose.

At the beginning of a sentence the first roman letter after the prefix is capitalized: ' D-*glycero*-D-*gluco*-Heptose was subjected . . . ' and ' β-*p*-Tolylchalcone gave . . . '

(*c*) The scientific names of genera, species, and varieties are italicized.

(*d*) In references to periodicals their names or abbreviations are set in italics.

Note: Greek letters are not italicized, and should not therefore be underlined in typescripts.

Headings.—(*a*) Main sections (Experimental, Discussion, *etc.*): side-heading, small capitals, no final fullstop.

(*b*) Main side-heading: italics, initial capital letter for each noun and adjective, final fullstop and dash.

(*c*) Subsidiary side-heading: italics, first initial capital only, final fullstop but no dash.

(*d*) Further subdivision: by italic (*a*), (*b*), *etc.* (no following fullstop), and finally (i), (ii), *etc.* If (a), (b), *etc.* are used in front of a subsidiary side-heading, then for contrast these letters are not italicized.

Letters and prefixes which are ordinarily printed in italics are transferred for contrast into roman type in italicized phrases (see example below, where *O*-alkyl becomes O-*alkyl*).

Physicochemical symbols, however, remain in their prescribed form, and numerals and Greek letters are not italicized.

Examples:

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Aliphatic Aldoximes and Ketoximes.—Acetoxime O-*alkyl ethers.* (*a*) Acetoxime (100 g) was dissolved . . .

Density (*d*) *of the Alcohol at* 295 K.—The series of aliphatic alcohols . . .

Note: In the above examples it should be noted that the type of print required to indicate italics, capitals, small capitals, *etc.* is shown by underlining; this convention must be strictly adhered to, *i.e.*

Single underlining for *italic* type
Double underlining for SMALL CAPITALS
Treble underlining for ORDINARY CAPITALS
Wavy underlining for **bold black** type

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 3/1968

Bibliographic References and Footnotes

A clear distinction is made between bibliographic references and footnotes. The latter are used to present material which, if included in the body of the text, would disrupt the flow of the argument but which is, nevertheless, of importance in qualifying or amplifying the textual material. Such footnotes are referred to with the following symbols: *, †, ‡, §, ¶, ‖, *etc.* [*Note:* Since an asterisk is used to indicate the author to whom correspondence should be addressed, its use early on in a paper is not advised; a dagger (†) is preferred.]

Bibliographic References.—Reference to the source of statements in the text is made by use of *superior numerals* at the appropriate place. The references themselves are given as footnotes at the bottom of the corresponding page in the final printed text. It is thus *essential* that bibliographic references are numbered in the order in which they will appear.

When citation of a paper is repeated the numeral previously given to that reference is to be used also at the second citation; the footnote is not repeated.

The position of the superior numeral should be chosen with care, particularly when it does not follow an author's name. If placed adjacent to punctuation, the numeral should normally be placed after the punctuation mark, *e.g.* 'This compound was shown to be the dienone,[3] which . . . '. It may be necessary to modify this rule, however, to avoid confusion, thus: 'In this way the method was found to be suitable for lead[2], tin[3], bismuth[4], and mercury[5].'

Particular care is necessary where a reference number is likely to be confused with a superscript numeral indicating a power index: '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm^3 . . . ' should be written as '. . . which gave a value[3] of 2·3 cm' or '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm (ref. 3)'.

Since it is usually difficult to print a table in a given position in the text, references within the table are best dealt with by taking the individual references into the printed footnotes to the tables and using a new reference number sequence therein. Should the references cited in the tables appear much earlier in the text, these earlier reference numbers may be used.

Journals. Journal titles must be abbreviated to the forms listed in Notice 4 of this series. The main principles which underlie these abbreviations are: (i) clarity to a chemist; (ii) a fullstop after each abbreviated word, but not after words in full; (iii) English and Latin adjectives have initial capital letters, other adjectives do not.

Books. Titles of books are cited in quotation marks, in upright letters, and the author(s), title, publisher, town, date (or edition, if more than one has been published), and page number (if required) must be given in that order:

C. J. M. Stirling, 'Radicals in Organic Chemistry,' Oldbourne Press, London, 1965, p. 69.

T. J. Suen, in 'Polymer Processes,' ed. C. E. Schildknecht, Interscience, New York, 1956, vol. X, p. 295.

Patents. Patents should be indicated in the form: B.P. 367,450, 367,455-7. U.S.P. 1,171,230. G.P. 436,112-4. Jap.P. 20,101. Dates are indicated thus: B.P. 666,776/1956. Patents which are applied for must always be given a year, *e.g.* B.P. Appl. 102/1968.

Reports and Bulletins, etc.

R. A. Allen, D. B. Smith, and J. E. Hiscott, 'Radioisotope Data,' UKAEA Research Group Report AERE-R 2938, H.M.S.O., London, 1961.

'Collected Papers on Methods of Analysis for Uranium and Thorium,' Geological Survey Bulletin 1006, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 1954.

Material presented at meetings.

N. N. Greenwood, Abstracts, Anniversary Meeting of the Chemical Society, Glasgow, 1965, C1.

N. S. Anderson and D. A. Rees, in 'Proceedings of the Vth International Seaweed Symposium,' ed. E. G. Young and J. L. McLachlan, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1966, p. 405.

Theses.

A. D. Mount, Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1967.

Reference to unpublished material. For material presented at a meeting, congress, or before a society, *etc.*, but not published, the following form is used:

[1] A. R. Jones, presented in part at the XXth Congress of the International Union of Chemistry, Paris, September, 1960.

For material accepted for publication, but not yet published, the following form is used:

[2] A. R. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in the press.

If the paper has been submitted to the Society, the paper number should be given:

[3] A. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), in the press (8/556).

For material submitted for publication but not yet accepted the following form is used:

[4] A. R. Jones, submitted for publication in *Angew. Chem.*

For personal communications the following form is used:

[5] G. B. Ball, personal communication. (*Note:* the form, G. B. Ball, private communication, is inappropriate.)

If material is to be published but has yet to be submitted the following form is used:

[6] Unpublished data.

Names.—The names and initials of all authors are always given in the reference footnote; they must not be replaced by the phrase *et al.* This does not prevent some, or all, of the names being mentioned at their first citation in the cursive text: initials are not necessary in the text.

For Chinese and Spanish authors all names should be given as in the original, since the patronymic is not always given last in these languages. If co-authors are to be collectively cited, as in 'Smith and his co-workers' or 'Smith *et al.*,' the latter form is inappropriate unless the individual name 'Smith' appears first among the authors named in the original.

Composite References.—Whenever possible, composite references should be used rather than a series of individual references. The style for composite references is as follows:

[1] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1967, 234.

[2] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; 1967, 234.

[3] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234.

[4] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234, 1077; 1968, 599.

[5] A. B. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *ibid.*, 1957, **79**, 567; A. B. Jones and E. F. Green, *ibid.*, p. 999.

If only one paper from a composite reference is required for citation later, then two numbers may be assigned to the first citation (*e.g.* Jones [1,2]); alternatively, long composite references may be divided by letters, *e.g.*:

(*a*) A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1954, 467; (*b*) A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234.

A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), (*a*) 1953, 267; (*b*) 1954, 1742; (*c*) *etc.*

A composite reference may cite a previous reference in the form:

[12] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; C. D. Brown, ref. 5.

(*Note: ibid.* is used only within a given reference and not to refer from one reference number to another: the abbreviated title for the journal should be repeated for separate reference numbers.)

Idem, loc. cit., and *op. cit.* are not used in references.

Abbreviations of Journal Titles.—Abbreviations for journal titles are constructed on the following general principles:

(*a*) When the full title consists of a single word it is not abbreviated: *Nature, Experientia, Tetrahedron.*

(*b*) In other cases the title or words selected from it are abbreviated as far as is consistent with the general principles:

(i) The abbreviated title should still enable the reader or librarian to identify the journal with ease; it should be readily expansible into the original or into full words near to the original. Accordingly, many words are unsuitable for abbreviation: *Acta, Bergvesen, Brewing, Cercetari, Dansk, Finishing, Folyoirat, Food, Istanbul, Sinica.*

(ii) The same word, if abbreviated, is always abbreviated in the same way, irrespective of the full title of the journal in which the word appears.

(iii) Nouns and adjectives derived directly from them receive the same abbreviation; initial capital letters are used for nouns, and small (lower case) initial letters for adjectives (unless they form the first word of the abbreviated title), except that for English and Latin titles adjectives are also given initial capital letters. Examples: Chemie *Chem.*, chemische(n) *chem.*, Chemistry or chemical *Chem.*, Chimie *Chim.*, chimique *chim.*, Chimie or chimica *Chim.*, Belgique *Belg.*, belges *belg.*

(iv) Related words not strictly covered by clause (iii) are differentiated. Examples: Chemistry and chemical *Chem.*, but Chemists in full; Engineering (adjective and noun) *Eng.*, but Engineers in full.

(v) Special sources of possible confusion require special treatment. Examples: *Ind.* for Industry and industrial, but India(n) in full; *Anal.* for Analele, *Analyt.* for Analytical, *Ann.* for Annals, Annales, Annalen, Annali, or Annual, but the full words for Anales, Analyst, and Annuaire.

(*c*) 'The', 'a', 'of', and 'and', as well as their equivalents in other languages, are omitted, except for rare cases where they seem essential for clarity, as in *Chem. and Ind.* (Chemistry and Industry, not Chemical Industry or Industrial Chemistry).

(*d*) All abbreviations are followed by a fullstop (full point); full words in references do not require to be followed by a fullstop.

(*e*) Names of countries are added, without punctuation, when they form part of the full title, as in *J. Chem. Soc. Japan* (Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan) or *Bull. Soc. chim. France* (Bulletin de la Societe chimique de France; the 'France' may not be omitted here as the list contains two other *Bull. Soc. chim.* as well as *Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.*). The country of origin is added in parentheses when needed to avoid confusion, as in *Ann. Chim.* (*France*) (Annales de Chimie) and *Ann. Chim.* (*Italy*) (Annali di Chimica), and for some titles of Japanese and translations from Russian journals, as in *Pharm. Bull.* (*Japan*) and *J. Gen. Chem.* (*U.S.S.R.*).

(*f*) The following long-established extreme abbreviations are retained: *Ber.* (since 1945 this journal has been superseded by *Chem. Ber.*); *Compt. rend.*; *Gazzetta*; *Annalen.*

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 4/1968

List of Abbreviations for Periodicals most commonly found in Chemical Papers

The following list is compiled from those journals which are received in the Chemical Society Library. Since journal titles and their abbreviations are printed in italics, they must be underlined in the manuscript.

Accounts Chem. Res.
Acta Acad. Aboensis, Math. Phys.
Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Biochim. Iran.
Acta Biochim. Polon.
Acta Chem. Scand.
Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Cryst.
Acta Metallurgica
Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Phys. et Chem. Szeged.
Acta Polytech. Scand. (Chem.)
Acta Vitaminol.
Adv. Alicyclic Chem.
Adv. Analyt. Chem. Instrumen.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol.
Adv. Carbohydrate Chem.
Adv. Catalysis
Adv. Chem. Eng.
Adv. Chem. Phys.
Adv. Clin. Chem.
Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.
Adv. Enzymol.
Adv. Fluorine Chem.
Adv. Food Res.
Adv. Free-Radical Chem.
Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.
Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.
Adv. Lipid Res.
Adv. Macromol. Chem.
Adv. Magn. Resonance
Adv. Org. Chem.
Adv. Organometallic Chem.
Adv. Pest Control Res.
Adv. Petrol. Chem.
Adv. Photochem.
Adv. Phys.
Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.
Adv. Protein Chem.
Adv. Quantum Chem.
Adv. Struct. Res. Diffraction Methods
Advancement Sci.
Afinidad
Agric. and Biol. Chem. (Japan)
Agric. Chem.
Agrokém. és Talajtan
Allg. prakt. Chem.
Ambix
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Bull.
Amer. Dyestuff Reporter
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engineers J.
Amer. J. Pharm
Amer. J. Sci.
Amer. Perfumer
Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc.
Anais Assoc. brasil. Quim.
Anal. Sti., Univ. "Al. I. Cuza" Iasi. Sect. Ic
Anales Asoc. quim. argentina
Anales Bromatol.
Anales de Quim.
Analyst
Analyt. Biochem.
Analyt. Chem.
Analyt. Chim. Acta
Analyt. Letters
Angew. Chem.
Angew. Chem. Internat. Edn.
Angew. makromol. Chem.
Ann. Acad. Sci. Fennicae
Ann. Chim. (France)
Ann. Chim. (Italy)
Ann. Endocrinol.
Ann. Fals. et Expertise chim.
Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Ann. New York Acad. Sci.
Ann. pharm. franç.
Ann. Physik
Ann. Physique
Ann. Report Fac. Pharm., Kanazawa Univ.
Ann. Report Inst. Seaweed Res.
Ann. Report ITSUU Lab.
Ann. Report Sankyo Res. Lab.
Ann. Reports Medicin. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Biochem.
Ann. Rev. Microbiol.
Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.
Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles
Ann. Stazione chim.-agrar. sper. Roma
Ann. Surveys Organometallic Chem.
Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. AA
Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapest, Sect. Chim.
Annalen
Appl. Spectroscopy
Arch. Biochem. Biophys.
Arch. Pharm.
Arch. Sci.
Arkiv. Fysik
Arkiv Kemi
Armyan. khim. Zhur.
Arzneim.-Forsch.
Atti Accad. naz. Lincei, Rend. Classe Sci. fis. mat. nat.
Austral. J. Biol. Sci.
Austral. J. Chem.
Austral. J. Phys.
Azerb. khim. Zhur.

Ber. Bunsengesellschaft Phys. Chem.
Berg- u. hüttenmänn. Monatsh. montan. Hochschule Leoben
Biochemistry
Biochemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.
Biochem. J.
Biochem. Pharmacol.
Biochem. Prep.
Biochem. Soc. Symp.
Biochim. appl.
Biochim. Biol. sper.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta
Biofizika
Biokhimiya
Biol. Rev. Camb. Phil. Soc.
Biopolymers
Biotechnol. and Bioeng.
Bol. Inst. Quim. agric. (Brazil)
Bol. Inst. Quim. Univ. nac. auton. Mexico
Bol. Soc. Chilena Quim.
Bol. Soc. quim. Peru
Boll. sci. Fac. Chim. ind. Bologna
Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.
Botyu-Kagaku
Brennstoff-Chem.
Brit. Bull. Spectroscopy
Brit. Chem. Eng.
Brit. Chemist
Brit. Corrosion J.
Brit. J. Pharmacol.
Bul. Inst. Politeh. Iasi
Bull. Acad. polon. Sci., Sér. Sci. chim.
Bull. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica
Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.
Bull. Inst. Nuclear Sci. "Boris Kidrich"
Bull. sci., Conseil Acad. R.S.F., Yougoslavie
Bull. Soc. chim. belges
Bull. Soc. chim. Beograd
Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.
Bull. Soc. chim. France
Bull. Soc. roy. Sci. Liège

Canad. Chem. Processing
Canad. J. Biochem.
Canad. J. Chem.
Canad. J. Chem. Eng.
Canad. J. Pharm. Sci.
Canad. J. Phys.
Canad. Spectroscopy
Carbohydrate Res.
Carbon
Catalysis Rev.
Cellulose Chem. Technol.
Cereal Chem.
Cesk. Farm.
Chem. Age
Chem. analit.
Chem. and Ind.
Chem. and Pharm. Bull. (Japan)
Chem. and Phys. Carbon
Chem. and Phys. Lipids
Chem. Ber.
Chem. Comm.
Chem. Engineer
Chem. Eng.
Chem. Eng. (Japan)
Chem. Eng. News
Chem. Eng. Progr.
Chem. Eng. Progr., Monographs
Chem. Eng. Progr., Symp.
Chem. Eng. Sci.
Chem. Erde
Chem. Heterocyclic Compounds
Chem. High Polymers (Japan)
Chem. in Britain
Chem. in Canada
Chem. Ind. (Düsseldorf)
Chem. Ind. Internat.
Chem.-Ing.-Tech.
Chem. listy
Chem. Natural Compounds
Chem. Oil and Gas, Romania
Chem. Phys. Letters
Chem. Process Eng.
Chem. Processing
Chem. Processing (S. Africa)
Chem. Processing (U.S.A.)
Chem. prumysl
Chem. Rev.
Chem. Soc. Special Publ.
Chem. Stosowana
Chem. Tech. (Berlin)
Chem. Week
Chem. Weekblad
Chem.-Ztg.
Chem. Zvesti
Chemist-Analyst
Chemist and Druggist
Chemistry (Quart. Chinese Chem. Soc., Formosa)
Chim. analyt.
Chimia (Switz.)
Chimica e Industria
Chimie et Industrie
Chimika Chronika
Chromatographia
Chromatog. Rev.
Ciencia
Clinical Biochem.
Clinical Chem.
Clinica Chim. Acta
Coke and Chemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.
Colloid J. (U.S.S.R.)
Combustion and Flame
Comm. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara
Compt. rend.
Compt. rend. Acad. bulg. Sci.
Compt. rend. Soc. Biol.
Compt. rend. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève
Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg
Co-ordination Chem. Rev.
Corrosion
Corrosion Sci.
Croat. Chem. Acta
Current Sci.

Dansk Tidsskr. Farm.
Dechema Monograph.
Deut. Farb.-Z.
Deut. Lebensm.-Rundschau
Developments Appl. Spectroscopy
Discuss. Faraday Soc.
Diss. Abs.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukrain. R.S.R. Ser. B.
Double-Liaison

Educ. in Chem.
Electroanalyt. Chem.
Electrochem. Technol.
Electrochim. Acta
Elektrokhimiya
Endeavour
Enzymologia
Erdöl u. Kohle
Ernährungsforschung
European J. Biochem.
European J. Steroids
European Polymer J.
Experientia

Fed. Proc.
Ferment. i spirt. Prom.
Fette, Seifen, Anstrichm.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.
Fiz.-khim. Mekh. Materialov
Fiz. Metall. i Metallov.
Fluorine Chem. Rev.
Food
Food Manuf.
Food Technol.
Fortschr. Arzneim.
Fortschr. Chem. Forsch.
Fortschr. Chem. org. Naturstoffe
Fortschr. Hochpolym.-Forsch.
Fuel

Gazzetta
General Cytochem. Methods
Geokhimiya
Gidrokhim. Mat.
Giorn. Microbiol.
Glass Technol.
Grasas y Aceites

Halogen Chem.
Helv. Chim. Acta
Helv. Phys. Acta
High Energy Chem.

Ind. Chim.
Ind. chim. belge
Ind. and Eng. Chem.
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Fundamentals)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Process Design)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Product Res. and Development)
Ind. Finishing
Ind. Lab.
Indian J. Appl. Chem.
Indian J. Biochem.
Indian J. Chem.
Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.
Industria y Química
Ing. chim. (Bruxelles)
Inorg. Chem.
Inorg. Chim. Acta
Inorg. Chim. Acta, Rev.
Inorg. Materials
Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters
Inorg. Synth.
Inst. Internat. Chim. Solvay Conseil Chim.
Internat. Chem. Eng.
Internat. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopes
Internat. J. Quantum Chem.
Internat. J. Quantum Chem., Symp.
Internat. J. Radiation Biol.
Internat. Sugar J.
Internat. Z. Vitaminforsch.
Intra-Sci. Chem. Reports
Ion Exchange
Israel J. Chem.
Israel J. Technol.
Ital. J. Biochem.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Latv. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Neorg. Materialy
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Ser. khim. Nauk

Japan Analyst
Japan Chem. Quart.
Jap. J. Pharmacol.
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Agric. Food Chem.
J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.
J. Amer. Leather Chemists' Assoc.
J. Amer. Oil Chemists' Soc.
J. Analyt. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Chem.
J. Appl. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Cryst.
J. Appl. Phys.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.
J. Assoc. Offic. Analyt. Chemists
J. Assoc. Public Analysts
J. Biochem. (Japan)
J. Biol. Chem.
J. Catalysis
J. Chem. Documentation

J. Chem. Educ.
J. Chem. and Eng. Data
J. Chem. Phys.
J. Chem. Soc. (A)
J. Chem. Soc. (B)
J. Chem. Soc. (C)
J. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Ind. Chem. Sect.
J. Chem. U.A.R.
J. Chim. phys.
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Formosa)
J. Chromatog.
J. Colloid Interface Sci.
J. Econ. Entomol.
J. Electroanalyt. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.
J. Electrochem. Soc.
J. Electrochem. Soc. Japan
J. Fac. Sci. Univ., Tokyo
J. Food Sci.
J. Franklin Inst.
J. Gas Chromatog.
J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Heterocyclic Chem.
J. Histochem. Cytochem.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.
J. Indian Inst. Sci.
J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.
J. Inst. Brewing
J. Inst. Chemists (India)
J. Inst. Fuel
J. Inst. Petroleum
J. Inst. Rubber Ind.
J. Karnatak Univ.
J. Korean Chem. Soc.
J. Labelled Compounds
J. Less-Common Metals
J. Lipid Res.
J. Macromol. Sci.
J. Mass Spectrometry Ion Phys.
J. Materials
J. Medicin. Chem.
J. Mol. Biol.
J. Mol. Spectroscopy
J. Mol. Structure
J. Natural Sci. Math., Govt. Coll., Lahore
J. Neurochem.
J. New Zealand Inst. Chem.
J. Nuclear Materials
J. Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.
J. Org. Chem.
J. Org. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Organometallic Chem.
J. Pharm. Pharmacol.
J. Pharm. Sci.
J. Pharm. Soc. Japan
J. Pharmacol.
J. Phys. (A)
J. Phys. (B)
J. Phys. (C)
J. Phys. (E)
J. Phys. and Chem. Solids
J. Phys. Chem.
J. Phys. Soc. Japan
J. Polarog. Soc.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-1, Polymer Chem.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-2, Polymer Phys.
J. Polymer Sci., Part B, Polymer Letters
J. Polymer Sci., Part C, Polymer Symposia
J. prakt. Chem.
J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales
J. Quant. Spectroscopy Radiative Transfer
J. Radioanalyt. Chem.
J. Res. Inst. Catalysis, Hokkaido Univ.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. A
J. S. African Chem. Inst.
J. Sci. Food Agric.
J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.
J. Sci. Ind. Res., India
J. Sci. Instr.
J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists
J. Soc. Dyers and Colourists
J. Soc. Leather Trades' Chemists
J. Struct. Chem.
J. Synthetic Org. Chem., Japan
J. Textile Inst.

Khim. geterotsikl. Soedinenii
Khim. i Ind.
Khim. i neft. Mashinostr.
Khim. prirod. Soedinenii
Khim. Prom.
Khim. Volokna
Khim. vysok. Energii
Kinetics and Catalysis (U.S.S.R.)
Kinetika i Kataliz
Kolloid-Z.
Kolloid. Zhur.
Kristallografiya
Kunst. Plastics

Lab. Practice
Lipids

Macromolecules
Macromol. Rev.
Macromol. Synth.
Magyar Kém. Folyóirat
Magyar Kém. Lapja
Makromol. Chem.
Manuf. Chemist
Mededel. vlaam. chem. Ver.
Mekh. Polimerov
Melliand Textilber.
Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ.
Mem. Inst. Protein Res., Osaka Univ.
Mem. Inst. Sci. Ind. Res., Osaka Univ.
Mém. Poudres
Methods Biochem. Analysis
Microchem. J.
Mikrochim. Acta
Milt. deut. pharm. Ges.
Mol. Crystals
Mol. Phys.
Monatsh.

Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-phys. Kl.
Nahrung
Nature
Naturwiss.
Neftekhimiya

Orbital
Osterr. Chem.-Ztg.
Optics and Spectroscopy
Org. Analysis
Org. Mass Spectrometry
Org. Photochem.
Org. Reaction Mech.
Org. Reactions
Org. Synth.
Organometallic Chem. Rev.
Organometallic Synth.
Oxidation and Combustion Rev.

Paint Manuf.
Paint Technol.
Pakistan J. Sci.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.
Pakistan J. Sci. Res.
Parfümerie u. Kosmetik
Perfumery Essent. Oil Record
Periodica Polytech.
Perspectives in Structural Chem.
Pharm. Acta Helv.
Pharm. J.
Pharm. Weekblad
Pharm. Zentralhalle
Phil. Mag.
Phil. Trans.
Photochem. and Photobiol.
Photoelectric Spectromet. Group Bull.
Phys. and Chem. Earth
Phys. and Chem. Glasses
Phys. Rev.
Phys. Rev. Letters
Physica
Phytochemistry
Plastics and Polymers
Polymer
Polymer Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Postepy Biochem.
Priklad. Biokhim. i Mikrobiol.
Proc. Acad. Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Proc. Amer. Soc. Brewing Chemists
Proc. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.
Proc. Japan Acad.
Proc., k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap.
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., India
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.
Proc. Phys. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.
Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.
Process Biochem.
Progr. Biophys. Mol. Biol.
Progr. Boron Chem.
Progr. Chem. and Chem. Ind.
Progr. Chem. Fats and Lipids
Progr. Inorg. Chem.
Progr. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Progr. Nucleic Acid Res.
Progr. Org. Chem.
Progr. Phys. Org. Chem.
Progr. Polymer Sci.
Progr. Reaction Kinetics
Progr. Solid-State Chem.
Progr. Stereochem.
Przemysl Chem.
Pure Appl. Chem.
Pyrethrum Post

Quart. Reports Sulphur Chem.
Quart. Rev.
Quimica e Industria

Radiation Res.
Radiochim. Acta.
Radiokhimiya
Reakts. spos. org. Soedinenii
Rec. Chem. Progr.
Rec. Trav. chim.
Recent Developments Chem. Natural Carbon Compounds
Recent Progr. Hormone Res.
Recent Progr. Surface Sci.
Recherches
Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. (Napoli)
Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo
Reports Inst. Phys. Chem. Res (Japan)
Reports Progr. Phys.
Residue Rev.
Rev. Asoc. bioquím. argentina
Rev. Chim. (Roumania)
Rev. Chim. minérale
Rev. Fac. Cienc. quím., Univ. nac. La Plata
Rev. Fac. Farm. Bioquím., Univ. nac. mayor San Marcos
Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul Ser. C
Rev. Mod. Phys.
Rev. Phys. Chem. Japan
Rev. Port. Quím.
Rev. Prod. chim.
Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)
Rev. Roumaine Biochim.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.
Rev. Sci. Instr.
Rev. Soc. quím. Mexico
Rev. Univ. ind. Santander Colombia
Ricerca sci.
Roczniki Chem.
Roy. Inst. Chem., Lecture Series
Roy. Inst. Chem. Rev.
Rubber Chem. Technol.
Rubber Plastics Age
Russ. Chem. Rev.
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.
Russ. J. Phys. Chem.

Safybi
Sbornik Prác Chem. Fak. S.V.Š.T.
Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg.
Sci. Papers Coll. Gen. Educ., Univ. Tokyo
Sci. Papers Univ. Chem. Technol., Pardubice
Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Res., Tokyo
Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc.
Sci. Reports Res. Inst., Tôhoku Univ.
Sci. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Science
Science and Culture
Separation Sci.
Soap
Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.
Soc. Sci. Lodz. Acta Chim.
Soil Sci.
Soviet Phys. Cryst.
Spectochim. Acta
Sperimentale
Stärke
Stain Technol.
Standard Methods Clin. Chem.
Steroids
Structure and Bonding
Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem.
Suomen Kem.
Surface Sci.
Svensk kem. Tidskr.
Svensk Papperstidn.
Synthetic Methods Org. Chem.

Talanta
Technol. Reports Osaka Univ.
Technol. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Teor. i eksp. Khim.
Teor. Osnovy khim. Tekhnol.
Tetrahedron
Tetrahedron Letters
Textile Inst. and Ind.
Textile Res. J.
Theor. and Exp. Chem.
Theor. Chim. Acta
Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergvesn Met. (Kjemi)
Topics Stereochem.
Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Trans. Chalmers Univ. Technol., Gothenburg
Trans. Faraday Soc.
Trans. Inst. Chem. Engineers
Trans. Inst. Metal Finishing
Trans. J. Plastics Inst.
Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada
Transition Metal Chem.
Trudy Inst. Elektrokhim. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ural'skii Filial
Trudy Inst. khim. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Trudy Inst. khim. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R.
Trudy Khim. i khim. Tekhnol.
Trudy Kom. analit. Khim., Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.

Ukrain. biokhim. Zhur.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.
Uspekhi Khim.
Uzbek. khim. Zhur.

Verhandel. k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap., Afd. Natuurk.
Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (Fiz. Khim.)
Vestnik Moskov. Univ.
Vestnik Slovensk. kem. Drustva
Veszpremi Vegyi. Egyetem Kös.
Vitamins and Hormones
Voprosy med. Khim.
Vysokomol. Soedineniya

Wallerstein Lab. Comm.
Wiss. Z. tech. Hochschule Chem. Leuna-Merseburg

Zavodskaya Lab.
Z. analyt. Chem.
Z. anorg. Chem.
Z. Chem.
Z. Krist.
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.
Z. Naturforsch.
Z. phys. Chem. (Frankfurt)
Z. phys. Chem. (Leipzig)
Z. Physik
Z. physiol. Chem.
Z. Vitamin-,Hormon-,u.Ferment-forsch.
Z. wiss. Phot.
Zeszyty Nauk., Mat., Fiz., Chem.
Zeszyty Nauk. Politech. lodz. (Chem.)
Zhur. analit. Khim.
Zhur. eksp. teor. Fiz.
Zhur. E.T.F. Letters
Zhur. evol. Biokhim. i Fiziol.
Zhur. fiz. Khim.
Zhur. nauch. priklad. Fotograf. Kinemat.
Zhur. neorg. Khim.
Zhur. obshchei Khim.
Zhur. org. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Spektroskopii
Zhur. strukt. Khim.
Zhur. Vsesoyuz. Khim. obshch. im. D. T. Mendeleeva

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 5/1969

The International System of Units (SI)

Preamble

For many years the practice of The Society in respect of units has been based on the recommendations of a joint Committee of The Royal Society, The Chemical Society, The Faraday Society, and The Physical Society. The 1951 set of recommendations published by that Committee formed the basis of Chapter 7 of the 'Handbook for Chemical Society Authors' but since their promulgation much effort has been expended in international circles to devise and approve a basic set of coherent units. This having been completed, The Joint Symbols Committee of The Royal Society, of which The Chemical Society is a participating member, has produced a completely new set of recommendations in a pamphlet 'Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations' 1969 (copies of this pamphlet or further details can be obtained from the Managing Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN). The basis of the new recommendations is the 'Système International d'Unités' (to be abbreviated to SI, in all languages).

The advantages offered by SI are as follows.

(i) It is a truly coherent system, *i.e.* the product or quotient of any two unit quantities in the system is the unit of the resultant quantity. This contrasts with the previous situation where, even in metric systems used within the same discipline, many additional units are arbitrarily and sometimes differently defined.

(ii) SI derives nearly all the quantities needed in all sciences and technologies from a very small set of base-units.

(iii) The variety of multiples and sub-multiples in common use is minimized.

(iv) A more uniform presentation can be ensured.

(v) Presentation is such that the relation of any derived unit, or multiple or sub-multiple of a derived unit, to the coherent unit is always obvious and simple.

Policy

(1) The Society announces its approval and support of SI, and its intention that SI shall become the preferred system in its publications.

(2) *Guidelines for the publications of the Society.* The Society realises that public acceptance of this system will be more a matter of education and tolerance than of dictatorial action. It nevertheless desires that the SI system and units compatible with it shall *rapidly* become the established standard in the Society's publications. An author will not be denied any reasonable usage, but if non-SI units are used for critical data or for quantities measured to a high order of accuracy (as opposed to the rough physical conditions of an experiment), the definitive values will be expressed in SI units as well.

The following will be the guidelines used:

(*a*) A metric system will always be used in preference to a non-metric one.

(*b*) The SI system will be the standard usage.

(*c*) The units used to record the *definitive* values of 'critical data' or quantities measured to high degree of accuracy will be of the SI system.

(*d*) When non-SI units are used they must be adequately explained unless their definition is obvious (*e.g.* degree Celsius, mmHg, g, h). The derivation of derived non-SI units will be indicated.

(*e*) Equations involving electrical quantities should normally be those appropriate for use with SI (rationalized m.k.s) units. If authors wish to use equations suitable for e.s.u. or e.m.u. the lack of consistency with SI units must be explicitly noted.

(3) *The principal changes.* There are four of these:

(*a*) Basic units: the metre and the kilogramme replace the centimetre and the gramme of the old metric system.

(*b*) The unit of force is now the newton (kg m s^{-2}).

(*c*) The unit of energy is the joule and of power the joule per second (watt); thus the variously defined calories and non-metric units of energy and power are superseded.

(*d*) 'Electrostatic' and electromagnetic' units are replaced by SI electrical units.

Detail

(4) *Definition.* A quantity is expressed as the product of a numerical value and a unit.

(5) *The System.* The fully coherent SI consists of base-units, supplementary units, derived units, and decimal multiples and sub-multiples of these units, formed by use of prefixes only.

(6) *Coherent systems.* A coherent system is one based on a selected set of 'base-units' from which 'derived units' are obtained by multiplication without introducing numerical factors.

(7) *Base-units.* The name International System of Units (SI) was adopted by the Conférence Générale de Poids et Mesures in 1960 for the coherent system now based on the base-units given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Physical quantity	*Name of base-unit*	*Symbol for unit*
length	metre	m
mass	kilogramme	kg
time	second	s
electrical current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
luminous intensity	candela	cd
amount of substance	mole	mol

(8) *Supplementary units.* The SI also includes two 'supplementary' *dimensionless* units as follows:

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*
plane angle	radian	rad
solid angle	steradian	sr

(9) *Multiples and sub-multiples.* In the SI there is one and only one basic unit for each physical quantity. Decimal fractions and multiples of these basic units may, however, be constructed by use of certain prefixes (see Table 2). They may also be used with derived SI units.

TABLE 2

Fraction	*Prefix*	*Symbol*	*Multiple*	*Prefix*	*Symbol*
10^{-1}	deci	d	10	deka	da
10^{-2}	centi	c	10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{-3}	milli	m	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-6}	micro	μ	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-9}	nano	n	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-15}	femto	f			
10^{-18}	atto	a			

The combination of a prefix and a unit symbol constitutes a new single unit symbol; compounding of prefixes is not permitted.

Although it will not always be possible, particularly in Tables, the general principle should be to choose a unit (*i.e.* including multiple or sub-multiple) such that the resulting numerical value is between 0·1 and 1000.

(10) *Derived units.* Some derived units have special names and symbols, and these are given in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Physical quantity	*Name of SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*	*Definition of SI unit*
energy	joule	J	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}$
force	newton	N	$kg\ m\ s^{-2} = J\ m^{-1}$
power	watt	W	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} = J\ s^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb	C	A s
electric potential difference	volt	V	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-1} = JA^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm	Ω	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}$
electric capacitance	farad	F	$A^2\ s^4\ kg^{-1}\ m^{-2} = As\ V^{-1}$
magnetic flux	weber	Wb	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s$
inductance	henry	H	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}\ s$
magnetic flux density	tesla	T	$kg\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s\ m^{-2}$
luminous flux	lumen	lm	cd sr
illumination	lux	lx	$cd\ sr\ m^{-2}$
frequency	hertz	Hz	s^{-1}

Others do not

Physical quantity	*SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*
area	square metre	m^2
volume	cubic metre	m^3
density	kilogramme per cubic metre	$kg\ m^{-3}$
velocity	metre per second	$m\ s^{-1}$
angular velocity	radian per second	$rad\ s^{-1}$
acceleration	metre per second squared	$m\ s^{-2}$
pressure	newton per square metre	$N\ m^{-2}$
kinematic viscosity, diffusion coefficient	square metre per second	$m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	newton second per square metre	$N\ s\ m^{-2}$
electric field strength	volt per metre	$V m^{-1}$
magnetic field strength	ampere per metre	$A\ m^{-1}$
luminance	candela per square metre	$cd\ m^{-2}$

(11) *Symbol.* The symbol for a unit will be printed in roman (upright) type, remains unaltered in the plural and does *not* take a full point, *i.e.* 5 cm not 5 cm. or 5 cms or 5 cms.

The symbol will be separated from the numerical value by a thin space.

(12) *Decimal fractions and multiples of SI units having special names.* These names are not part of the SI, but for the time being their use in The Society's publications may continue. The list given in Table 4 is not exhaustive.

TABLE 4

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	ångström	Å	$10^{-10}\ m = 10^{-1}\ nm$
length	micron	μm	$10^{-6}\ m$
area	barn	b	$10^{-28}\ m^2$
volume	litre	l	$10^{-3}\ m^3 = dm^3$
mass	tonne	t	$10^3\ kg = Mg$
force	dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}\ N$
pressure	bar	bar	$10^5\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pascal	Pa	Nm^{-2}
energy	erg	erg	$10^{-7}\ J$
kinematic viscosity diffusion coefficient	stokes	St	$10^{-4}\ m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	poise	P	$10^{-1}\ kg\ m^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
magnetic flux	maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}\ Wb$
magnetic flux density (magnetic induction)	gauss	G	$10^{-4}\ T$
conductance	siemens	S	Ω^{-1}

(13) *Units defined in terms of the best available experimental values of certain physical constants.* These units are not part of the SI. The factors for conversion of these units to SI units are subject to change in the light of new experimental measurements of the constants involved. Their use outside the restricted contexts to which they are appropriate should be discouraged. The following list is not exhaustive.

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Conversion factor*
energy	electronvolt	eV	$eV \approx 1{\cdot}6021 \times 10^{-19}\ J$
mass	unified atomic mass unit	u	$u \approx 1{\cdot}660\,41 \times 10^{-27}\ kg$

(14) *Other units now exactly defined in terms of the SI units.* These units are not part of the SI. It is recognized that their use may be continued for some time but it is recommended that except in special circumstances they should be progressively abandoned in conformity with international recommendations. The list given in Table 5 is by no means exhaustive. Each of the definitions given in the fourth column is *exact.*

TABLE 5

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	inch	in	$2{\cdot}54 \times 10^{-2}\ m$
mass	pound (avoirdupois)	lb	0·453 592 37 kg
time *	minute	min	60 s
time *	hour	h	3600 s
force	kilogramme-force	kgf	9·806 65 N
force	pound-force	lbf	9·806 65 × 0·453 592 37 N
pressure	atmosphere	atm	$101\,325\ N\ m^2$
pressure	conventional millimetre of mercury	mmHg	$13{\cdot}5951 \times 9{\cdot}806\,65\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	torr	Torr	$(101\,325/760)\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pound-force per square inch	$lbf\ in^{-2}$	$\frac{9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 4535{\cdot}9237}{6{\cdot}4516}\ N\ m^{-2}$
energy	kilowatt hour	kW h	$3{\cdot}6 \times 10^6\ J$
energy	thermochemical calorie	cal(thermochem.)	4·184 J
energy	I.T. calorie	cal_{IT}	4·1868 J
thermodynamic temperature	degree Rankine	°R	(5/9) K
radioactivity	curie	Ci	$3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{10}\ s^{-1}$

* Use of other common units (min, h, day) may continue in normal expressions of intervals of time.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 6/1969

Formulae and Figures

The purpose of all illustrative matter in a paper is to clarify the arguments and descriptions rather than to duplicate them. The Society strongly encourages the use of displayed formulae, particularly in the form of schemes where the details of a reaction sequence are often more easily understood when illustrated than when described in the text.

All formulae and figures should be clearly drawn, and in the case of figures provided with captions; the latter should be typed on a separate sheet. Since all formulae carry a key number by which they are identified, unless they form part of the running text or unless they are part of a scheme which itself has a caption, they are not generally further described. Blocks of formulae do not need a caption.

Illustrative matter is divided, for technical reasons, into figures and formulae, although in many cases (*e.g.* crystal structures which may be regarded as formulae but which are treated as figures) these divisions overlap.

Structural Formulae.—(*a*) Only those formulae which are displayed may be given key numbers. In all other cases the compounds concerned are referred to by name only.

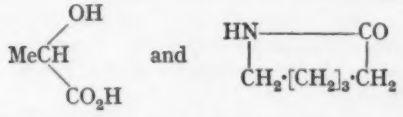
(*b*) Formulae are numbered sequentially with bold arabic numerals in parentheses [(**1**), (**2**), and (**3**) *etc.*] as they are displayed and *not* as they are mentioned in the text.

(*c*) In complex reaction schemes the formulae should be numbered serially following the reaction sequence. Non-sequential numbering in a collection of formulae can render it hard to locate an individual number.

(*d*) Structural or displayed formulae must be carefully and accurately drawn or typed on a separate sheet, rather than inserted into the text, although a marginal indication of where they are to go in the text is desirable.

(*e*) Formulae inserted into the body of the text (as distinct from those displayed separately) should be written on one line if possible, *e.g.*

HO·CHMe·CO_2H and $\overline{NH\cdot[CH_2]_5\cdot CO}$ rather than



(*f*) Points (which may be typed as full stops) are used to indicate bonds between the atoms of the backbone chain of a compound. The symbol of each element of that chain is preceded by a full stop (or colon for a double bond) and followed by the symbols or formulae of the atoms or groups that are attached to it (parentheses being used where necessary to enclose compound groups), *e.g.* *o*-HO·C_6H_4·CH_2·NH_2 and CH_2Cl·CH(OH)·CO_2H.

Groups that are indicated by a single symbol (*e.g.* Me and Et *etc.*) do not need use of such full stops.

Repeating sequences of a backbone composite group are enclosed with square brackets and their number is indicated by an inferior multiplier, *e.g.* HO·$[CH_2]_4$·NH_2, but HO·$[CH_2]_4$·$N(CH_2\cdot OH)_2$.

(*g*) The use of large circles to represent six delocalized π-electrons in cyclic systems (with or without positive or negative signs as appropriate) is permitted in certain circumstances. Cyclic systems with more or less than six delocalized π-electrons may be represented by formulae containing dotted lines. Both topics are dealt with in *Proceedings*, **1959**, 75.

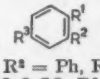
(*h*) Customary steric conventions must be observed, notably for steroids, triterpenes, and carbohydrates. The Society uses wedges (◢) or heavy lines (—) rather than blocked circles (●) and broken lines in the form – – – – – rather than ·|||·.

(*i*) The symbols Me, Et, Pr^n, Pr^i, Bu^n, Bu^i, Bu^s, Bu^t, Ph, Ac, Bz (the symbol for PhCO and not for $PhCH_2$), Alk, Ar, and Hal, should be used but may be written in full when the groups are involved in the reaction described. Other special symbols, if used, require an explanatory footnote. The carboxy-group is written CO_2H (*not* COOH) and similarly CO_2R.

(*j*) One variable univalent substituent is indicated by R; when more than one independently variable general substituent is present, R^1, R^2, and R^3 should be used (*not* R, R^1, R^2, R^3; or R_1, R_2, and R_3 which indicate 1 × R and multiples of R thereof).

(*k*) Often it is desirable to use one formula to represent a number of related compounds (or classes of compounds) by the use of one or more independently variable substituents. It is preferable to give each compound thus represented a separate key number rather than to subdivide individual key numbers by alphabetical suffixes [*i.e.* (**1a**), (**1b**), (**1c**) *etc.*].

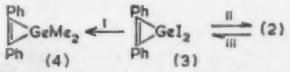
(**1**) R^1 = R^2 = Ph, R^3 = Me, X = O
(**2**) R^1 = Me, R^2 = R^3 = Ph, X = S



(**3**) R^1 = Me, R^2 = Ph, R^3 = Bz
(**4**) R^1R^2 = CO·O·CO, R^3 = Ph

The use of more than four independently variable substituents or atoms on one generalized formula is discouraged.

(l) Once a formula has been displayed it is permissible to employ its key number in later reaction schemes or equations rather than to re-display the formula:



Reagents: i, MeMgI; ii, NaOH; iii, HI

It should be noted that reagents and reaction conditions are given as footnotes to the scheme for economy of space; if present, an equation number is set as far to the right as possible, and if there is likelihood of

confusion with compound key-numbers it is accompanied by the word equation.

(*m*) Displayed formulae, unless they are capable of being typed on one line [see point (*e*) above], should not be included in tables; they should be displayed before the table with a key number for each compound and this should be used in the table.

(*n*) The key number for a compound may be used in the cursive text to avoid repetition of long chemical names; this device must not be used to excess. In general it is preferred if the key number is qualified by a partial name for the compound as in the following example:

'Pyolin (**1**) was oxidized by permanganate to the oxo-acid (**2**), the methyl ester (**3**) of which with methylmagnesium iodide gave the normal product (**4**)'.

(*o*) Reference to compounds in the Summary by key number alone is not allowed since a summary should be comprehensible without reference to the body of the paper itself. The reference number should, however, accompany the name of the compound to which it refers.

Figures.—(*a*) Figures must bear on the back the names of the authors, the title of the paper (abbreviated if necessary), and the number of the figure.

(*b*) Figures must be an Indian ink, on Bristol board, white smooth cartridge paper, tracing linen, plastic film (it is essential that the special plastic ink developed for this is used), or graph paper with *faint* blue lines (red or brown lines must not be present as these may be reproduced by the photographic process of block making). Since lines must be black and sharp, photostats or similar prints are often not suitable. If paper is used, it must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.

(*c*) Lettering and numerals must be in *blue pencil* (*not* red or black pencil or ink) clearly legible but not so heavily scored as to make a permanent impression on the paper or board.

(*d*) When the figures are large (more than 8 in × 10 in), smaller copies (which may be rough, as long as they are clear) should be supplied for submission to the referees; editing will not be undertaken, however, before the final figures are received.

(*e*) Figures must be carefully drawn, preferably three times the size (linear) that seems necessary to ensure sharp printing, but excessive reduction is costly and illustrations that exceed five times the size of the finished block may be returned to the author for redrawing.

(*f*) Two-inch margins are essential all round figures. Lettering for insertion at margins should be placed well clear of the ordinate or abscissa line so that it can be copied before erasure.

Lettering and touching-up are done by the Society and clarity of instructions is essential. When there is much lettering, or complicated lettering, and always when tracing linen or plastic film is used, a rough tracing should be added with the lettering shown in ink.

(*g*) Since, for printing, the size is reduced, lines should not be too thin. Given lines must be of even thickness, angles neat, and curves smooth.

(*h*) Graphs should have only the requisite minimum of the scale (not less than three points) marked by numerals, and the scale lines should not normally be continued into the body of the figure.

(*i*) Graphs in any one paper should, when convenient, be drawn to the same scale, and scale markings should, when possible, be identical so that the graphs may be placed adjacent on the page. Contrariwise, two curves drawn to different scales can be shown on one graph by having the appropriate scales on the left-hand and the right-hand side. The use of both right- and left-hand axes and top and bottom axes on figures which have quantitative significance is encouraged.

(*j*) Experimental points must be shown sufficiently large to be distinguishable when reduced in size. Whenever possible, they should be confined to open and closed circles, crosses, squares, and triangles. Partly black circles and similar signs frequently become indistinguishable in print.

(*k*) Curves may be distinguished as full lines (——), broken (– – – –) or dotted lines (· · · ·), and dot-dash lines (— · — · —); further differentiation should normally be achieved by labelling the curves, which is, in any case, desirable.

(*l*) For reference in legends, it is preferable to mark curves A, B, C, *etc.* rather than to reproduce the type of line in print.

(*m*) There must be no unnecessary waste space, *e.g.* around curves; ordinates and abscissae should start at zero only if the curve extends to that range. Enlargement of parts of a figure can occasionally be placed in a corner of the complete figure.

(*n*) It is not advisable to insert much or complicated lettering on curves or in blank spaces; mistakes (in copying by the artist) can rarely be rectified once the block is made. It is better to label the curves A, B, C, *etc.* and to use explanatory legends.

(*o*) *Large* solid objects should be represented by hatching rather than by black surfaces, otherwise the ink may smear on printing.

(*p*) Photographs are reproduced by a half-tone process on art paper. The prints supplied must be very clear and of good contrast, as considerable definition may be lost in reproduction.

(*q*) Captions and explanatory legends, to be set by the printer should be typed on a separate page attached to the manuscript, and not given on the figure itself.

(*r*) Figures are numbered consecutively Figure 1, Figure 2, *etc.* (in arabic numerals). Photographs (half-tone reproduction) are numbered consecutively Plate 1, Plate 2, *etc.* but these numbers are independent of the numbering of any figures.

(*s*) Since figures represent an uneconomical use of space their number and size should be kept to a minimum. Figures and tables for the same values are discouraged.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 7/1970

Deposition of Data—Supplementary Publications Scheme

Preamble

The growing volume of research that produces large quantities of data, the increasing facilities for analysing such data mechanically, and the rising cost of printing are each making it very difficult to publish in the *Journal* in the normal way the full details of the experimental data which become available. Moreover, whilst there is a large audience for the general method and conclusions of a research project, the number of scientists interested in the details, and in particular in the data, of any particular case may be quite small. The National Lending Library (N.L.L.) in consultation with the Editors of scientific journals, has now developed a scheme whereby such data and detail may be stored and then copies made available on request at the N.L.L., Boston Spa. The Chemical Society is a sponsor of this scheme and has indicated to the National Lending Library its wish to use the facilities being made available in this ' Supplementary Publications Scheme '.

Bulk information (such as crystallographic structure factor tables, computer programmes and output, evidence for amino-acid sequences, spectra, *etc.*), which accompany papers published in future issues of the Chemical Society's *Journal* may in future be deposited, free of charge, with the Supplementary Publications Scheme, either at the request of the author and with the approval of the referees or on the recommendation of referees and the approval of the author.

The Scheme

Under this scheme, authors will submit articles and the supplementary material to the Journal simultaneously in the normal way, and both will be refereed. If the paper is accepted for publication the supplementary material will be sent by the Society to the National Lending Library where it will be stored on microfiche. Microfiche and enlarged copies will be obtainable by individuals both in the U.K. and abroad on quoting a supplementary publication number that will appear in the parent article. Difficult or oversized material may only be available as 35 mm microfilm or enlarged copies.

The Microfiche

A single microfiche will accommodate 58 pages in microform, plus an eye-visible title; additional pages are accommodated on numbered ' trailer ' fiches, each holding 69 pages. The eye-visible title on the first microfiche will comprise the supplementary publication number (see below), the authors' names, and the bibliographic reference to the parent article which the microfiche supplements.

Authors will be responsible for the preparation of camera-ready copy according to the following specifications (although the Society will be prepared to help in case of difficulty).

(*a*) Optimum page size for text or tables in typescript: up to 30 cm × 21 cm.
(*b*) Limiting page size for text or tables in typescript: 33 cm × 24 cm.
(*c*) Limiting size for diagrams, graphs, spectra, *etc.*: 39 cm × 28·5 cm.
(*d*) Tabular matter should be headed descriptively on the first page, with column headings recurring on each page.
(*e*) Pages should be clearly numbered to ensure the correct sequence of frames on the microfiche.

It is recommended that all material which is to be deposited should be accompanied by some prefatory text. Normally this will be the summary from the parent paper and authors will greatly aid the deposition of the material if a duplicate copy of the summary is provided. If authors have the facilities available the use of a type face designed to be read by computers is encouraged.

Deposition

The Society will be responsible for the deposition of the material with the National Lending Library. The N.L.L. will not receive material direct from authors since the Library wishes to ensure that the material has been properly and adequately refereed.

Action by the Society

The Society will receive a manuscript for publication together with any supplementary material for deposition and will circulate all of this to referees in the normal way. When the edited manuscript is sent to the printers the supplementary material will be sent for deposition to the National Lending Library who will issue the necessary publication number. The Society will add to the paper, at the galley proof stage, a footnote indicating what material has been deposited in the Supplementary Publications Scheme, the number of microfiches it occupies, the supplementary publication number, and details as to how copies may be obtained.

Availability

This supplementary material will be available either as microfiche or as a photographic enlargement, from the National Lending Library's photocopying service. This works on a prepaid, flat rate, coupon basis.

The present coupon purchases one or two microfiches of the same item, or 1—10 pages of enlargement from the same item (or, where appropriate, 1—20 pages from the same item on 35 mm microfilm). The present coupon costs are:

United Kingdom	£10 for 50 coupons (or 25 new p each)
Europe, excluding U.K.	£6 for 20 coupons (or 30 new p each)
Elsewhere	£8·50 for 20 coupons (or 42½ new p each)

The cost includes postage; outside the U.K. all items are sent by airmail.

It is realised that not all users will want to purchase 50 coupons at a time. The Society is therefore prepared to act as agent and hold coupons which may then be purchased from the Society at the prices quoted above.

In all correspondence with the National Lending Library or the Society authors must cite the supplementary publications number.

International Collaboration

A similar scheme (known as the National Auxiliary Publications Service) is being operated in the U.S.A. by the American Society for Information Science. Similar schemes are also being contemplated in other countries. The provision of reciprocal arrangements for the exchange of supplementary data between the various national deposition centres is being investigated.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 8/1970

X-Ray Crystallographic Structure Factor Tables

The Society has recently taken advice from the members of its Chemical Crystallography Group and as a result of this and of the inception of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (discussed in Notices to Authors No. 7) the following rules are being taken into use forthwith to govern the publication or deposition of *X*-ray crystallographic structure factor tables.

(i) The Society will no longer publish tables of structure factors in its publications except in accordance with the provision of paragraph (iv) below.

(ii) All authors of crystallography papers will submit along with the manuscript a readable table of such structure factors for the referees' inspection. The table should be prepared in accordance with the detail given in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 so that it may be used for deposition. Computer printout may be used providing that it is top copy in good contrast (see note).

(iii) If the referees accept the paper and its associated structure factor tables then the Society will deposit these structure factor tables in the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (see Notices to Authors No. 7) and will publish as a footnote to the paper the necessary details that will enable any reader to obtain a copy in microfiche or an electrophotographic printoff of the data tables associated with the paper.

(iv) Authors, or the referees, may request publication of such tables of structure factors, *in extenso*, in cases that seem to them to be desirable. It is expected that this will occur only rarely.

(v) The details of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme and the methods for obtaining microfiche or photographic printoff of material deposited with that scheme are given in Notices to Authors No. 7.

Note to paragraph (*ii*). Structure factor tables prepared from computer printout must be presented in the form indicated in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 and must be arranged with the greatest economy of space possible [*i.e.* not less than two groups of columns (h, k, l, F_c, F_o) to the page (30 cm × 21 cm)]. All columns must be headed. A ' paste-up ' on white card of computer printout will be acceptable providing the quality of the printout is adequate.

ERRATA

Section C

1971, page 3913, Table 3, second column, 2nd and 4th entries. *For* Me_2Sn *read* Me_3Sn.

Index, page 4022, right hand column. *For* Kahn, M. S., *read* Khan, M. S.

Perkin I Transactions

1972, page 222, Authors. *For* G. Stagno d'Alcontres *read* I. Stagno d'Alcontres.

---

page 263, *For* (XI), *read* (X). Compound (X) is phenanthro[9,10-*f*]quinoline, the constants of which are identical with those described by R. H. Martin *et al.* (R. H. Martin, N. Defay, F. Geerts-Evrard and D. Bogaert-Verhoogen, *Tetrahedron*, 1966, Suppl. 8, Part I, 181–201 and F. Geerts-Evrard and R. H. Martin, *Tetrahedron*, 1966, Suppl. 7, 287–294.

For (XIV), *read* (XV). Compound (XV) is benzo[*h*]quino[6,5-*f*]quinoline. Remove n.m.r. spectral data given for (XIV).

Abridge the Title, to read: "Carcinogenic Nitrogen Compounds. Part LXXV. Skraup Reactions with Some Polycyclic Amines".

---

page 282, left hand column, line 1 (of new paper). *For* γβ-UNSATURATED sulphones *read* SULPHENS ($R_2C{=}SO_2$).

---

page 775, left hand column, line 14. *For* 0·50 *read* 0·050.

---

page 971, Table 3, first column, 6th—11th entries.

For	*read*
(21)	(24)
(22)	(23)
(23)	(25)
(24)	(22)
(25)	(26)
(26)	(27)

---

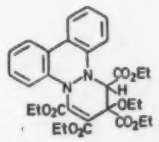
page 1525, left hand column, line 35. After ' added ' insert ' and the mixture stirred for 5 min at −5°; dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide (6·8 g, 0·033 mol) was then added '

---

page 1848, Title and abstract. *For* ' 13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27-Octahydroxy-31-isopropyl-14-methyl- and 13,15,17,-19,21,23,25,27-Octahydroxy-14-methyl-31-s-butyl-hentriaconta-2,4,6,8,10,28-hexaen-31-olide ' *read* ' 13,15,17,-19,21,23,25,27-Octahydroxy-31-isopropyl-14,30-dimethyl- and 13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27-Octahydroxy-14,30-dimethyl-31-s-butyl-hentriaconta-2,4,6,8,10,28-hexaen-31-olide '.

---

page 2187, formula (27) should be



---

page 2920, Table 1, first column, 6th entry. *For* (6) *read* (6) [1]; 8th entry, *for* (7) *read* (7) [1]; 15th entry, *for* (16) *read* (16) [4].

---

page 2966. The footnotes *a*, *b*, and *c* shown below Scheme 2 should have appeared beneath Scheme 1 on the previous page.

---

page 3026, right hand column, formula XI. *For* $\underset{|}{CH_2}{=}\overset{+}{N}H_2$ *read* $\underset{|}{CH}{=}\overset{+}{N}H_2$.

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part I, pp. 1—1120

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1972

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part II, pp. 1121—2240

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1972

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part III, pp. 2241—3036
Notices to Authors and indexes

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1972

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

PUBLICATIONS SERVICES BOARD

Chairman

Sir Ewart Jones, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

J. Chatt, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.
L. Crombie, D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
M. J. Frazer, Ph.D., B.Sc.
N. N. Greenwood, M.Sc., D.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.
A. W. Johnson, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
A. G. Jones, B.Sc.
C. Kemball, Sc.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.
Sir Harry Melville, K.C.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
C. W. Rees, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
A. A. Smales, O.B.E., D.Sc.
F. C. Tomkins, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.
L. H. Williams, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
L. Young, D.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

PRIMARY JOURNALS COMMITTEE

Chairman

C. W. Rees, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

H. J. Cluley, Ph.D., M.Sc.
D. I. Coomber, Ph.D., B.Sc., O.B.E.
J. Elks, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
D. Everett, M.B.E., M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc.
F. Glockling, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
R. F. Hudson, Ph.D., D.I.C., A.R.C.S.
A. R. Katritzky, D.Phil., Ph.D., Sc.D.
G. F. Kirkbright, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. O. C. Norman, D.Sc., M. A., D. Phil.
W. D. Ollis, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
J. E. Prue, M. A., D.Phil.
N. Sheppard, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.
F. C. Tomkins. Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Director of Publications

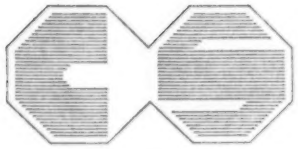
L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

Managing Editor: Primary Publications

E. R. Smith, Ph.D., A.R.I.C.

Editor: Journals

A. D. McNaught, M.A., Ph.D.



The Chemical Society

Specialist Periodical Reports

A series of reviews by leading specialists in their fields which gives systematic and comprehensive coverage of the progress in major areas of research.

Organophosphorus Chemistry Vol. 3

Senior Reporter, Professor S. TRIPPETT
University of Leicester

This volume, the third annual review of the literature on the subject, covers the significant work on all organophosphorus compounds and their derivatives over the period from June 1970 to July 1971. *316pp £7·00 (Still available, Vol. 2 £7·00)*

Organic Compounds of Sulphur, Selenium, and Tellurium Vol. 1

Senior Reporter: Dr. D. H. REID
University of St. Andrews

This biennial report is designed to be used both for reference purposes and as a critical commentary. It covers the period from April 1969 to March 1970. *494pp £11·00. Vol. 2 available late 1972*

Terpenoids and Steroids Vol. 2

Senior Reporter: Dr. K. H. OVERTON
University of Glasgow

Research in the area of terpenoids and steroids accounts for a substantial fraction of the literature of organic chemistry each year. This volume covers the literature published between September 1970 and August 1971. *450pp £9·00 (Still available, Vol. 1 557pp £11·00)*

The Alkaloids Vol. 2

Senior Reporter: Dr. J. E. SAXTON
University of Leeds

This second volume, published in March 1972, covers the alkaloid literature of the period July 1970–June 1971. The whole field of alkaloid chemistry, with the exception of certain steroidal alkaloids, is critically reviewed. *293pp £7·50 (Still available, Vol. 1 505pp £11·00)*

Amino-acids, Peptides, and Proteins Vol. 4

Senior Reporter: Dr. G. T. YOUNG
University of Oxford

"The reviewers have done a superlative job of assimilating the data. An indispensible key to the literature for the scientist working in any of these areas." *J. M. Stewart, Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, reviewing Vol. 3 500pp. £9.00. Still available Vol. 1 £4.50 Vol. 2 £6.00 Vol. 3 £6.00.*

Foreign Compound Metabolism in Mammals Vol. 2

Senior Reporter: Dr. D. E. HATHWAY
University of Essex

"The volume (and those promised to come) is clearly very timely and provides a most useful summary and guide to a complicated and highly important Field of study." *H. Egan, Chemistry and Industry reviewing Vol. 1. 500pp £11.00. Still available Vol. 1 £11.00.*

Carbohydrate Chemistry Vol. 5

Senior Reporter: Professor J. S. BRIMACOMBE
University of Dundee

This volume is arranged into two parts: (i) the chemistry of mono-, di-, and tri-saccharides and their derivatives; (ii) structural studies of carbohydrate macromolecules. It covers the 1971 literature. *420pp £8·00 (Still available Vol. 1 £3·50 Vol. 2 £3·50 Vol. 3 £7·00 Vol. 4 £7·00)*

Fluorocarbon and Related Chemistry Vol. 1

Senior Reporters: Dr. R. E. BANKS and Dr. M. G. BARLOW *University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology*

This biennial review covers 1969 and 1970 literature on saturated fluorocarbons, fluorocarbon halides and hydrides, and poly-fluoro-organic compounds and their spectroscopic properties. *307pp £7·00*

Further information about any of these publications can be obtained from: **The Marketing Officer, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN.**
Orders (enclosing remittance) should be sent to: **The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1HN, England.**

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd., Bungay, Suffolk